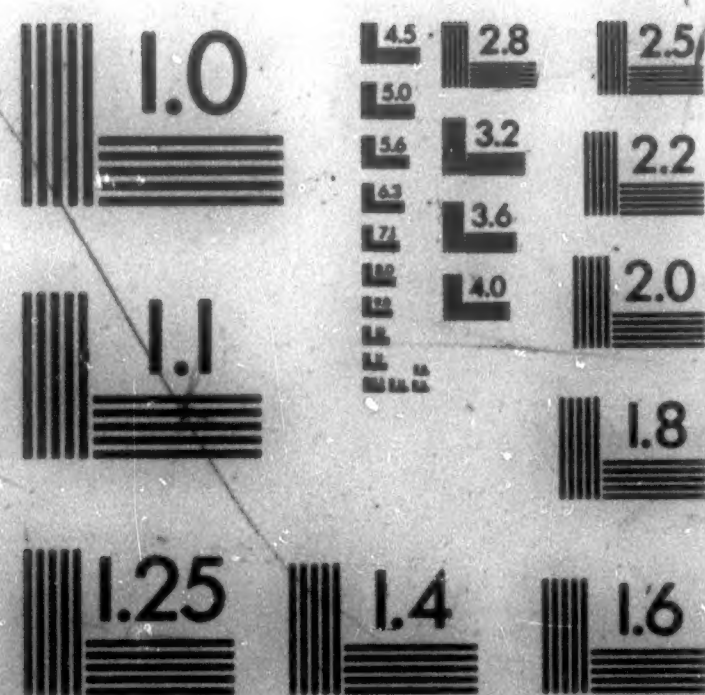
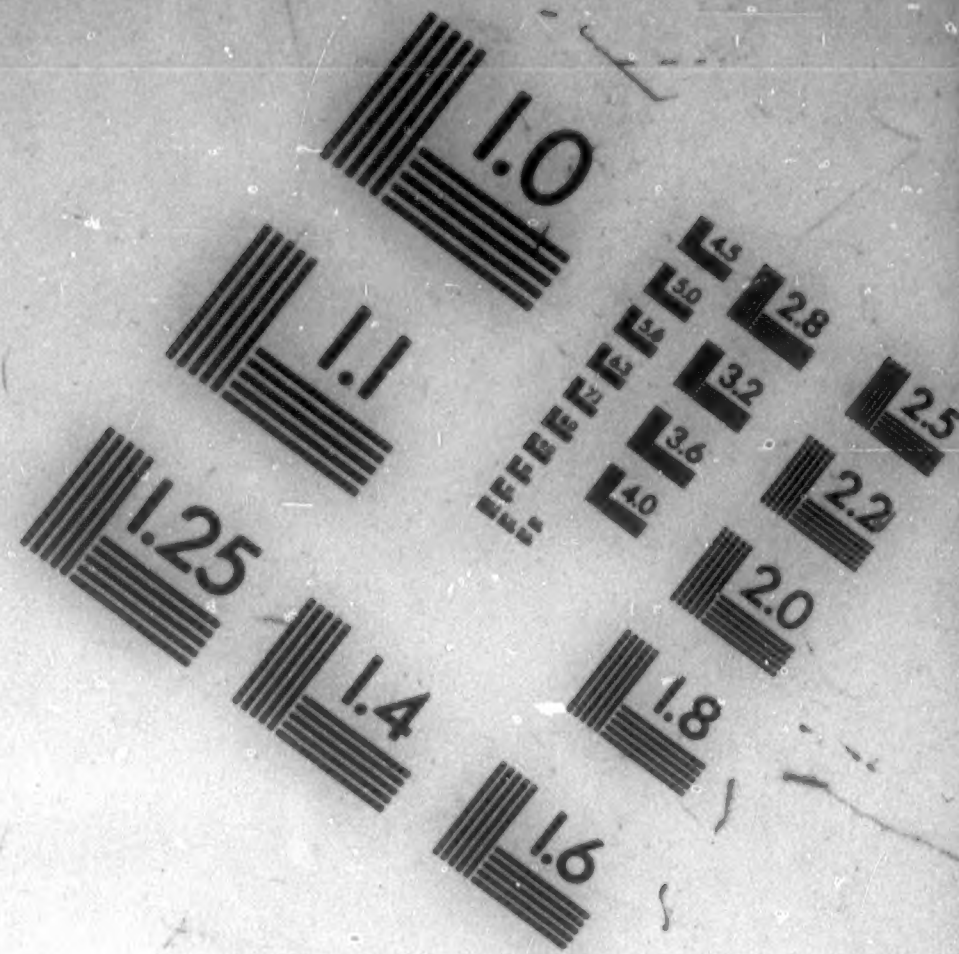
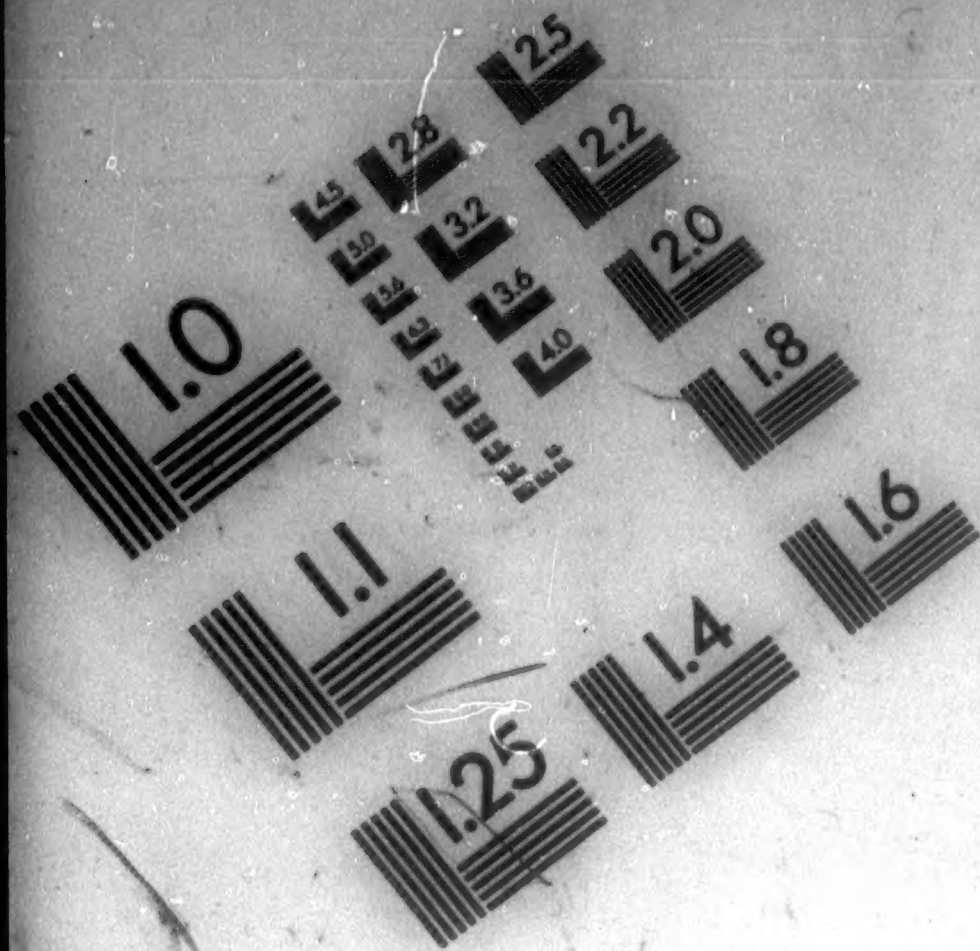


NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS

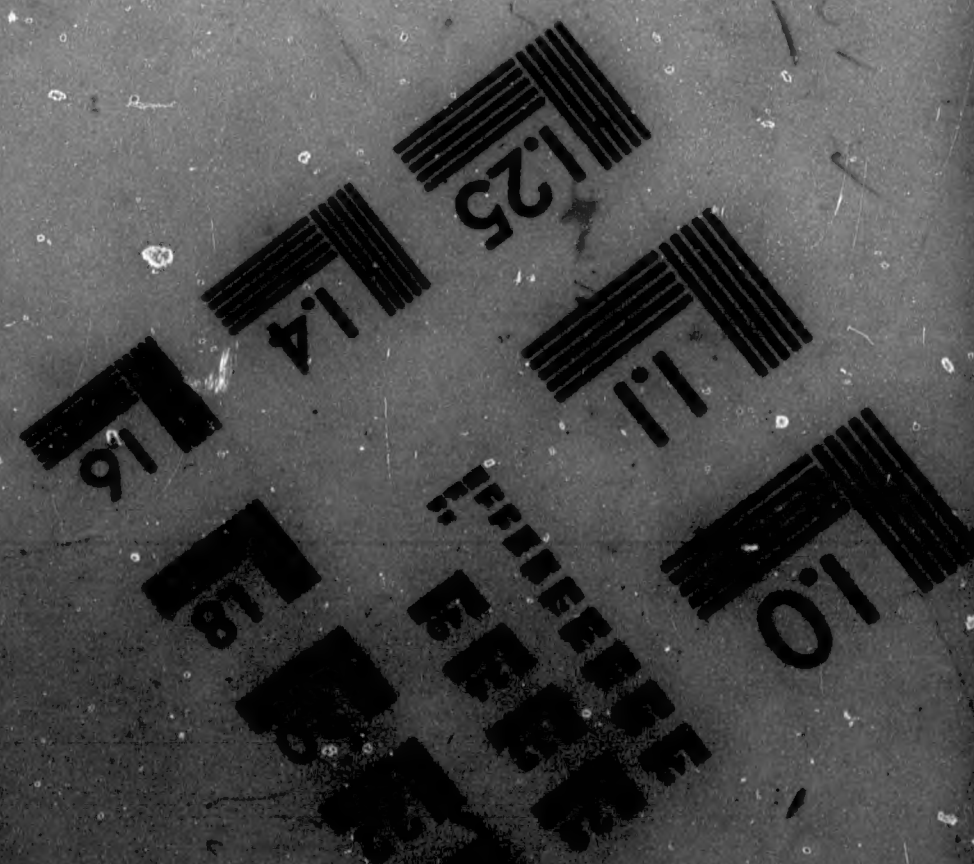


IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/455-0100  
Fax: 716/455-0101

© 1988, Applied Image, Inc. All Rights Reserved









National  
Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Rebecca Sullivan

W

OPERATOR

CAMERA

June 2, 1998

110

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

461-0541-041-04

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M-1818

82

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER



**MICROCOPY**

**18 18**

**ROLL**

**82**



M1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF  
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE  
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:  
Artillery Organizations

Introduction by Budge Weidman, Project Manager

Records prepared for microfilming by members of  
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Pat Alfredson	Sue Goward*	Mary Poggioli
Phyllis Altrogge	Bert Greenstein	Peggy Pratt
Kenneth Ashton	Anne Greenwood	Ray Puzio
Sue Barnard*	Jim Harris	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Walter Hayden	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Mary Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Pat Ikonen	Ben Stearns
Randy Caldwell	Dick Ives	Bill Stormer*
MaryAnn Castellana*	Sarah Jaffe	Pat Sullivan
Mary Lou Cole	Barbara Kemp	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Bev Manypenny	Cathy Tinston
B.H. Custer	Frank Masterson	John Toole
Bob Denney	Joe Mazur	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Kathleen McCarthy	Milt Weatherhead
Earl Dunn	Sarah McDougall	Russ Weidman
Yvette Fallin	Catherine McManus	C. Lois Young
Maria Flesher	Ben Miles	Robert Young
Naomi Glass	Dave Murray	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC  
1998



## INTRODUCTION

On the 299 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1818, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the artillery units organized for service with the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 13 numbered artillery regiments plus one independent battery; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry; and Unassigned USCT. There are also miscellaneous service cards arranged alphabetically by surname at the end of the unit records. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

## Background

## United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans in combat until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Governor John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit



volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.

#### U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery

**1st Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Knoxville, TN, between February and November 1864. It served in Knoxville, eastern Tennessee, western Virginia, northern Alabama, and western North Carolina. It was mustered out on March 31, 1866.



**2d Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was changed from the 2d Heavy Artillery to the 3d Heavy Artillery on April 26, 1864, and the compiled military service records appear there.

**3d Heavy Artillery:** Organized as the 1st Tennessee Heavy Artillery (African descent) at Memphis and Fort Pickering, TN, from June 5 to December 22, 1863, this regiment's designation was changed to the 3d United States Colored Heavy Artillery in April 1864. It served garrison duty at Fort Pickering and in defense of Memphis, TN. The unit mustered out on April 30, 1866.

**4th Heavy Artillery:** This unit was organized as the 2d Regiment Tennessee Heavy Artillery (African descent) from June 1863 until April 1864. It became the 4th United States Colored Heavy Artillery in April 1864. It served at Fort Halleck; Columbus, KY; and Union City, TN. The regiment had duty near Fort Donelson, TN, and moved to Pine Bluff, AR, where it was mustered out on February 25, 1866.

**5th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Vicksburg, MS, between August 1863 and January 1864, as the 9th Louisiana Volunteers (African descent). Its designation was changed to the 5th Heavy Artillery in April 1864. The unit served garrison duty at Vicksburg, MS, and was mustered out on May 20, 1866.

**6th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized as the 2d Mississippi Heavy Artillery (African descent) at Natchez, MS, from September 1863 to January 1864. It was changed to the 6th United States Colored Heavy Artillery on April 26, 1864. The unit served at Natchez, Mississippi, and Vidalia, LA. It was mustered out on May 18, 1866.

**7th Heavy Artillery:** The 7th Heavy Artillery was designated the 11th United States Colored Infantry (New) on January 23, 1865, and the compiled military service records appear there.

**8th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Paducah, KY, from April to October 1864. It served garrison duty at Paducah and was mustered out on February 10, 1866.

**9th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment consisted of four companies and was organized at Clarksville and Nashville, TN, during October 1864. It was mustered out on May 5, 1865.

**10th Heavy Artillery:** Organization of this regiment at New Orleans, LA, began in November 1862. First designated the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African descent) in November 1863, it became the 1st Regiment Corps d'Afrique. In May 1864 the unit became the 10th United States Colored Heavy Artillery. The regiment was on garrison duty at New Orleans during its entire service. It served longer than any other USCT regiment, mustering out on February 22, 1867.



**11th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Providence, RI, from August 1863 through January 1864, as the 14th Rhode Island Colored Heavy Artillery. In May 1864 it became the 11th United States Colored Heavy Artillery. The unit served garrison duty at New Orleans, LA, and was mustered out on October 2, 1865.

**12th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, from July 1864 through July 1865. It served garrison duty at Camp Nelson, Bowling Green, and other points in the District of Kentucky. It was mustered out on April 24, 1866.

**13th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, in June 1865, where it served garrison duty. It also served at Smithland and Lexington, KY. It was mustered out on November 18, 1865.

**14th Heavy Artillery:** This regiment was organized at New Bern and Morehead City, NC, from March 1864 to April 1865, as the 1st North Carolina Colored Heavy Artillery. It became the 14th United States Colored Heavy Artillery in March 1865. The unit served garrison duty at New Bern, NC, and was mustered out on December 11, 1865.

#### **U. S. Colored Light Artillery**

The 1st Regiment Light Artillery was recruited and organized under Maj. Gen. Benjamin F. Butler in December 1863. In February 1864 it was changed to Battery B of the 2d Light Artillery.

The 2d Regiment Light Artillery consisted of nine batteries, A through I, that were independently organized and deployed.

Battery A was organized at Nashville, TN, in April 1864. The battery served garrison duty at Nashville and participated in the Battle of Nashville December 15-16, 1864. It was mustered out January 13, 1866.

Battery B was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, in January and February 1864. It operated in Virginia and participated in the siege against Petersburg and Richmond. The battery was ordered to Texas in May 1865, and mustered out March 17, 1866.

Battery C was organized at Hebron's Plantation, MS, in November 1863, as the 1st Battery Louisiana Light Artillery (African descent). It was designated Battery C in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Goodrich Landing, Vicksburg, and Milliken's Bend. It was mustered out December 28, 1865.

Battery D was organized at Black River Bridge, MS, in December 1863, as the 2d Battery Louisiana Light Artillery (African descent). It was designated Battery D in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Goodrich Landing and Vicksburg, MS, and was mustered out on December 28, 1865.



Battery E was organized at Helena, AR, in December 1863, as the 3d Battery Louisiana Light Artillery (African descent). It was designated Battery E in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Helena, AR, and was mustered out on September 26, 1865.

Battery F was organized at Memphis, TN, in November 1863, as the Memphis Light Battery. It was designated Battery F in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Memphis, TN, until April 1865, when it moved to Bridgeport, AL. It was mustered out on December 28, 1865.

Battery G was organized at Hilton Head, SC, in May 1864 and had garrison duty at Hilton Head for its entire term. The battery was mustered out on August 12, 1865.

Battery H was organized at Pine Bluff, AR, in June 1864, as the 1st Arkansas Colored Battery. It was designated as Battery H in December 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Pine Bluff the entire term and was mustered out on September 14, 1865.

Battery I was organized at Memphis, TN, in April 1864. The battery had garrison duty at Memphis, TN, and operations in Mississippi. It was mustered out on January 10, 1866.

Independent Battery was organized at Leavenworth, KS, in December 1864. It had duty at Fort Leavenworth until it was mustered out on July 22, 1865.

#### Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and



cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company, and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

The unjacketed miscellaneous cards were accumulated by the War Department with the expectation that they would be incorporated in individual compiled service records. However, the expectation was never fulfilled, because either insufficient or contradictory information made it impossible to associate the cards or papers with a particular soldier's service records.

#### Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594, *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.



The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).



Roll list

Roll      Description

1st United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 1      Ackerson, David - Baker, Barney
- 2      Baker, George - Bogle, Harry
- 3      Bolden, Joseph - Brown, Edwin G.
- 4      Brown, George - Carmack, Bachus
- 5      Carmack, Gilbert - Cleveland, Loudon
- 6      Clevenger, Charles - Cune, John C.
- 7      Curd, George - Eblin, Richard
- 8      Eckles, Silas - Furbush, Lewis
- 9      Gaines, George - Greenleaf, Andrew
- 10     Greenleaf, Julius - Hart, Benjamin
- 11     Hartman, Henry - Hoff, David
- 12     Holland, John - Jackson, Thomas J.
- 13     Jackson, Washington - Jones, James
- 14     Jones, John - Ledgewood, Clayborne
- 15     Lee, Elhanon - Martin, Robert
- 16     Mason, Henry - McKenney, Elijah
- 17     McKinney, Lewis - Montcastle, Stewart
- 18     Montgomery, Alfred - Owens, Benjamin
- 19     Owens, Granville - Ragan, Nelson
- 20     Ragan, Rome - Russell, Orlando A.
- 21     Russell, Perry - Smith, Archie
- 22     Smith, Bart - Suddles, Robert
- 23     Summers, Joseph D. - Turner, Charles
- 24     Turner, Henry - Weir, Richard
- 25     Weir, Robert - Willis, Albert
- 26     Willis, Beverly S. - Zimmerman, William

3d United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 27     Abel, William - Armour, Lewis
- 28     Armstaed, William - Beaufort, Thomas
- 29     Beaumont, Henry - Bowler, Lafayette P.
- 30     Bowman, Fleming - Brummer, John E.
- 31     Bryan, Solon - Carter, William
- 32     Cartman, John - Cook, Isham
- 33     Cook, John - Davis, Doctor
- 34     Davis, George - Easen, Samuel
- 35     Easley, Wesley - Flinn, Clay
- 36     Flint, James - Gilbreth, Eli



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll	Description
37	Gilbreth, Guy - Griffin, Samuel
38	Griffin, William - Harrison, James
39	Harrison, James C. - Hicks, Smith
40	Higginbottom, Nimrod - Hunt, Rubin
41	Hunt, William - Johnson, Charles
42	Johnson, Crawford - Jones, Isaac
43	Jones, Isam - Knight, Warren
44	Knox, Overton - Mabin, Baker
45	Mabin, James - McDonald, Manuel
46	McDonald, Ruben - Mills, Robert
47	Milroy, John - Nealy, Henry
48	Ned, Lewis - Patterson, Pembroke J. (Perin J.)
49	Patton, Richmond - Powers, William
50	Prewitt, Greene - Roberts, Lewis
51	Robinette, Henry - Scott, Edmond
52	Scott, Elijah - Smith, Peter
53	Smith, Randall - Tapscott, Julius
54	Tarwater, Jesse - Todd, William
55	Todd, Willis - Wallace, Robert
56	Wallace, Sandford - Wells, Duncan
57	Wells, Joseph - Williams, Guyo
58	Williams, George - Wolbrecht, Adolf
59	Wood, Charles - Young, William H.

## 4th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

60	Abbott, John - Barnes, Samuel
61	Barnes, Thomas - Britt, Jackson
62	Britten, Charles - Clark, Mitchell
63	Clay, Henry - Daniel, Richard
64	Daniels, William - Dyson, Jack
65	Dyson, Paul - Gardner, Riley
66	Gardner, Washington - Hall, Henry
67	Hall, Jack - Horton, Mack
68	Horton, William - Jones, Levi
69	Jones, Louis - Lewis, Stephen
70	Lewis, Thomas - McMurray, Anderson (John)
71	McMurray, George - Need, Benjamin
72	Nelson, John - Prior, Alfred
73	Prior, Gabriel - Rutland, Isaac
74	Ruttkey, Albert - Smith, Louis
75	Smith, Samuel - Turner, Frank
76	Turner, James - White, Henry
77	White, Raven - Youngs, William



Roll Description

5th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 78 Abbott, Richard - Armstrong, William
- 79 Arrindale, John B. - Bentley, Francis A.
- 80 Bentley, Isam - Brooks, Lawyer
- 81 Brooks, Robert - Cabin, Henry
- 82 Cabin, Shadrick - Coleman, Nathan
- 83 Coleman, William - Davidson, Ellis
- 84 Davis, Alfred - Dodd, Taylor
- 85 Dodds, Peter - Feltis, Jackson
- 86 Felton, Martin - Gilford, Charles
- 87 Gillespie, Gilbert - Hagan, Alex
- 88 Hagans, Joseph - Hayes, John S.
- 89 Haythorn, Henry - Hood, John
- 90 Hooker, William - James, Warren
- 91 January, Nathan - Johnson, Wiley
- 92 Johnson, William - Kindley, Edward
- 93 King, Elijah - Lewis, Ely J.
- 94 Lewis, George W. - Manito, Samuel
- 95 Manly, Elisha - McNeil, William
- 96 McQuilley, Clayton - Mosley, Jacob
- 97 Moss, Alfred - Parker, James
- 98 Parker, John H. - Powell, Monroe
- 99 Power, Henry - Roach, Watt
- 100 Robb, Benjamin - Shaw, Barrow
- 101 Shaw, James - Smith, Robert
- 102 Smith, Samuel - Tate, John
- 103 Taylor, Anderson - Trueman, Henry
- 104 Truman, Nelson - Ward, George
- 105 Ward, Jacob - West, Moses
- 106 Westbrook, Ellick - Williams, John B.
- 107 Williams, Jordan - Wood, Theodore
- 108 Woodam, Henry - Young, William
- Miscellaneous Service Cards
- Allen, Geo. - Young, L.

6th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 109 Aaron, William - Barton, Granderson
- 110 Baseman, Jerry - Bracton, John
- 111 Bradford, Henry - Bush, Wilson
- 112 Bustis, Monney - Clay, Henry
- 113 Clay, William - Davenport, William
- 114 Davenport, Wilson - Dunbar, Newton



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll	Description
115	Dunbow, Hannibal - Fox, William
116	Francis, James - Green, George
117	Green, James - Harris, Hiram
118	Harris, John - Hopper, Anthony
119	Hopper, Handy - James, Joseph
120	Jasper, Samuel - Jones, John
121	Jones, Jonas - Leavitt, Charles B.
122	Lee, David - McBride, Samuel
123	McCabe, Alexander H. - Moore, Joseph
124	Moore, Manual - Owens, Willis
125	Page, Benjamin - Reece, Edward
126	Reese, William - Samuel, William
127	Sanders, Archibald - Smart, Robert
128	Smith, Aaron - Suzette, Armstead
129	Swanson, Jack - Trotter, George
130	Troyman, George - Waters, Robert
131	Waters, Wesley - Williams, Bedney
132	Williams, Benjamin - Wilson, George
133	Wilson, Guy - Young, Wesley
	Miscellaneous Service Cards
	Adams, Winder - Williams, John

## 8th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

134	Abanather, Paten - Beasley, George W.
135	Beasley, Washington - Boyd, Isaac
136	Boyd, Paine - Burrill, George
137	Burris, Abram - Cofield, Henry
138	Cofield, Isaac - Davis, George
139	Davis, Jerry - Edwards, Frank
140	Edwards, Gus - Ginigan, Thomas
141	Givens, George - Hampton, Phillip
142	Hancock, James - Hodge, Cotney
143	Hodge, Gaines - Johnson, Charles
144	Johnson, Clinton - Lee, Wash
145	Leeper, Thomas - Maxwell, Henry
146	Maxwell, Samuel - Moore, Amos
147	Moore, David - Pearson, Alexander
148	Pearson, Charley - Rice, Pleasant
149	Rice, Taylor - Sherrer, Elick
150	Shirles, James - Talbot, Henry
151	Talley, William - Turner, Robert
152	Tyler, Jerry - Williams, John
153	Williams, Sam - Young, William



Roll Description

9th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 154 Ailer, John - Coleman, Miles
- 155 Collins, Moses A. - Grosskopff, Edward
- 156 Grubb, Andrew - Landon, Harry
- 157 Lanier, Jesse - Payne, George
- 158 Payne, James - Tory, Madison
- 159 Toryand, Emanuel - Young, George

10th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 160 Aaron, Benjamin - Auguste, Daniel
- 161 Augustus, Edward - Benson, George
- 162 Bentley, William H. - Brooks, Walker
- 163 Brooks, Washington - Camel, Paul
- 164 Cameron, Henry - Coleman, James
- 165 Coleman, John - Deale, Joseph
- 166 Deale, Thomas - Ellis, Robert
- 167 Ellis, Silas - Frederick, Joseph
- 168 Freeland, Martin A. - Grandison, Alfred
- 169 Grant, Moses - Harrison, Logan
- 170 Harrison, Thomas - Hoyt, Joseph
- 171 Hubbard, Henry - Jenkins, Solomon
- 172 Jennings, Caleb - Jozen, Jules
- 173 Julia, Nora - Libscomb, George
- 174 Lightfoot, Columbus - Maryday, John
- 175 Masdael, Noel - Misker, Robert
- 176 Mitchel, Alexander - Oldham, George B.
- 177 Oliver, Emile - Purnell, John
- 178 Putnam, Winthrop D. - Robinson, Henry
- 179 Robinson, Isaac - Simmons, Owen
- 180 Simms, Amos - Spencer, John
- 181 Spriggs, Thomas - Thornton, John
- 182 Thurston, Charles - Warner, Dudley
- 183 Warner, George E. - Wesley, John
- 184 West, Alexander - Willis, Stephen
- 185 Willson, George - Zozey, Jules
- Miscellaneous Service Cards
  - Cann, Mercer - Grayson, John W.
- 186 Miscellaneous Service Cards
  - Green, Andrew P. - Rygaard, Soren
- 187 Miscellaneous Service Cards
  - Sabatier, Peter - Zevenette, Paul



Roll Description

11th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 188 Abbott, George M. - Bailey, James A.
- 189 Baird, Sylvester - Boardley, James
- 190 Boardley, John W. - Brown, Nathan
- 191 Brown, Samuel - Carter, William H.
- 192 Cartright, George W. - Commings, Hugh S.
- 193 Comstock, Joseph J. - Davis, Lyman
- 194 Davis, Stephen - Dubois, James
- 195 Duesenbury, Lewis - Fletcher, Roderick S.
- 196 Fletcher, Samuel - Garrison, John
- 197 Gaskell, George L. - Groff, Joseph
- 198 Guard, Andrew - Hector, William H.
- 199 Heelms, Harkness - Howard, Richard
- 200 Howard, Thomas - Jackson, Lewis
- 201 Jackson, Norton - Johnson, Joseph W.
- 202 Johnson, Nathan - King, Cornelius
- 203 King, George - Loucks, John A.
- 204 Low, Charles H. - Miller, Benjamin
- 205 Miller, Floyd N. - Nicholas, Samuel
- 206 Nichols, Alfred - Pierce, George W.
- 207 Pierce, John B. - Reed, Washington
- 208 Reese, Edward - Sampson, William H.
- 209 Sanders, Edward - Skanks, James S.
- 210 Skanks, Thomas C. - Sommerset, Levi
- 211 Southwick, Henry K. - Taylor, Alfred M.
- 212 Taylor, Charles - Townsend, John
- 213 Tracy, John - Warren, John
- 214 Washington, George - Whiting, Joseph C., Jr.
- 215 Wigden, Cyrus B. - Wilson, Samuel
- 216 Wilson, William - Young, Francis
- Miscellaneous Service Cards
- Abbot, George W. - Dyer, William S.
- 217 Miscellaneous Service Cards
- Earl, Peter - Young, William H.

12th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 218 Abbott, John - Barbee, Squire
- 219 Barber, Sherwood - Boller, Jerry
- 220 Bolor, Collins - Bryant, Frederick
- 221 Bryant, Henry - Bush, Reason
- 222 Butler, Aaron - Clark, Richard
- 223 Clark, Samuel - Criffield, Lewis



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll	Description
224	Christopher, James - Dock, Calvin E.
225	Dodge, Henry - Farnesley, Jack
226	Farrus, Ephraim - Gaves, David
227	Gentry, George - Haggin, George
228	Haggin, Samuel - Hawkins, Robert
229	Hawkins, Thomas - Hode, Adam
230	Hodge, Charles - Jackson, Andrew
231	Jackson, Augustus - Jopee, Joseph
232	Juda, Enoch - Lewis, Windsor
233	Lidick, Randall - Maton, Levi
234	Matthews, Charles W. - Mitchell, John
235	Mitchell, Monroe - Nelson, Joseph
236	Nesbin, William - Porter, Daniel
237	Porter, William R. - Richason, Shelly
238	Richie, George - Scott, Smith
239	Scott, Stephen - Smith, Leroy
240	Smith, Lyman - Taylor, Charles
241	Taylor, Cornelius - Turner, David
242	Turner, George - Warren, James
243	Washington, Anthony - Williams, Berry
244	Williams, Charles - Woodson, David
245	Woodson, Egbert - Young, Thomas
	Miscellaneous Service Cards
	Baughman, John - Heel, Rubin
246	Miscellaneous Service Cards
	Helm, Harry - Young, Stephen
13th United States Colored Heavy Artillery	
247	Abbott, Josiah - Bell, Augustine
248	Bell, Charles - Brown, Jesse
249	Brown, Lindsay - Connor, Cyrus
250	Connor, Isaac - Dyre, George
251	Early, Edward - Ginn, Samuel
252	Ginnis, Sidney Clay - Heath, Henry
253	Heath, Lewis - Jarrett, Charles
254	Jay, Johnson - Lee, William
255	Lender, Richard - McKinney, Cass
256	McKinney, Henry Clay - Owens, Robert
257	Owens, Smith - Randolph, Loyd
258	Rankins, Archibald - Scott, Jerry
259	Scott, John - Sugg, Edmond
260	Suiter, Jacob A. - Waddie, Harry
261	Waddy, Peter - Willett, Price



Roll Description

- 262 Willett, Robert - Young, William
- 263 Miscellaneous Service Cards  
Abbott, Josiah - Yumber, Anthony

14th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

- 264 Acot, Isaac - Becton, Henry
- 265 Becton, Moses - Burke, George W.
- 266 Burke, William A. - Davis, Toney
- 267 Dean, Thomas - Fullford, William
- 268 Fulton, James - Hardy, William
- 269 Harget, Israel - Hovey, William
- 270 Howard, Calvin - Kensley, Silas
- 271 Kent, Henry - McKeever, Simon
- 272 McMichael, Joseph - Noble, William
- 273 Nobles, Charles - Randall, Evans
- 274 Randall, Willey - Shark, Bryant
- 275 Sheckelford, Daniel - Smith, Samuel
- 276 Smith, Sterling - Thompson, John Henry
- 277 Thompson, Mark - Weeks, Ezekiel
- 278 Weidman, Albert - Wilson, Payton
- 279 Wilson, Richard - Young, William
- Miscellaneous Service Cards  
Acott, Isaac - Young, William

2d Regiment United States Colored Light Artillery

- 280 Able, John - Bernard, Albert
- 281 Berry, Henry - Brown, Sang
- 282 Brown, Thomas - Clark, William
- 283 Clay, Henry - Disen, Henry
- 284 Disen, Watkins - Francis, Henry
- 285 Franklin, Albert - Haines, Roe
- 286 Haines, Thomas - Hunt, Thomas
- 287 Hunter, Alexander M. - Kennedy, Abram
- 288 Kennel, George - March, George
- 289 Marcy, Anthony - Mobbs, Daniel
- 290 Moffet, John - Pattiller, Alfred
- 291 Pattiller, Patrick - Richardson, Jacob
- 292 Ridgeway, Anthony - Smith, Louis B.
- 293 Smith, Minus - Tucker, Alfred



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

## Roll Description

- 294 Tucker, Sandy - Williams, Calvin
- 295 Williams, Charles - Zinum, John
- 296 Miscellaneous Service Cards  
Abraham, Francis - Young, Ruben

## Independent Battery, United States Colored Light Artillery

- 297 Alexander, John - Hancock, George W.
- 298 Hanson, Noah C. - Scott, Andrew
- 299 Scott, Reynolds - Yeager, John  
Miscellaneous Service Cards  
Douglass, H. Ford - Minor, P.M.



**NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS**

Microfilm Publication M1818

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED  
TROOPS: Artillery Organizations**

Roll 82

5th United States Colored Heavy Artillery

Cabin, Shadrick - Coleman, Nathan

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION**



427  
Shaduck

5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

440880	26
440979	27
441118	28
442928	29
7115557	30
9115785	31
40739506	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Shedrick Calvin

, Co. A., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 39 years; height 6 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Adams Co Miss.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When July 27, 1863.

Where Natchez Miss.

By whom Col H. Liel; term 3 y'rs.

**Remarks:**

Married. Family reside at  
Natchez Miss. Promoted to  
Corpl. Sept 11. 63, Died of  
disease at Vicksburg Miss.  
Oct 27. 63.

Carroll

(883g)

Copyist.



*C*

**5 H. Arty.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Shadrick Cabin*

*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *39* years; height *6* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Adams Co. Miss.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 27*, 18*63*.

Where *Natchez Miss.*

By whom *Col. H. Lieb*; term *3* y'rs.

**Remarks:**

*Married Family resides at  
at Contraband Camp at  
Natchez in charge of Capt  
Smith. Did at Vicksburg  
Miss. Oct 27, 1863, Promoted  
to Corp'l, Sept 11, 1863.*

*Carroll*

(383g)

Copyist.



10

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Shadrick Robin

Port., Capt. Davis' Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Natchez, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Patterson

(356)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Shadrick Cabin

Pvt, Co. A, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Patterson

(358)

Copyist.



10

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Shadrick Robin

Corp, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corp.  
from Pvt. Sept 11/63.  
Died in Reg'tl Hsptl  
Oct 27/63.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Patterson

(35s)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Shadrack Cabin

Corp, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1863 (1 miss Harty ad)  
Oct 27/63 Kickshut miss  
Died of disease

Book mark :

Blair

(546)

Copyist.



6 | 5th Art. | U.S.C.T.

Shedrick Coburn,

Capt., Co. A, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd Art.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Vicksburg Miss., May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1863.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled never, 1866; drawn since \$ 24 <sup>49</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at

original organization.

Died of disease at V. B. B. B.

Miss. Oct. 27/63.

Final statements

rendered Oct. 27/63,

(over)

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

E. M. Williams  
Capt. Copyist.



JAN. 13

5442928

★ 1891 ★

*Appointed Capt.  
Sept. 11, '63*



Cabin, Shadrick  
Co. A., 5 Reg't U.S. P.H.A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Co. H Shadrick Cabin*

*Co. H 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of Miss Vol Art. of Art.  
5<sup>th</sup> Mass. ss.*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Given October 27, 1862*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster-roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864*

*Duplicate, with Inventory, sent 2d  
Auditor.*



I certify, on honor, that Shadrick Cabin a Corporal of  
Captain Robert J. Paine's Company (A) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Miss. Art. of A.D.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Mississippi, born in Adams County, State  
of Mississippi, aged 39 years; 6 feet 2 inches high; dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Vicksburg, Miss., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg, Miss., on the Seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Vicksburg, Miss. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death of Disease Oct. 27/63.

The said Shadrick Cabin has not been ~~was not~~ paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and has  
pay due him from ~~that time~~ Enrollment July 27/63 to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Twenty One 49 dollars, since the 27<sup>th</sup> day of July,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg, Miss., this 27<sup>th</sup> day  
of October, 1863.

Robert J. Paine  
Captain

Commanding Company



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Corporal Shadock's*

"A"

Late of Company \_\_\_\_\_

First Reg't of *Miss Hollet's*

Volunteers, who died at *Vicksburg Miss*

on the *27th* day of *October* 186*3*.





Inventory of the effects of Shaduck Corbin late  
a Corporal of Captain Robert J. Paine Company "A" of  
the First Regiment of Mississippi Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Watauga in the State of Mississippi on  
the 27<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of August 1863, at Vicksburg Miss  
in Company "A", Ninth Regiment of Louisiana Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in Adams County in the State  
of Mississippi; he was 39 years of age, 6 feet 2 inches  
high, Dark complexion. Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Laborer; he died in Regt Washburn at  
Vicksburg Miss on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of October 1863, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<u>Pouches</u>	<u>1</u>
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	<u>1</u>		
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$ <u>7.50</u>

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Corporal  
Shaduck Corbin, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Regt 2 Master at Vicksburg Miss  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Vicksburg Miss  
DATE: October 27<sup>th</sup> / 63

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Robert J. Paine  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.



*Henry*  
U.S. Col'd H. Art'y

CARD NUMBERS.

	25
	26
	27
	28
<i>Card with Henry</i>	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



*Boehl Harry*

*6*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

CARD NUMBERS.

	26
	27
	28
<i>Carroll</i>	29 <i>Harry</i>
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



*Calder, James*

*Co. B*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5445810*

26

2 *5440361*

27

3 *5447711*

28

4 *40739509*

29

5

30

6

31

7

32

8

33

9

34

10

35

11

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Isaac Caldwell*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted at  
Vicksburg Miss. Dec.  
19. 1863.*

*Roll first on which borne*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Walker*

(358)

Copyist.



6. | 5 H. a. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Caldwell

Pvt, Co. C, 5 <sup>(4 U. S. C. H. a.)</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd H. a.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated Vicksburg, Miss. Apr. 1, 186 4.

**Deserted :**

When Dec. 29, 186 3.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

**Arrested :**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

**Remarks :**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Book mark :**

\_\_\_\_\_

(851)

Ramsey  
Capt.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Caldwell

Prvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863 to Feb 1864 (1 Miss  
H Art'y Ad) Absent  
without leave since  
Dec 19 - 63  
Mich 1864 (4 U S C H Art'y)  
Desertion Dec 19 - 63  
Vicksburg Miss

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.



*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Baldwin*

*1*, Co. *6*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg, Miss, May 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *See Rolls for Jan. & Febr. 1864.*

*(age - date of enrollment or muster  
is not shown on rolls)*

Book mark :

*Scherich*

(361)

Copyist.



Callaway, Samuel

No 9, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 3-43 8448

2. 9117877

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



E

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

James Callaway

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Dark; hair Grizzled

Where born Madison Co Miss

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar 1, 1864.

Where Vicksburg Miss

By whom J. B. Robbins; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(883g)

James

Copyist.



*Co.*

**5 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

# *Samuel Calliway*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-**

**(ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

*(Miss H. A. A. D.)*  
for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Viicksburg Miss Mar. 23, 1864.*

Where born *Madison Co., Miss*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mar. 1*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Viicksburg Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Crisp*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *from March 1*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *G.*

Remarks: *Recruit. Deserted,*

# *Entry, except removals, can-*  
*celled by line. Name not*  
*taken up on M. Rolls of Regt.*

Book mark:

(339)

*Jno. A. Wall*

Copyist.



*Calumet, Henry*  
Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5456151	26	
2	5456241	27	
3	5456378	28	
4	5458086	29	
5	9117928	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



*L*

**5 H. Arty.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Cairway*

, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Brn*

Where born *Pennsylvania Pa*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Watchers Arms*

By whom *Col. F. B. B.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died Oct 26. 63.*

(383g)

*J. W. W.*  
Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Caloway

Pvt., Capt. Vankirk's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss., Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug. 1

, 1863.

Where

Natchez Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Henry

(356)

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Calloway  
Pvt., Co. H, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Aug. 7 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(358)

Leaving

Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Calaway  
Pvt. E. H., Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Regtl. Hapl.  
Oct. 24/63

\*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Caloway  
Pot., Co. 26, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vicksburg, Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.  
Pay due from enrollment

Clothing account: \_\_\_\_\_

Last settled Never, 1866; drawn since \$ 19 <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at original  
organization. Died of dis-  
ease in Regimental Hos-  
pital Oct. 26, '63. Final  
statements forwarded.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Wm. H. Scott

(361)

Copyist.



Caloway Henry

Pvt., Co. H

15<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. C. H. A.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

✓  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Henry Calaway, a private*  
*of H Co.*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't of Miss Heavy Arty*  
*3<sup>rd</sup> U.S. C A H.*  
VOLUNTEERS.  
*Disd October 26<sup>th</sup> 1883*  
*(a. d.)*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

*Sent*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*186*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Henry Calaway a Private of  
Captain L. H. Van Klee Company (14) of the 14<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Miss. Heavy Arty.  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in Spotsylvania, State  
of Virginia, aged 28 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation a Leather, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Kate Bay, Miss., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg, Miss., on the Seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years;  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Said Regiment  
~~to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of~~ to the Seventh  
sixth day of Oct. 1863 when he died of Disease,

The said Henry Calaway was last paid by Paymaster  
Never Paid to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and has  
pay due him from Enrollment ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Nineteen 19 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

Said Calaway died leaving no effects  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg, Miss., this 20<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1863.

Ara E. Bedel

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut.

Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Henry Calaway (Private)*

Late of Company *48*

*1st* Reg't of *Heavy Arty Miss*

Volunteers, who died at *Vicksburg Miss*

on the *21st* day of *October* 186*3*.





Inventory of the effects of Henry Calaway late  
a Private of Captain Sam. W. Vankirk Company H of  
the 1st Regiment of Heavy Arty Miss Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Matchez in the State of Mississippi on  
the 1st day of August 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 15th day of August 1863, at Vicksburg Miss  
in Company H, 1st Regiment of Heavy Arty Miss Volunteers, to serve 23  
years or during the war; he was born in Spotsylvania in the State  
of Virginia; he was 28 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Laborer; he died in Regt. Hospital, at  
Vicksburg Miss on the 26th day of October 1863, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....	—	Pairs trousers.....	—	Knapsacks .....		—
Caps.....	—	Pairs flannel drawers.....	—			
Forage caps.....	—	Pairs cotton drawers.....	—			
Great coats .....	—	Flannel shirts .....	—			
Uniform coats.....	—	Cotton shirts .....	—			
Uniform jackets.....	—	Pairs boots.....	—	MONEY.	Specie .....	\$ —
Flannel sack coats.....	—	Pairs shoes.....	—			
Blouses.....	—	Pairs socks.....	—			
Stable frocks.....	—	Blankets.....	—			
Fatigue overalls.....	—	Haversacks .....	—			
					Notes.....	\$ —

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Henry Calaway, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Vicksburg Miss

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding the Company.

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

445  
*Alvin Lane*

, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>5439607</i>	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



*William James B.*

Co *M*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5439295-	26
2	5439280	27
3	5465495-	28
4	5465637	29
5	5465770	30
6	5465899	31
7	5466023	32
8	5439855-	33
9	5466142	34
10	5439889	35
11	5466261	36
12	5466357	37
13	9118748	38
14	40739512	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*C. 5 Hatty* **U.S.C.T.**

*James Calvin*

*Co. 16, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Hatty*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Jeff. C. Miss.*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *28 Feb*, 186*5*.

Where *Dickaburg*

By whom *St Young*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*o Dayton*



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James H. Colvins

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Mar 4, 1865.

Where born Jefferson Co. Miss

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Feb 28., 1865.

Where enlisted V. Burg Miss

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Montauqua Co.

31<sup>st</sup> Reg. Dist. N.Y.  
Battery to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(839)

James H. Colvins

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James L. Calvin

Appears with rank of *Pt.* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

*mustered*  
for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss., Mar 4, 1865.*

Where born *Jefferson Co. Miss*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb 28*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Feb 28*, 1865.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* <sup>*50*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Where credited *Chautauqua Co.*

*31<sup>st</sup> Cong. Dist State New York*  
Battery to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark;

(839)

*Fischer*

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Calvin  
P, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 100

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

C<sup>o</sup>

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Calvin  
Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 20 to June 30*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W Wayne*  
Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Calvin  
Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Mayne

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Calvin  
Pvt

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *September*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *65* *C & G* for *100*

*lost or destroyed:*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. W. Sayre*

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Calvin  
Prt

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Det. Ser at  
Dep't Hd. Qrs  
since Nov 2. 65

Book mark :

(358)

W W Sayre

Copyist.

*W. G. Bly* U.S.C.T.

*James Edwin*

*Privt, Co M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Art'y*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Mar & Dec*, 186*5*.

Station *Pickensburg Miss.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(244)

*W. A. Edwards*  
Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

James Calvin

for Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby-, 1866.

Present or absent. absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks. On detached service  
at Rept. H. Drs.

Book mark :

(358)

D. C. Taylor

Copyist.

Lp 1549. City **U.S.C.T.**

James Calvin

Artl, Co M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd City

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Jan 31 To Feb 28, 1864.

Station Vicksburg Miss.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(844)

M. A. Edwards

Copyist.



10

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Calvin

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On detached service  
at Capt. H. Dr.*

Book mark:

(358)

*R. Taylor*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Calvin

Art, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865 joined Mch 10  
'65 V Burg Miss  
Enlisted in Co.

Nov 1865 to Apr 1866 Absent  
on detached service  
at Dept Hd qrs.  
since Nov. 3/65

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James M. Balvin  
Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vicksburg, Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 7 <sup>41</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as a recruit

Book mark:

(361)

Blaylock  
Copyist.

Calvin, James H.

, Co.

Reg't

15 U. S. C. H. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James McCalvin, desiring  
VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am 21 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Wetaskiwin Miss  
the 28 day of July, 1865

Witness: Orrin Morrison James McCalvin  
smk



Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18  

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

528 528

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_

By Orrin Morrison  
smk

Volunteered at Wetaskiwin  
28th, 1865

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
James McCalvin

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Mississippi*



*Vicksburg*

I, *James H. Calvin*, born in *Jefferson Co.* in the State of *Mississippi*, aged *28* years, and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *28th* day of *Feb.*, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *James H. Calvin*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *28th* day of *February*, 1865,

BEFORE

*Vicksburg*  
*Omie Morrison*

*his*  
*James H. Calvin*  
*Mate*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*U. S. Surgeon*  
*Surgeon*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *four* inches high.

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

*Omie Morrison*  
*For Chautauque*

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be.  
Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865, at \_\_\_\_\_, in the County of \_\_\_\_\_, in the State of \_\_\_\_\_, Ward, (or Sub-district,) in the Town of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_th Congressional District, in the State of \_\_\_\_\_.  
Bounty paid at time of Muster-in: \_\_\_\_\_  
U. S. Bounty, \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Bounty, \_\_\_\_\_



*Bolwell, Peter*

*5*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

	26
<i>See Bolwell, Peter</i>	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*Cambell, William*

*Co A*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-45-1984	26
2	5-439424	27
3	5-45-2082	28
4	5-45-2178	29
5	5-45-2273	30
6	5-45-2342	31
7	5-45-2411	32
8	5-45-2514	33
9	5-45-2604	34
10	5-45-2690	35
11	5-45-2773	36
12	5-45-2839	37
12	5-45-2984	38
14	5-45-3124	39
15	5-45-3263	40
16	5-45-3398	41
17	5-45-3534	42
18	5-45-3652	43
19	5-45-3823	44
20	5-45-3976	45
21	9117363	46
22	40739515	47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



6 | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

William Campbell,

Co. F., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Carroll Parrish, La.

Occupation Carpenter

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 1, 1863

Where Milliken Bend,

By whom Capt E. H. Power, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Post Ho-  
pital, Vicksburg, Miss.  
March 4, 1866. of  
acute dysentery.

Harin.

C 15 H. Arty | U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Dept. Power's (9 La. Vol. A.D.)  
Part, Co. 11, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty

Appears on a

Company  
Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for to June 30, 1863.

Station Millikens Bend La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This was a temporary organization, and was never mustered in as a company.  
The officers and enlisted men were assigned to and mustered in with various companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863, R & P. 441985.

Book mark:

Merber



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Put, Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 1, 1863.

Where

Milliken Bend La

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Put, Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Aug 7 to 31

1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Rose

(858)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

William Campbell  
Pat, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept and Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Rose

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

William Campbell

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

William Campbell

Pat, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Pat, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch and Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: On daily duty as  
Company Cook since  
Aug 7/63.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty as  
Co' Cook.

Book mark:

(358)

Precher

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Campbell*

*Rot*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*Grecher*

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Campbell*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(858)

*Spencer*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Campbell*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*Spencer*

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Art

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

Gruber

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Pvt., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Gracher*

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Pt.

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

on daily duty  
as company cook

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(858)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Pl., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1862

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty  
as company cross

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(858)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Pvt., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty  
as company cook

Book mark:

(358)

H. Johnson

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Pf

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: On duty

as company cook

Book mark:

J. A. Jones

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Pf.

Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Foot

Accepted

Book mark:

(858)

T. J. Johnson

Copyist.

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Campbell*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar + Apr*

, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died in Post  
Hospital of Acute  
Dysentery March 4/66.*

Book mark:

*E. Richardson*

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell<sup>\*</sup>  
 Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (1 Miss Harty ad)  
 Jan 30 Vicksburg Report  
 ed on daily duty GO No 6  
 from Regt Hd qrs.  
 Jan & Feb 1864 Co Cook  
 Mch & Apr 1864 (4 U.S.C.H. Art'y)  
 On daily duty Co Cook  
 May to July 1864 (5 U.S.C.H. Art'y)  
 On daily duty Co Cook

Oct 1864 to Jan 1866 on daily  
 duty Co Cook  
 Feb 1866 Absent sick in  
 Post Hosp  
 Mch 1866 Mch 4/66 V Bury  
 Miss Died in Post  
 Hosp of Acute dysentery

<sup>\*</sup> Name appears also as Wil-  
 liam Cammel

Book mark:

B. Garrison

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Pot, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Dec 31*, 186 *7*; drawn since \$ *64* <sup>*43*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>\_\_\_\_\_</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>\_\_\_\_\_</sub>Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>\_\_\_\_\_</sub>Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>\_\_\_\_\_</sub>Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>\_\_\_\_\_</sub>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>\_\_\_\_\_</sub>Remarks: *Joined at original**organization. Died at**Vburg Miss. Mar. 4/66.**Final statement**rendered Mar. 9/66.*

Book mark:

*E. J. Richardson*

(361)

Copyist.



Campbell, William -

P, Co. F

5 U.S.C.H.A. Reg't

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l /	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Wm Campbell.  
Pr. Sec. N. S. S. & H. A.  
Admis. to Hosp.



5th S. C. Army (Hq)

Vicksburg, Miss. Feb 18. 1866.

Surgeon in charge

Post Hospital

Sir, Please admit to hospital  
Private Wm Campbell, Co. F. 1st Reg. Acute Dysentery

Very Respectfully

Yours

A. W. Wiggin

Asst Surg. 5th S. C. Army

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*William Campbell*

*3<sup>rd</sup>*

*Reg't of 1st Col. Artillery*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Died March 4<sup>th</sup> 1866*

**NOTE 1.**—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

**NOTE 2.**—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

**NOTE 3.**—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

**NOTE 4.**—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

**NOTE 5.**—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

**NOTE 6.**—Amounts due the Suttler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

**NOTE 7.**—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

**NOTE 8.**—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

**NOTE 9.**—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for those, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RE-ENLISTED) the words *as a veteran*, (or *re-enlist*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 21<sup>st</sup> 1866*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



The said William Campbell was last paid by Paymaster Maj Lofland, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1865, and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for **TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING** amounting to Sixty Four  $\frac{43}{100}$  dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>2</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

James H. Johnson

Captain.

[A. G. O. No. 95—Final.]



## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

## DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Priv William Campbell*

Late of Company *H*

*5* Reg't of *3d Col Art (H)*

Volunteers, who died at *Post Hospital*  
*Washington Miss*  
on the *4* day of *March* 186*6*.

*No Descriptive Roll*





Inventory of the effects of William Campbell late  
a Private of Captain 1 Company H of  
the 5 Regiment of 2nd Art (Hq) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Ref a Post Hospital, at  
Vicksburg Miss on the 4th day of March 1864, by  
reason of acute dysentery

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES. ,		No.
Hats.....		Pairs trowsers.....		Knapsacks.....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie.....	\$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
William Campbell, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION:

DATE:

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

R. B. Osborne  
Asst. Surgeon  
Ref a Post Hospital  
Commanding the Company

# INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

*William Campbell*

Late of Company *H*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment

*3<sup>rd</sup> Col Art H<sup>ts</sup>*, who died

at *3<sup>rd</sup> Art Post* General

Hospital *W. B. M. S. M. H.*

1866.

Final Statement sent

March 9<sup>th</sup> 1866



JACKETS .....  
TROWERS .....  
SHIRTS .....  
DRAWERS .....  
BOOTS, pairs .....  
SHOES, pairs .....  
STOCKINGS .....

HAVERLOCKS .....  
MUSKETS .....  
BAYONETS .....  
CARTRIDGE BOX .....  
BELT .....  
MONEY .....



Post

U. S. Army General Hospital,

Burgess March 4<sup>th</sup>, 1866.

Commanding Officer, <sup>H</sup> Company,

5<sup>th</sup>

Regiment

3<sup>rd</sup> Col Art-Hz

I have to inform you

that William Campbell of your Company died in this  
Hospital on this 4<sup>th</sup> day March 1866 of  
Acute dysentery

I enclose ~~his Descriptive List, with Pay and Clothing Account,~~  
and ~~Inventory of his effects.~~ No Descriptive List

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

H. B. Osborn,

Asst

Surgeon

<sup>32</sup>

U. S. Army,

In charge of General Hospital

444

Wm. Thomas

, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5439520

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also



*Campbell, Oley*

*Book*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Corporal*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*546 0497*

26

*546 0607*

27

*546 0751*

28

*546 2606*

29

*911 8330*

30

*40739487*

31

*1*

32

*1*

33

*1*

34

*10*

35

*11*

36

*12*

37

*12*

38

*13*

39

*15*

40

*16*

41

*17*

42

*18*

43

*19*

44

*20*

45

*21*

46

*22*

47

*23*

48

*24*

49

*25*

50

Book Mark: *LB* <sup>13</sup>/<sub>986</sub>

See also

1121576 - P.O. Off

J. 1131382 - P.O. Off

S - 2195976 and W.O.

2197420 and W.O. (see)

L Ballant

W. J. Ballant



*C.* | **5** H. Arty. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ely Campbell*

*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion

*blk*

Eyes

*gr*

; hair

*crisp*

Where born

*Adams Co. Miss.*

Occupation

*laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*1 Aug*

, 18*63*.

Where

*Vicksburg*

By whom

*Sgt E.P. Bruner*

term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Died of disease*

*Sep 2/63.*

*Dayton*

(883g)

Copyist.

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ely Campbell,*  
*Corpl., Co. K, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\**

Age *20* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss., Aug 7, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Aug 7, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 1, 1863.*

Where *Vicksburg Miss.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356)

*Palmer*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ely Campbell.

Art, Co. K, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to ranks  
Aug. 20. 1863.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer.

(858)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Eli Campbell.

Pr, Co K, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died of disease  
Sept 3. 1863 in Regimental  
Hospital.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Died September 2nd  
1863. S.B. 986

(358)

Palmer

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Campbell

Art, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Sep 1863 (9 Fa Inf Ad) Sep  
2/63 Vicksburg Miss  
Died in Regt Hosp  
of disease

Book mark:

Barrison

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Elijah Campbell

*pm*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg Miss May 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *20* <sup>*Enlistment 63*</sup> <sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ <sub>100</sub> ; due U. S. \$ <sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ <sub>100</sub> ; due \$ <sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Joined at Origl Orgin*

*Died of disease at V Burg Miss Sept 2/63*

*Final Statements furnished Feb'y 8/66*

Book mark: *1458.181.*  
*v. 65. p. 250. 69*

(361)

*Lewis*  
Copyist.



Campbell, Ely

P. Co. 10

5

Reg

U. S. C. E. A

5

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

# FINAL STATEMENT

*Recd*  
OF  
*Edy Campbell*  
*9th* Reg't of *Louisiana*

## VOLUNTEERS.

---

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

---



I certify, on honor, that Elly Campbell a Private of  
Captain Wm. F. Smith's Company (A) of the 10th Regiment of Louisiana  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in Camden County, State  
of Miss, aged 20 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Fair complexion,  
Gray eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Vicksburg, Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at the Vicksburg, on the First day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Service  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

Having died in regimental Hospital of Disease  
Sept 2nd 1863

The said Elly Campbell ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, and has~~  
~~pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for~~  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Fifteen 50 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg, this 22nd day of Nov, 1863

Edward P. Bunker  
1st Lieutenant  
Commanding Company.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Oly Campbell

9th Reg't of Louisiana

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Butler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

RECEIVED  
JUL 17 1864  
ADJUTANT



I certify, on honor, that Ed Campbell a Private of  
Captain W. S. Daniels Company (A.) of the Fourth Regiment of Louisiana  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in Emmit County State  
of Miss, aged 20 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Gray eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the First day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
186  , to serve in the Regiment.) for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Service  
to the 22nd Sept ~~present date~~, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
having died in Regmtl Hospital of Disease  
Sept 22nd 1863

The said Ed Campbell was last paid by Paymaster \_\_\_\_\_  
to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and has  
pay due him from ~~that time to the present date~~ Enrollment; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Fifteen ~~74~~ dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, SUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg, this 22nd day of Nov, 1863.

Edward P Bruner

First Lieutenant  
Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, late of company (—) \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of \_\_\_\_\_, who died at \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

*Ed Campbell*  
OF

Late of Company *1*

*9th* Reg't of *Louisiana*

*Volunteers*, who died at *Vicksburg Miss*

on the *2* day of *Sept* 186*3*





Inventory of the effects of Edw Campbell late  
a Private of Captain William J Daniels Company R of  
the 9th Regiment of Louisiana Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Corporal at Wetzelburg in the State of Mississippi on  
the 1st day of August 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Corporal on the 7 day of August 1863, at Wetzelburg  
in Company K, 9th Regiment of Louisiana Volunteers, to serve three  
years or during the war; he was born in Ornette County in the State  
of Miss; he was 20 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Braz eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Hospital, at  
Wetzelburg Miss on the 25 day of Sept 1863, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....	0	Pairs trousers .....	0	Knapsacks .....	1
Caps .....	0	Pairs flannel drawers .....	0		
Forage caps .....	0	Pairs cotton drawers .....	0		
Great coats .....	0	Flannel shirts .....	0		
Uniform coats .....	0	Cotton shirts .....	0		
Uniform jackets .....	0	Pairs boots .....	0		
Flannel sack coats .....	0	Pairs shoes .....	0		
Blouses .....	0	Pairs socks .....	0	MONEY.	Specie .....
Stable frocks .....	0	Blankets .....	0		\$ .....
Fatigue overalls .....	0	Haversacks .....	0		Notes .....
					\$ .....

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
Edw Campbell, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Regimental Quarter Master at this Place  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION

DATE:

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Edward V Bruner  
1st Lieutenant  
Commanding the Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Ely Campbell*

Late of Company *K*

*9th* Reg't of *Louisiana*  
of *A.D.*  
Volunteers, who died at *Wicksburg Miss*  
on the *2* day of *Sept* 186*3*





Inventory of the effects of O. Campbell late  
a Private of Captain William Daniels Company K of  
the 11th Regiment of Louisiana Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Corporal at Vicksburg in the State of Mississippi on  
the 1st day of August 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Hospital on the 1st day of August 1863, at Vicksburg  
in Company K 9th Regiment of Louisiana Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in Emmett County in the State  
of Miss; he was 30 years of age, 5' feet 7 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Braz eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Hospital at  
Vicksburg Miss on the 2nd day of August 1863, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats .....	0	Pairs trousers .....	0	Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....	0	Pairs flannel drawers .....	0		
Forage caps .....	0	Pairs cotton drawers .....	0		
Great coats .....	0	Flannel shirts .....	1		
Uniform coats .....	0	Cotton shirts .....	0		
Uniform jackets .....	0	Pairs boots .....	0	MONEY.	Specie .....
Flannel sack coats .....	0	Pairs shoes .....	0		\$ —
Blouses .....	0	Pairs socks .....	1		Notes .....
Stable frocks .....	0	Blankets .....	0		\$ —
Fatigue overalls .....	0	Haversacks .....	0		

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
O. Campbell, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Regt Quarter Master at Vicksburg Miss  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

DATE:

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Edward P. Bruner  
R. F. Lieutenant  
Commanding the Company.



(OFFICE INDORSEMENT.)

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1863.

The death of Ely  
Campbell, Pvt., Co. "H", 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S.  
Colored Art. (Hvy), is reported as follows:

For Sept<sup>th</sup> Oct, 1863, Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1863.

Company Muster-out Roll.

September 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1863.

Company Descriptive Book.

September 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1863.

Company Morning Reports.

Soldier's Final Statement.

September 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1863.

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For 186 , 186 .

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

September 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1863.

Regimental Descriptive Book.

September 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1863.

By Surgeon General.

September 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1863, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

*[Signature]*

Assistant Adjutant General.

B. J. C. L. B. 13  
986. noted D. G.

## FINAL STATEMENT

*Private Ely Campbell*

9<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Louisiana

5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Colored Reg't

VOLUNTEERS.

Died Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1863

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled, "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Feb 21 "1866

Duplicate with Inventory sent to Adj. Gen.

## FINAL STATEMENT

Private Ely Campbell  
9th Reg't of Louisiana  
5521 16 AN R  
VOLUNTEERS.  
Discharged 2 " 1863

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Ely Campbell, a Private of  
Captain Wm. S. Daniels Company (K) of the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of La. Vol. of A. S.  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Adams Co., State  
of Miss, aged 20 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
gray eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation a Labourer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug., 1863, at V. Burg, Miss  
by Lt. E. P. Brown, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1863, at  
V. Burg, Miss., by Lt. P. W. Thomas; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, Disease unknown,  
Died, Sept. 2<sup>d</sup> 1868.

The said Ely Campbell was last paid by Paymaster  
never paid, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and  
has pay due him from <sup>Enrollment</sup> that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 19 <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **BUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at V. Burg, Miss., this 8<sup>th</sup> day  
of Feb., 1866.

Ira E. Beedel, Capt.

5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Col. Arty. (H)

Commanding Company.

(formerly, 9<sup>th</sup> La. Vol. of A. S.)



*Joseph*

U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*10052*

26

*103205*

27

*105231*

28

*105965*

29

*106122*

30

*1039510*

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: *1068, 2 a May 30/6.8*

See also

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Campbell

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years ; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Natchez Miss

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863 .

Where Natchez Miss .

By whom Col. Lieb ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks :

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Campbell

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Natchez Miss.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Natchez Miss.

By whom Col Lieb; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Died Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Campbell  
Pvt

Capt. Heath's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Aug 7, 1863

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 1", 1863

Where

Natchez Miss

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(356)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Campbell

Prvt, Co. B, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>, 1863

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Died in the  
Regt<sup>l</sup> Hospital at  
Vicksburg Aug 28, 1863.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: 1068. 2a. May 30/68

Cameron

(858)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Campbell

prvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1863 Aug 24/63 Vicks  
burg Died in Regt  
Hosp. (9 La Inf Ar)

Book mark :

Tharmon

(546)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Campbell

Art, Co. B., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Wicksburg Miss. May 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date . . . . ., 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enrolant, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled 21st May, 186 ; drawn since \$ 137<sup>95</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died of disease at

Wicksburg, Miss. Aug. 18/63.

Final statements sent

Feb. 15/66.

Joined at orig. org.

Book mark: V. 30. P. 68. 68

Louvy

(361)

Copyist.

Campbell, Joseph

P. Co. B., 5 Regt. U. S. C. H. A.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per. centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Feb 15 " 1866

Duplicate with Inventory sent Ed Auditor

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Plt Joseph Campbell*  
*4<sup>th</sup> Reg't of La. Inf. A.D.*  
*5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. A. B.*  
**VOLUNTEERS.**  
*Dec Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Joseph Campbell, a private of  
Captain Heath Company (B of the 9 Regiment of Inf & A S  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Louisiana, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; dark complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1 day of Aug, 1863, at Notchley Miss  
by John H. Lutz, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1863, at  
Vicksburg Miss by Lieut Thomas; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of death caused by disease  
unknown died Aug 28/63

The said Joseph Campbell was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, and  
~~has~~ enrolled pay due him from ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to thirteen <sup>95</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of enrollment  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss this 3 day  
of February, 1863

Albert L. Auben  
Captain

Commanding Company.



*Isidore Solomon*

U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

37723

26

45451

27

45552

28

45651

29

45737

30

45919

31

47623

32

16346

33

16531

34

0739511

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

*Campbell, Solomon*

*6*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>5437723</i>	26
<i>5445451</i>	27
<i>5445532</i>	28
<i>5445631</i>	29
<i>5445737</i>	30
<i>5445919</i>	31
<i>5447623</i>	32
<i>4116346</i>	33
<i>4116531</i>	34
<i>40739511</i>	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Campbell

Col

, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Columbus Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Natchez

By whom Col Lieb; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Carroll

(388g)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Campbell

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Columbus Ky

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Natchez Miss

By whom Col Leil; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died at Vicksburg  
Miss. March 16. 64.

Carroll.

(888g)

Copyist.



6 | 51 law | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Campbell  
Pew, Colo., 21 Reg't U. S. Col'd law

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sicksburg Miss, Aug 18, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Natches Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(337)

Laub

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Solomon Campbell*

*Bt*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug. 7 to 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(858)

*J. Walker*

Copyist.



*C* | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

*Solomon Campbell*

*Plt*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Walker*  
Copyist.

*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Solomon Campbell*

*Co*, Co. *6*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *6* 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Walker*

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Solomon Campbell*

*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Walker*

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Solomon Campbell

Art, Co. C, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & April, 1864.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died of disease  
at Vicksburg Miss Mch 16  
1864

\*This organization subsequently became Co. C 5 Reg't U. S.  
Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

McComack  
Comp.

Copyright



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Campbell

Art, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Mch 1864 (4 U.S.C.H. Art'y)  
Death Mch 16/64  
Vicksburg Miss

Book mark :

Blairson

(646)

Copyist.

*Salomon Campbell*  
*Reg't*, Co. *6*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg, Miss., May 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*6* \$.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *Never*, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ *45*<sup>*38*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub> ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub> ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *joined at Orig. Orgn.*  
*died at V.Burg, Miss. Mch.*  
*16/64. Final statements*  
*forwarded to A.G.O. Mch. 16/64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Scherich*  
(361) Copyist.



Campbell, Solomon.

P. Co. C,

5

Regt U.S.C.H.A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

✓ FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
Private S. Campbell

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of Mies. H. Art

5

VOLUNTEERS.

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1864 Ind

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

Handed A.C.O.

March 30<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Respectfully returned for date

and cause of death.

E. W. Taggard

A. A. Ind.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

April 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



✓ FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
Private S. Campbell

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of Mies. H. Art

5 VOLUNTEERS. of A.D.

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1864 Ind

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

Then left A.D.

March 30<sup>th</sup> 1864

Indemnified returned for date  
and cause of death.

E. J. Taggart

A. A. Ind.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

April 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Solomon Campbell a Private of  
Captain Matthew M. Miller Company (6) of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Heavy Artillery  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in Columbus State  
of Kentucky, aged 23 years; 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,  
Dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the 7<sup>th</sup> day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment.) for the term of 3 years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the 1<sup>st</sup> Miss Art Bata  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death caused  
by disease at Vicksburg Miss March 16<sup>th</sup> 1864.

The said Pr. Solomon Campbell was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Wickey to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Forty five (\$45.00) and 38/100 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss this 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1864.

Matthew M. Miller  
Captain  
Commanding Company.

Said Soldier died leaving no effects in effects



*William H. Thomas*

, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

456133  
456227  
456327  
456463  
458089  
7117936  
40739513

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

*6*

**5 H. Arty.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Campbell*

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion

*Black*

Eyes

*Black*

; hair

*Crisp*

Where born

*St. Louis*

Occupation

*Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*May 1.*

, 186*3*.

Where

*Millikens Bend La*

By whom

*Capt Van Kirk*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Died Dec 16. 63.*

(883g)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.



*16* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Campbell*  
Transfer, Capt. Vankirk's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss., Aug. 7,* 186*3.*

Muster-in to date *Aug. 7,* 186*3.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186*3.*

Where *Wilkins Bend La.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark : .....

.....

(856)

*Loring*

Copyist.

C | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Campbell

Wagoner, Co. H, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug. 7 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(358)

Leering

Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Thomas Campbell

Transfer, Co. 4, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained as Reg'tl.  
Transfer.

\* As on Roll

\*This organization subsequently became Co. 4, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Leering

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Thomas Campbell

Trameter, Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Died of disease in  
Reg'tl. Hosp'l. Dec. 16<sup>th</sup> 1863

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:.....

(358)

Lerrin

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Campbell

Ant, Co H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Aug 1863 (94a Inf Ad)  
Reg'l Teamster  
Sep to Nov 1863 (Miss Harty  
Ad) Reg'l Teamster  
Dec 1863 Dec '63 Viks  
burg Miss Died  
of disease

Book mark:

B. Larrison

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Campbell

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Last paid to

Oct. 31, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186; drawn since \$ *36*<sup>*4*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined original or-  
ganization. Died of dis-  
ease in Reg't'l Hospital  
Dec. 16, '63. Final state-  
ments forwarded.*

Book mark:

*Amos B. Scott*

(361)

Copyist.



Campbell Thomas

Company Co. H.

5

Regt.

U. S. C. H. A.

5

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Thomas Campbell*

Late of Company

*1st* Reg't of *Miss Mary Arty*

Volunteers, who died at *Petersburg*

on the *16th* day of *December* 1863.



Inventory of the effects of Thomas Campbell late  
a Private of Captain Sam Hoban Kirk Company H of  
the 1st Regiment of Miss Heavy Arty Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Milliken Bend in the State of Louisiana on  
the 1st day of May 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 7th day of August 1863, at Verbalburg Miss  
in Company H, 1st Regiment of Miss Heavy Arty Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in St. Louis in the State  
of Louisiana; he was 30 years of age, 6 feet 9 inches  
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Curl hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Laborer; he died in Regtl Hospital, at  
Verbalburg Miss on the 16th day of December 1863, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....	—	Pairs trousers.....	—	Knapsacks .....		—
Caps.....	—	Pairs flannel drawers.....	—			
Forage caps.....	—	Pairs cotton drawers.....	—			
Great coats .....	—	Flannel shirts .....	—			
Uniform coats.....	—	Cotton shirts .....	—			
Uniform jackets.....	—	Pairs boots.....	—			
Flannel sack coats.....	—	Pairs shoes.....	—			
Blouses.....	—	Pairs socks.....	—	MONEY.	Specie .....	\$ —
Stable frocks.....	—	Blankets.....	—		Notes.....	\$ —
Fatigue overalls.....	—	Haversacks .....	—			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of  
Thomas Campbell deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

Verbalburg Miss

DATE:

March 24 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Sam Hoban Kirk  
Capt

Commanding the Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Thomas Campbell*

Late of Company *"H"*

*1st* Reg't of *Navy Arty. Miss*

Volunteers, who died at *Vicksburg Miss*

on the *18th* day of *December* 1863,





Inventory of the effects of Thomas Campbell late  
a Private of Captain Saml. H. Gamble's Company "H" of  
the First Regiment of Heavy Art. Miss Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Milliken's Bend La in the State of Louisiana on  
the First day of May 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 7th day of August 1863, at Vicksburg Miss  
in Company "H", First Regiment of Heavy Art. Miss Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in St. Joe in the State  
of Louisiana; he was 30 years of age, Five feet Nine inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Laborer; he died in Regimental Hospital, at  
Vicksburg Miss on the 16th day of December 1863, by  
reason of Disease.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<u>Canteen</u>	<u>/</u>
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....	<u>/</u>		
Great coats.....	<u>/</u>	Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	<u>/</u>		
Blouses.....	<u>/</u>	Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Thomas Campbell, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Sgt. Ed. Philbrook, U. S. Q. Master at Vicksburg Miss  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION:

Vicksburg Miss.

DATE:

December 18th 1863

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Saml. H. Gamble Capt.  
1st Miss Heavy Art. Vol. of 1st  
Commanding the Company.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Thomas Campbell*

*1st Reg't of Mass Heavy Art  
Died December 16<sup>th</sup> 1863*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*S. M. S. E. L. O.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Apr 4<sup>th</sup>*

Duplicate with 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Thomas Campbell a Teamster of  
Captain E. Van Kirk Company (H) of the 1st Regiment of Heavy Arty  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Mississippi, born in St Joe, State  
of Louisiana, aged 30 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Crimp hair, and by occupation a Leather, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Milliken's Bend La, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the Seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Active Service to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death by Disease.  
(Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1863 - 71)

The said Thomas Campbell was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj Dickey to include the Thirty-first day of October, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the 15<sup>th</sup> of December 1863; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Thirty-six 44 dollars, since the Enlistment,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss, this 18<sup>th</sup> day  
of December, 1863.

Sam H. Van Kirk  
Capt. 1st Miss H. Art.  
Commanding Company.

# FINAL STATE

OF

*Thomas Campbell*  
*1st Reg't of Miss H. Art.*



VOLUNTEERS.

*A. L. O.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay, the Company Commander will certify to that fact in his final statements, and also to the time he was mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Thomas Campbell, a Teamster of  
Captain S. Van Kirk Company (1st) of the 1st Regiment of Heavy Artillery  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Mississippi, born in St. Joe, State  
of Louisiana, aged 30 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Curl hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Milliken Bend La, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the 7th day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. Sam  
H. Van Kirk, at Milliken Bend La on the 1st day of May,  
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Active Service to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death by Disease.

The said Thomas Campbell was last paid by Paymaster  
Wm. Dickey to include the 31st day of October, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Thirty-Six <sup>04</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 1st day of May,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss, this 16th day  
of December, 1863.

Sam H. Van Kirk  
Capt  
Commanding Company.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Thos Campbell "H" Co.*

*1st Reg't of Miss Heavy Arty*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*A. H.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.





# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Thos Campbell's "H" Co.*

*1st Reg't of Miss Heavy Arty*

VOLUNTEERS.

*A. J. R.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



I certify, on honor, that Thomas Campbell a Farmer of  
Captain S. H. Kirk's Company (H) of the First Regiment of Heavy Artillery  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in St. Joe, State  
of Louisiana, aged 30 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Millikens Bend La., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss., on the Seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years;  
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Active Service  
to the present date, is ~~not~~ entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Fifteenth Day  
of December 1863 when he died of Disease.

The said Thomas Campbell (Farmer) was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Richey to include the Thirty-first day of October, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Thirty-six 4/<sub>100</sub> dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars; also,  
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars;  
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss. this 18th day of December, 1863.

Saml. H. Kirk Capt.

1st Miss Heavy Art. Vol of A. R.  
Commanding Company.



U.S. Col'd H. Art'y

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

47740	25
47841	27
47975	28
49818	29
6907	30
10739	31
739514	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Canada,

Co. I, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Curly,

Where born Claiborne Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When May, 1, 1863.

Where Milliken's Bend, La.

By whom Capt. Shaw; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Reg't Ho-  
pital at Vicksburg,  
Miss. Sept. 1/63, of disease.

Shaw

(383g)

Copyist.



C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Cannada,

....., Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Curly

Where born Claiborne, Miss.

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug. 1, 1863

Where Mill Run Bend,

By whom Capt. Shaw; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of disease in  
Reg. Hosp. Sept-1, 63

(383g)

Copyist.

*Harin*

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Canada

Priv., Capt. Shaw's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug. 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 1, 1863.

Where Milliken's Bend

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Reg'tl Hosp't.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

R. E. Wilson

(356)

Copyist.



5 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Canada

Priv., Co. D, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for 7 to 31 August, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Reg. Hosp.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

R. Currier

(358)

Copyist.

*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Frank Canada*

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Adm. in Reg. Hospital*  
*Sept. 1, 1863*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Humphreys*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Canada

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1863 (4 La Inf Ad)  
Sep 1-63 Ticksburg  
Died of disease in  
Regt Hoopl Ticks  
burg Miss

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Canada,

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg, Miss. May 20, 1863

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

Pay due from enrollment. 186

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Joined original organization. Died at V. Burg, Miss., Sept. 1/63. Final statement forwarded.

Book mark:

P. Pool,

(361)

Copyist.



Canady Frank

Plt., Co. 20,

1st

Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....

Burial Records .....

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....

C. M. Charges .....

Descriptive Lists .....

Discharge Certificates .....

Enlistment Papers .....

Final Statements ..... 2

Furloughs or L. of A. ....

Med. Certificates .....

Med. Des. Lists .....

Orders .....

Pris. of War Record .....

Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....

Casualty Sheet .....

Confinement .....

Contracts .....

Death or Effects ..... 1

Desertion .....

Discharge from Hosp'l .....

Discharge from Service .....

Duty .....

Furlough or L. of A. ....

Med. Examination .....

Misc. Information .....

Pay or Clothing .....

Personal Reports .....

Rank .....

Transfer to Hosp'l .....

Transfer to V. R. C. ....

Transportation .....

Canady Frank

Plt., Co. 20,

1st Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....

Burial Records .....

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....

C. M. Charges .....

Descriptive Lists .....

Discharge Certificates .....

Enlistment Papers .....

Final Statements ..... 2

Furloughs or L. of A. ....

Med. Certificates .....

Med. Des. Lists .....

Orders .....

Pris. of War Record .....

Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....

Casualty Sheet .....

Confinement .....

Contracts .....

Death or Effects ..... 1

Desertion .....

Discharge from Hosp'l .....

Discharge from Service .....

Duty .....

Furlough or L. of A. ....

Med. Examination .....

Misc. Information .....

Pay or Clothing .....

Personal Reports .....

Rank .....

Transfer to Hosp'l .....

Transfer to V. R. C. ....

Transportation .....



INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

*John*  
Port-Frank Canada

Late of Company 20<sup>th</sup>

9<sup>th</sup> Reg't of La. Colonel

Volunteers, who died at Vicksburg

on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Sept. 1863.



Inventory of the effects of Frank Canady late  
a private of Captain Shaw Company 20 of  
the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Louisiana Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a private at Milliken's Bend in the State of Louisiana on  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a private on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of Aug. 1863, at Vicksburg  
in Company 20, 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Louisiana Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Adams Co. in the State  
of Miss; he was 27 years of age, 5 feet 5 inches  
high, black complexion, black eyes, curly hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Hospital, at  
Vicksburg Miss on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Sept. 1863, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....		Pairs trousers .....		Knapsacks .....	
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....			
Forage caps .....		Pairs cotton drawers .....			
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets .....		Pairs boots .....			
Flannel sack coats .....		Pairs shoes .....			
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....			
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....			
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie .....	\$
				Notes .....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
Frank Canady, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Vicksburg Miss

DATE: Sep 4 1863

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

James Moore  
1st Lieut.  
Commanding the Company.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Pvt. Frank Canady*

*9<sup>th</sup> Reg't of La. Colored*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Disch. Sept 1, 1863.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*February 5<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

*Duplicate, with Inventory, sent 2d  
Auditor.*

I certify, on honor, that Frank Canady a Private of  
Captain Blades Company (D) of the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Colored  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Adams Co., State  
of Miss., aged 24 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Curley hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Milliken Bend, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Pickensburg, on the Seven<sup>th</sup> day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of \_\_\_\_\_:

and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_

to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of Order of

Discharge in Reg<sup>t</sup> Hospital Sept<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

The said Frank Canady <sup>never</sup> was last paid by Paymaster \_\_\_\_\_

Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 63 date of enlistment to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for

TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \_\_\_\_\_ dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, SUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Pickensburg this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 186 .

JAMES MURPHY  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut  
Commanding Company.



# FINAL STATEMENT

*Company*  
*of 1st Reg't of*  
*5* *Reg't of* *1st* *Reg't of*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Sept 1* 1863

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment enforced on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Statements."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

Department,  
 GENERAL'S OFFICE

ington, Feb

returned

md

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Mar 24 1863*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor

24  
 1866



This record has never been changed in the records of the company.

I certify, on honor, that Frank Lammeter of Miss of Captain John Shum Company (D) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Miss Volunteers, of the State of Miss, born in Chubb, State of Miss, aged 27 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion, Black eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at Milliken and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Lickburg Miss, on the sevent day of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_ Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ), to serve in the Regiment, for the term of Three Years; and having served HONESTLY and

faithfully with his company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Disease Sept 1st 1863  
The said Frank Lammeter was last paid by Paymaster \_\_\_\_\_ to include the enlistment day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING** amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States \_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, BUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Lickburg Miss, this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1863.  
Spencer  
Captain  
Commanding Company.



*Private*  
U.S. Col'd H. Art'y

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

38316  
60944  
1037  
1128  
1243  
2571  
18337  
0739516

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

*C.* | **5** H. Arty. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Houston Canada*

....., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *crisp*

Where born *Belark Co.*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *1 Mch*, 186*4*.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *Col H. Lieb*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged*  
*Oct 29/64.*

(383g)

*Dayton*

Copyist.



*Co.* | **5 H. Arty.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Houston Oruada*

....., Co. *X*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *crisp*

Where born *Belark Co.*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *1 July*, 186*4*.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *Col H. Heib*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged*  
*Oct 29/64.*

(383g)

*Dayton*

Copyist.

*C.* | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Austin Canada,*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss., March 8, 1864.*

Where born *Clark Co.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *March 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *crisp*;

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *March 19*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Battery to which assigned *H.*

Remarks: *Muster to take effect from March 1/64.*

Book mark ;



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Austin Canada,

Pvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer.

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Huston Canada

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B G Masdon

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Huston Canada

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. G. Masdon

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Huston Canada

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged at V.burg Miss.  
Oct. 21/64 by Colnd of Maj' Gen.  
N. J. I. Dana by reason of  
Surge Cert. of Dis.

Book mark:

(358)

B G Wasdon

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Huston Canada

Pat, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1864 (4 U.S.C. H. Art'y)  
Mch 1/64 Vicksburg Miss  
Enlisted

Oct 1864 (5 U.S.C. H. Art'y)  
Oct 21 - 64 V.burg Miss  
V.burg Miss Disch'd  
by Command of 'maj'  
Gen N J T Dana by  
reason of Surg. Certif  
of disability

Book mark:

Barrison

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Houston Canada*

*Priv*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Vicksburg Miss May 20*, 186 *✓*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined Recruit. Discharged*  
*at V Burg Miss Oct 21/64 for disability*  
*Order Maj Genl N. J. T. Dana*

Book mark: *V-28 P. 148-168 v. 75- P. 8-69 - CD*

(361)

*J. Davis*  
Copyist.



Canida, Houston -

P. R., Co. K,

5

Regt. U. S. C. H. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

4994 H. H. M. H. 1864

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *1*, *2*, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; so that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D.C., they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Dec 2 1864  
Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Houston Capuder

a Private Co. K

5th Reg't of U.S. Cavalry (Heavy)

Head Quarters, District of Vicksburg,

VICKSBURG, MISS., October 21 1864.

To be Discharged,

By Command of

Maj. Gen. N. J. T. Dana:

[Signature]

Assistant Adjutant General.

Received (A. G. Office) , 186

[Signature]



[Signature]



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Houston Canada, of Captain Ira E. Beidel  
 Company, (K) of the Fifth Regiment of the United States  
Goldsmith (boy) was enlisted by Col. Herman Liech of  
 the Fifth Regiment of Mississippi at Vicksburg, Mississippi  
 on the First day of March, 1864, to serve three years; he was born  
 in Clark County in the State of Mississippi, is Twenty Seven  
 years of age, Six feet Eight inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes,  
Crisp hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Labourer. During the last two  
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. Said soldier became  
Sickly soon after he entered the service of the United  
States and has been unfit for duty during the most  
of the time since his disease appears to be Consumption  
disease was in any opinion contracted before he entered the  
 STATION: Vicksburg Miss  
 DATE: October 18th 1864

Ira E. Beidel, Capt. Co. "K"  
5th U. S. Col. Art. (Regt.)  
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Houston Canada  
 of Captain Ira E. Beidel's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
 soldier because of Phthisis Pulmonalis with general debility result-  
ing therefrom. He was treated in hospital for three months  
with no improvement, & for six months has done nothing but  
the lightest duties. I think his weak lungs & poor health the  
result of constitutional feebleness and not of any service done in  
 the line of duty.

Unfit for veteran Regriment Corps

Henry H. Pennington  
5th U. S. Col. Art. (Regt.) Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this 21st day of October, 1864, at Vicksburg Miss.  
by reason of Surgeon's Certificate of Disability  
Heidel  
 Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town Vicksburg County Harris State Mississippi

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Approved  
George A. Smith  
Surgeon Adj. Gen.  
Ins. General Dep't.



# CARD NUMBERS.

157  
137  
229  
437  
564  
691  
743  
8029  
90139  
19938  
2739496

25

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



20 1000000 1/2  
SF 10-428 Proff 1

L. Ballant 44

4. 2. 2. 2.

*C*

**5 H. Arty.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Calvin Conaway*

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *40* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Seagwell Co Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 14*, 186*5*.

Where *Columbus Ohio*

By whom *Capt. Robert C. M. 7. Dist*, term *one* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered out*  
*Feb 13. 66.*

(888g)

*J. W. Wynn*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Calvin Canaway*

Appears with rank of *priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus Ohio Feb 20*, 186*3*.

Where born *Pagewell Co Va*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 14*, 186*3*.

Where enlisted *Columbus Ohio*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Feb 14*, 186*3*.

Where mustered in *Columbus Ohio*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Blaine & Franklin*

*Co 7th Dist Ohio*

Company to which assigned

Remarks *Out deposited under G O*

*303 Also due 27/64 \$ 480*

*Out drawn under part 6 same*

*order \$ 480*

Book mark:

(339)

*B. F. Edwards*

Copyist.

*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Calvin Conaway*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *12* for *Camp & Garrison*  
*equifrage*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Conaway  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

12  
100 for

let & G. Eqs.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Milliken

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Conaway

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

on daily duty as Asst. company cook

Book mark:

Milliken

(358)

Copyist.



le | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Calvin Conaway  
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop per sentence  
Regimental Court Martial  
\$5.00

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Milliken

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Conaway

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1st Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 5.00 for Sentence of Regimental Court Martial

Due Gov't, \$ 1.00 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 1.00

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 1.00

Remarks:

Book mark:

Milliken



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Hornum

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service. Date of Muster out Feb. 13 '66.

Book mark:

Wm. Scott

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Conaway  
Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865 Mch 1/65 Vicks  
being Rec'd from depot

July to Sep 1865 Asst Cook

Feb 1866 Goss Feb 13  
Disch'd - expiration  
of service

Book mark :

*Blair*

(546)

Copyist.



Co. | 5. H Art. | U.S.C.T.

Calvin Leunaway  
Mr., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H Art

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Feb 12-13, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 13, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled June 30 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 4 00 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 93 13 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 33 33 100 due \$ 66 66 100

Remarks: Retain me knapsack, 1  
Haversack and one canteen under  
General Order 114 War Department  
1865 I stop per sentence of  
Regimental Court Martial  
\$5.00

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(349)

Butts  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Calvin Connaaway  
Pot., Co. H., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due, soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Joined a Recruit  
Mustered out by reason  
of expiration of term  
of service.

Book mark:

(361)

Wm. B. Scott

Copyist.



431  
Cancellor Joseph  
H., 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

CARD NUMBERS.

	26
	27
	28
See Cansler Joseph	29
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

458  
Kennedy, Christopher

6, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Kennedy, Christopher	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



*Sanster, Joseph*

*A*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5-45-1985-	26
5-439428	27
5-452084	28
5-452226	29
5-453973	30
911736H	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Causellor,

, Co C., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Lincoln Co. Maryland.

Occupation Carpenter.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 1, 1863.

Where Millersburg,

By whom Capt. H. Power, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:  Died of disease  
in quarters at Pikesburg,  
Miss., Sept. 10, 1863.

Harin.

(383g)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Lamsler*

*Pvt*, Co. *F*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss*, *Aug 7*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*Aug 7*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Millikens Bend La*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Rose*

(356)

Copyist.

6 | 54. Arty | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Canzler

Capt. Power's (a la. Vols. & Co.)  
Col. 11, Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty

Appears on a  
Company  
Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for to June 30, 1863.

Station Millikens Bend & La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

X This was a temporary organization, and  
was never mustered in as a company.  
The officers and enlisted men were as-  
signed to and mustered in with various  
companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863,  
R & P. 441985.

Book mark:

Wether

(844)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Canlor  
Pat. G., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Rose

(858)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Joseph Canlor  
Put, Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1863

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Died in Regimental Hospital Vicksburg Miss Sep 10, 1863

\*This organization subsequently became Co G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cancellor

Bvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Last paid to, 186.

Pay due from Enrollment.

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 10 <sup>97</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Joined at original  
organization. Died at  
Vicksburg Miss. Sept. 10/63.  
Final statement  
rendered Dec. 1/63.

Book mark:

E. T. Richardson

(361)

Copyist.

Canseller Joseph

P, Co. F.

5

Regt U.S.C.H.A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



*Canseller Joseph*

*P. Co. F.*

5

Regt U. S. C. H. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1827

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1827

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars: which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL

March 7" 1866

Duplicate with inventory sent to Adj. Gen.

FINAL STATEMENT

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Louisiana

Private Joseph Cansellor

9<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Louisiana

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Louisiana

Died Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1863

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1866



I certify, on honor, that Joseph Cassellor, a Private of  
Captain H. Power Company ( 5 ) of the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Louisiana  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of African Descent, born in Lincoln Co, State  
of N. Carolina, aged 28 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Carpenter, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1863, at Milliken Bend  
by Capt. H. Power, for the period of Three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the Seventh day of August, 1863, at  
Vicksburg Miss., by Lieut. P. R. Thomas; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Died of Disease in Quarters at  
Vicksburg Miss. Sept. 10<sup>th</sup> 1863.

The said Joseph Cassellor <sup>has pay due</sup> ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~  
from Enrollment, to include the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1863, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Ten <sup>27</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May,  
1863, when <sup>Enrolled</sup> ~~his clothing account was last settled~~. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186—.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg. Miss., this 16<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1866.

James H. Johnson

Capt. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Col. (Inf. Regt.)  
Commanding Company.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Joseph Daniels*  
*1st* *Meigs Heavy Arty*  
*Reg't of 1st Colored Inf*  
**9** **VOLUNTEERS.** **9**

*Rec'd Sept 11 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*May 20 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Sent to*  
*U.*



I certify, on honor, that Joseph Carter a Private of  
Captain Henry Ross Company B of the 10th Regiment of Colored Infantry  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in Mississippi Co State  
of North Carolina, aged 28 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; black complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Milliken Bend La, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Peersburg Miss, on the Seventh day  
of August, 1862 (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

1862, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in The 1st La Regt  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, having  
died of disease in Regimental Hospital at Peersburg Miss  
on the 10th day of September 1863

The said Pay due from May 1st Date of Enrollment was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 10 00 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz: July Soldier's Debt pursuant to no orders

amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Peersburg Miss, this 10th day of September, 1863.

L. A. Bentley  
2nd Lieut  
Commanding Company.



*Henry*

*Gold H. Art'y*

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

39115	26
29079	27
1322	28
1727	29
1466	30
1999	31
62129	32
462331	33
462572	34
5440238	35
118338	36
600-B-1888	37
739517	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: 3609-B-1888

See also



*C* | **5 H. Arty.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Bradish*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *dk*

Eyes *dk*; hair *dk*

Where born *Warren Co Tenn.*

Occupation *farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *24 Feb*, 186*5*

Where *Cincinnati, O.*

By whom *Capt James P. Hall*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *McC. O. by reason  
expiration of term  
of service*

*Dayton*

(383g)

Copyist.

60

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Cadwell

Appears with rank of *priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Cincinnati Ohio Feb 24*, 1863.

Where born *Warren Co Tenn*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 24*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Cinti Ohio*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5'* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb 24*, 1863.

Where mustered in *Cinti O*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Battery to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited to S.E.P.*

*Mill Creek Tp. Hamilton Co. 14<sup>th</sup> dist Ohio.*

Book mark;

*J. E. Edwards*



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Codrill*Appears with rank of *Priv.* on**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus, Ohio, Feb 28, 1865.*Where born *Warren, Co. Tenn.*Age *49* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Feb. 24*, 1865.Where enlisted *Cincinnati, O.*For what period enlisted *1* years.Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*Complexion *Blue*; height *5 ft. 4 1/2 in.*When mustered in *Feb. 24*, 1865.Where mustered in *Cincinnati, O.*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*Where credited *Mill Creek, Twp.  
Hamilton Co. 1st Dist. O.*

Battery to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. Anderson*

(839)

Copyist.

C | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Cardwell  
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Amount <sup>\*</sup> ~~Bounty~~  
deposited (and due) un-  
der General Orders  
No 305, dated AGO  
Dec 27, 1864, \$200.

\* As appears on Roll.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

A N Allen  
(358) Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Cardwell

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 95/100 for Camp & Garrison

Equipage lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Balance of bounty  
due under Gen Order  
No 305, A G O, Dec  
24, 1864, \$200.00.  
Stop for 1 haversack.

Book mark:

Acw Allen

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Cardwell

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 95/100 for Camp & garrison

Equipage lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 harness.

Book mark:

A W Allen

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Cardwell

Pri., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 95/100 for Camp + garrison

Equipage lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1-haversack.

Book mark:

A W Allen

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Cardewell*  
*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A Wallen*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Cardwell

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Discharged by reason of  
expiration of term of service Feb 23/66

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis  
Copyist.

Co. | 5<sup>th</sup> Hwt | U.S.C.T.

Henry Candwell  
Pr, Co. K, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Hwt

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Wicksburg Miss Feb 20 & 23, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 23, 1866

Last paid to June 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled <sup>new outfit</sup> 1865; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 50 <sup>00</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 118 <sup>83</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100 <sup>00</sup> 100

Remarks: Joined as a Recruit Feb 24  
1865. Mustered out by reason of  
expiration of term of service.

Retain one Hussar, one  
Hussar & one Lieutenant as per  
General Order No 114 War Department

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(349)

C. C. C.  
Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Cardwell  
Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich 1865 Mar 10/65 V.  
Bung Miss Recruit  
from depot

Feb 1866 Feb 23/66 Vbung  
Miss Discharged by  
reason expiration  
term of service

Book mark:

(546)

Blairson

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Cardwell

priv., Co. K., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 23, 1866.

Last paid to

....., 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 1866 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100 ; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100 ; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit. Mustered out  
at V. Burg Miss Feb 23/66 by reason of  
expiration of term of service.

Book mark : 3609 B. 1888.

(361)

James  
Copyist.



6 | 5 Regt. | 116th

Kenny Cadwell

Co. K, 5 Reg't 116th Regt.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: 3609-B-1888

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, June 28', 1888.

Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

one Certificate furnished.

(476)

Leup  
Copyist

*Henry, Baltesse*  
*5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5449916	26
5450012	27
5450154	28
5451869	29
9117147	30
40739518	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: *1332-67-78*

See also



C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Baltess Carey,

Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion d. yellow,

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Concordia, Louisiana.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 1, 1863.

Where Natchez.

By whom A. Diet; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Married. Died  
Oct 16, 63.

Tharvin.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Baltise Parry*

*Pr*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7*, 186*3*

Muster-in to date

*Aug 7*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug 1*, 186*3*.

Where

*Natchez Miss*

Period

*3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *E* 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Prady*

(356)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Baltus Perry*

*Or*, Co. *2*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 7 to 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *2*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

*Prada*

(858)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Baltus Camp*

*Port*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died Oct 16*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *E* 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*RECORDED*

*Brady*

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Baltese Carey

Prvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1863 (1<sup>st</sup> Miss H. Art'y  
ad) Oct 16/63 Thinks  
being Miss Died  
in Regt Hospital

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Batten Carey*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg Miss*, *May 20*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *never settled* *1*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *19* <sup>*17*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ *100* ; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Joined at original organization. Died at Vicksburg Miss. Oct. 16, 63 Final Statements forwarded to A.G.O. Dec 14, 63*

Book mark: *1332. C.T. 78*  
*(over)*

(361)

*H. G. Hughes*

Copyist.



JAN. 13

5451869

★ 1891 ★

V 79, P 120-69

952-1878

*Carey Patton*

*P. Co. 6.*

**5**

**Reg't U.S.C.F.**

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



✓ FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Peter E. Casery*

*3rd Reg't of Miss. Vol. Art.*  
*Co E 9th Santa Fe*

VOLUNTEERS.

*of A. L.*

*Oct 16/63*

*And October 16th 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*February 5th 1864.*

*Duplicate, without Inventory, sent*  
*2d Auditor.*

*Recd A. G. O. Dec. 30/63*

I certify, on honor, that Bartley Carey a Private of  
Captain William Company (C) of the 1st Regiment of Heavy Artillery  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in Merced State  
of Mississippi, aged 23 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Meridian Miss and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Meridian Miss, on the seventh day  
of August, 1862 (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by William  
Thomas, at Meridian on the seventh day of August,  
1862 to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years;  
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Bartley Carey was last paid by Paymaster  
William to include the 16th day of August, 1862, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 100 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

Clothing Over drawn  
amounting to Twelve 21 dollars;  
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1862 Ward & Blair received drawing no effects

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Meridian, this 7th day of December, 1862  
Philip Cannon  
Captain  
Commanding Company.



462  
Mey, Fredric  
F., 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

3451988	26
3452086	27
3452227	28
3453974	29
9117367	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

6.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Shedrick Cary,*

Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *17* years ; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Natchez, Miss.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr. 27*, 186*3*

Where *Natchez, Miss.*

By whom *Col. H. Dietz* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rec'd of release  
in quarters at Vicks-  
burg, Miss., Oct. 15, 1863.*

*Tharion*

(383g)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Shedric Carey  
Priv., Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 27, 1863.

Where

Natchez Miss

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks :

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Rose

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Shedrick Carey  
Priv, Co F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regimental Hospital

\* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Shedrick Cary

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep and Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died in Regimental  
Hospital Weeksburg Miss  
Oct 15, 1863.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Shadrick CareyRot, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, datedVicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Last paid to Pay due from Enrollment, 186\_\_.

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 186\_\_ ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 26 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined at originalorganization. Died atVburg Miss. Oct. 15/63.Final Statementrendered Dec. 27/63.(page 17)Book mark: V. 178. P. 35. 73.P. V. 38. P. 88. 77.E. J. Richardson

(361)

Copyist.



*Carey Hedrick*

*P. G.*, Co. *G.*,

5

Reg't U. S. C. H. A.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

✓ Complete

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*A. Hedrick Barry* of *Co. B*  
*1st Reg't of Miss Heavy Art*  
*U.S. C A*  
VOLUNTEERS. *of A.D.*  
*Quid October 15<sup>th</sup> 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 7<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 21 Aug.



I certify, on honor, that Shemuel Carey a Private of  
Captain Henry Porter Company B of the 11th Regiment of Miss Heavy Art (Class)  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Mississippi, born in Mississippi, State  
of Mississippi, aged 17 years; 5 feet 8 1/2 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Atchafalpa Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Atchafalpa Miss, on the Seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in The 1st Miss Heavy  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Having  
died of disease in Regimental Hospital at  
Atchafalpa Miss on the (15th) fifteenth day of October 1863  
The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
Pay \_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enrollment, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received \$ 26.40 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz: Said Soldier died Possessor of no Effects  
\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Atchafalpa Miss this 15th day of October, 1863.

H. Porter  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Captain  
Commanding Company.



31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Mark:

100



C 15 H. Arty | U.S.C.T.

Gaston Carner

Ant. Cant, Power's (9 La Vols Arty)  
Col 11, Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty

Appears on a

Company

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for to June 30, 1863.

Station Milliken's Bend La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Enrolled May 1/63

at Milliken's Bend La.

No subsequent record. Price

& muster in not shown

Book mark:

(344)

Wether \* (Over)  
Copyist.

JAN. 13

5439421

★ 1891 ★

\* This was a temporary organization, and was never mustered in as a company. The officers and enlisted men were assigned to and mustered in with various companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1868, M & P. 441985.



*Barnes, Walter*

*5*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>5454087</i>	26
<i>5454176</i>	27
<i>5454322</i>	28
<i>5456065</i>	29
<i>7117770</i>	30
<i>9117577</i>	31
<i>40739519</i>	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*E*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Walter Barnes*

*E*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Dark yellow*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *brun*

Where born *Watches Miss*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1*, 18*63*.

Where *Wicksburg Miss*

By whom *Capt J. S. Robbins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:  *Died of disease  
Sept 16, '63. Final  
Statement & forwarded*

(383g)

*J. S. Robbins*  
Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Walter Barnes*

*C*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5 3/4* inches.

Complexion *D. Yellow*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *brispid*

Where born *Stachus Miss*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1.*, 186*3*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss*

By whom *J. B. Robbins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Unmarried*  
*Died in Reg't Hospital*  
*Sept-16. 1863 of disease*

(383g)

*J. B. Robbins*  
Copyist.

Co | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Walter Earnest

Pvt, Co. G, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356)

J. W. Leonard

Copyist.



60 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Walter Barnes  
Priv, Co. 1, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 7th 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

W. H. Johnson

*Co* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*Walter Earnest*

*Co. G*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died in N. S. P.*  
*Sept 16, 1863*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*McLennan*  
Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Walter Barnes

Int, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1863 (9<sup>th</sup> La Inf ad)  
Sep 16 Vicksburg  
Miss Died in  
Regt Harper

Book mark:

Barnes

(546)

Copyist.

# U.S.C.T.

*Batt.*, Co. *4*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Violenberg Miss. May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Lydia from enrollment, 186

**Clothing account:**

Last settled never, 186 ; drawn since \$ 22 <sup>62</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$\_\_\_\_\_100; due U. S. \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Received a<sup>d</sup> original  
organization, Field of  
Insects Sept. 16/63,  
V. Burg, Ruiz.  
Final statement to E. In,  
Sept. 17, G. O. P. 26/63.

Book mark :

(361)

[illegible]

*Copyist.*



Carnes. Walter

P. Co. G.

5

U. S. C. H. A.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars: which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Walter Carnes*

*5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S. Artillery*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Died Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the words "for his &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the mustalments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 7<sup>th</sup> 1866*

Duplicate with inventory sent to Adjutant General

1866



I certify, on honor, that Walter Carnes, a Private of  
Captain J. C. Robbins Company (5) of the 5 Regiment of W. C. Artillery  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Chatham Co, State  
of N. Carolina, aged 19 years; 5 feet 5 3/4 inches high; Light complexion,  
Dark eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation a Labourer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1863, at Wm. Miss  
by Capt J. C. Robbins, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1863, at  
Wm. Miss, by Lt Thomas; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died of disease in Regt  
Hospital, Vicksburg Miss Sept 16, 1863

The said Walter Carnes was last paid by Paymaster  
has pay due from to include the Enrollment, 1863, and  
has pay due him from that time to Sept. 16, 1863 the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to twenty two <sup>62</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
No <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Nothing

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss, this 15 day  
of February, 1864.

James R. Venable  
Capt 5<sup>th</sup> W. C. Artillery  
Commanding Company.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Walter Ames*

*C. G. 9<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *La Infy*

VOLUNTEERS.

*of 1<sup>st</sup> D.  
Rec'd Dec 16/63*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*February 8. 1864.*

*Duplicate, without Inventory, sent  
2d Auditor.*

*Rec'd also Dec 10/63*



I certify, on honor, that Walter Ames a Private of  
Captain J. B. Rothman Company (9) of the 9 Regiment of Infantry  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Natchez, State  
of Mississippi, aged 19 years; 5 feet 5 1/4 inches high; Yellow complexion,  
Dark eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Nicksburg Miss, on the Seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years unless required or discharged  
and having served \_\_\_\_\_ in the Company to \_\_\_\_\_  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
Caused by disease Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1863

The said Walter Ames has pay due from Enrollment was last paid by Paymaster  
to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Twenty two 62/100 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and on account of the United States for ~~EXTRA~~  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz: Said Soldier died possessed of no Effects

amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ BUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ AUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Nicksburg Miss, this 17<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1863.

Matthew M. Miller  
First Lieutenant  
Commanding Company.



U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

545-8212

26

545-8311

27

545-8398

28

545-85-25

29

5460398

30

118199

31

40740248

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Carson James

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Where born Henry Co Miss

Occupation Labour

**ENLISTMENT.**

When July 27, 1863.

Where Hatchez

By whom Col H. Liel; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged on Sings  
test by order of Major  
Genl W. C. Pherson  
Dec 15. 63

(383g)

J. J. J. J.  
Copyist.

*I* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Carroll James*

*Priv*, Co. *I*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss*, *Aug 7*, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 27*, 186 *3*.

Where *Natchez Miss*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Carroll*

(356)

Copyist.



I

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Carroll James

Priv, Co. I., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to Sept 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(358)

Carroll

Copyist.

*I*

**5 H. Art'y.**

**U. S. C. T.**

*Baron James*

*Priv*, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

James Caron

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged at  
Vicksburg Miss Dec 15 upon  
Surgeons Certificate of  
Disability.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Caron

(358)

Copyist.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Baron James

Art., Co. 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1863-(Co. I 1 Miss. H.  
Art'y A.D.) Dec. 15, '63.  
Vicksburg, Discharged  
for disability.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(546)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Caron*  
*Reg't Co. A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg Miss May 20*, 1866 .

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 186 *3* .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged on Surgeons*  
*Certificate of Disability*  
*at Vicksburg Miss Dec*  
*19/63. Final statements*  
*furnished*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*W. S. Toren*

Copyist.

James, Caron -  
A, Co. D

5 U.S.C.H.A.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may be a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable cause for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *h, i, &c.*, to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his personal opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by command of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for inability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, must take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall a certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier, company commander, or other officer commanding the separate company to which he belongs and sent by him to the surgeon in charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon then fills out and signs the surgeon's certificate, and forwards it to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who forwards them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the authority to which they are required to be sent, will be forwarded through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, Washington, D. C.; they will not under any circumstances be sent into the hands of the soldier.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE  
IN THE CASE OF

*Carom James*

*Private* Co. *I*  
*5th S. C. A. H.*  
*1st Regt of N. York Art.*  
*4th U. S.*

Approved

*J. H. Bonchue*

*Surgeon*

*Med. Director*

*17th*

*Head Quarters 17th Army Corps*

*Vicksburg Miss. Dec. 15th 63*

To be Discharged

By Order of *Maj. Gen. McPherson*

*Wm. Clark*

*Asst. Adj. Genl*

Received (A. G. Office) \_\_\_\_\_, 186

*En on O R of Cas*

*Dec 15*

Adjutant General's Office,  
Feb 5 1864

Duplicate sent the Pension Office



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Carson James of Captain James  
Lynch's Company, (9) of the 1st Miss Heavy Artillery Regiment of United States  
Colored Troops was enlisted by Leb Hermon Lieb of  
the 1st Regiment of Miss Art of S. at Natchez Miss  
on the 27th day of Aug 1863, to serve three years; he was  
in Henry County in the State of Mississippi is 21  
years of age, 5 feet 8 1/2 inches high, Dark complexion, Hazel eyes,  
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a laborer

During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 40 days.\* The said soldier has been unfit for duty the principal part of the time since his enlistment and is suffering from the effects of Rheumatism is also suffering from the effects of a wound or cut in the leg received some time previous to his enrollment

STATION: Licksburg Miss  
DATE: November 1863

James Lynch  
Capt Co 9  
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Carson James of Captain J. Lynch's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Chronic Rheumatism which entirely renders him unable to perform the duties of a soldier and from one wound in the leg which gives him constant pain and makes it impossible for him to be able to perform his duty is physically disqualified to enter or re-enlist in the United States Army

DISCHARGED, this Fifteenth day of December 1863, at Licksburg  
Mississippi

H. Lie  
Colonel  
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at  
Town \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.  
[A. G. O. No. 100 & 101—First.] (DUPLICATES.)



U.S. Corp'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

	26
Harper	27 Snock
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*Corporal, Charles*

*K*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*5460511*

26

*5460509*

27

*5460776*

28

*5462652*

29

*7118326*

30

*40739520*

31

*1*

32

*1*

33

*1*

34

*10*

35

*11*

36

*12*

37

*13*

38

*14*

39

*15*

40

*16*

41

*17*

42

*18*

43

*19*

44

*20*

45

*21*

46

*22*

47

*23*

48

*24*

49

*25*

50

Book Mark:

See also



*Co.* | **5** H. Arty. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Carroll*

....., Co. *16*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *crisp*

Where born *La.*

Occupation *labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *1 Aug*, 18*63*.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *S. E. P. Brown*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Sep*  
*2 5 1863.*

(383g)

*Dayton*

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Carroll

Pr, Co. K, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug. 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(356)

Palmier

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Corral

Priv, Co. K, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

6

| 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Charles Carroll

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Sept. 25, 1863.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Carral

Prvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Sep 1/63 (97a Inf Ad)  
Sep 25/63 Kicksburg  
Miss Deserted

Book mark :

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Carroll

pot, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss May 20, 186

Muster-out to date, 186

Last paid to, 186

Pay due from enrollment

Clothing account:

Last settled never, 186 ; drawn since \$ 21 00

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at Origi Origin

Deserted at V. Burg Miss Sept 25/63

Book mark :

(361)

Jarris  
Copyist.



*Carroll, Harry*

*6*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5438050	26
5445736	27
5445822	28
5445929	29
5446030	30
5446132	31
5446271	32
5446411	33
5446556	34
5446698	35
5446837	36
5446970	37
5447098	38
5447254	39
5447377	40
5447498	41
9116537	42
9116447	43
40739508	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Cahl

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Warren Co, Miss

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 18, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss

By whom Lt Downard; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Corp'l.  
March 28" 1864 per S.O. No  
131. Promoted to Sergt May  
7, 1864, per S.O. No. 159.  
Reduced to the ranks Feb 1.  
1866.

Cerrill

(383g)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Call

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion

Black

Eyes

Dark

; hair

Black

Where born

Warren Co. Miss.

Occupation

Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Dec 18

, 1863.

Where

Vicksburg Miss

By whom

St

Downard; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.

C | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Carroll

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Feb. 26, 1864.

Where born Warren, Miss.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer.

When enlisted Dec. 18, 1863.

Where enlisted Vicksburg.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in Feb. 26, 1864.

Where mustered in Vicksburg.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Battery to which assigned C

Remarks: Muster to take effect  
from date of enrollment,

Book mark :

McDavi



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Harry Leahl*

*Port*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Walker*

(35)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harry Gahl*

*Comp* Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 20th*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Walker*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Bahl

Sgt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Sgt. from  
Corpl B. les. per S.O. No. 15-8  
dated Hd. Qrs. 5 U.S. Cd.  
Arty (Heavy) May 7/64

Book mark:

(358)

Wagner

Copyist.

*b* | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Harry Bahl*

*Sgt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *49* for *b & h. E.*  
*lost.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Magner*

Copyist.



*b* | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Harry Stahl*

*Sgt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *49*/*100* for *b. & E.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wagner*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Bahl

Sgt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{49}{100}$  for B & E. &

\$1. by sentence of Court Martial.

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wagner

Copyist.



*b*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harry Stahl*

*Sgt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *42* for *67 E. &*

*\$1. by Sentence of Court Martial.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*Wagner*

Copyist.

*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harry Lake*  
*Sergt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *—* *419*/*100* for *C. & G. Equipage*

Due Gov't, \$ *—* *100* for *—*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—* *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *—* *100*

Remarks: *Stop by sentence of*  
*Regtl Court Martial \$1<sup>00</sup>*

Book mark: *—*

(358)

*Magee*

Copyist.



*B.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harry Lake*

*Sergt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Sentence of*

*Regt Court Martial*

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Stop for Ordnance*

*51 etc*

*Stop for C. & G. Equipage \$1 <sup>*44*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>*

Book mark:

*Magee*

*C.* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Harry Cagle*  
Sergt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *—*  $\frac{50}{100}$  for *Ordnance*  
*lost or destroyed*

Due Gov't, \$ *—*  $\frac{100}{100}$  for *—*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *—*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Stop for C. & G. equipage*  
*lost or destroyed 95 cts*

Book mark: *—*

(358)

*Magee*

Copyist.



*Co.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harry Cahl*

*Sergt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*43*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Ordnance*  
*lost or destroyed*

Due Gov't, \$ *1* <sup>*43*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for trans-*  
*portation Rec'd while*  
*on furlough. \$ 5 <sup>*22*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>*  
*Stop for C. & G. equipage*  
*lost or destroyed . 95 cts*

Book mark:

(858)

*Magar*

Copyist.

*C.* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Harry. Calk*  
*Sergt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*43*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Ordinance*

*Stores lost or destroyed*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for transportation*  
*while on furlough. \$3-22*  
*stop for C. & G. Equipage*  
*95 cts-*

Book mark:

(358)

*Maqu*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Stahl

Sgt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

$\frac{62}{100}$  for 689.6

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Reduced to the Rank  
from Sgt. Feb. 1/66.

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.



Harvey Cahl  
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Mch. & Apl., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Schirich  
(858) Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Cahl

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Sep 1865 Absent on fur -  
rough at V. Burg  
Miss since Sept  
23-65

Book mark :

(546)

Blair

Copyist.

*b* | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Harry bahl*

*Art.*, Co. *b*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg Miss May 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*May 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Feb. 28*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *61* <sup>*57*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined as Recruit.*

Book mark: *V. 52, P. 104, 69. - V. 16, P. 3, 67*

*Scherich*

(361)

Copyist.



Cahl, Harry -  
Sgt  
4th, Co. C, 5 Regt U.S.C.H.A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

5-1/2, S. C. C. (H)

Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> 1866.

S. C. C. }  
No. 15 }

Reduced  
Heavy lead.

Head Quarters 5th U. S. Col'd Artillery (Heavy),

Wicksburg, Miss., February 1<sup>st</sup>, 1866.

Special Orders,

No. 19.

Extract:

Sergeant Harry Oakl  
C Company is hereby reduced to the  
ranks for playing cards with the  
men. To take effect from this  
date



Miss S. Messing  
By Command of ~~Lieut. Col. W. N. Owen~~  
Will H. Williams  
Adjutant.  
O. O. Company

70 1/2

# U.S. Gold H. A. 18

*Private*

*Private*

## CARD NUMBERS.

4377 & 1	26
443-449	27
443-609	28
447.619	29
91163414	30
9116529	31
40739521	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Adams Miss.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Katchez

By whom Col. Lill; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Adams Miss

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Natchez Miss

By whom Col Leil; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died at Vicksburg  
Miss. Sept 7, 1863.

Carroll

(888g)

Copyist.

*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William Garrell*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 7 to 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

*J. Walter*

(358)

Copyist.

C | 31 low | U.S.C.T.

William Carroll  
(La. 1862, a. 9)  
Tex, Colo, 31 Reg't U. S. Col'd low

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 18, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Laurel



6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

William Garrell

Pvt

Co.

C

1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

1863

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Dead


\*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

J. Walker

(358)

Copyist.



## 5 H. Art'y.

# U.S.C.T.

Wm Carrel

Bnt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

## Returns

as follows:

Sep 1863 (9 La Inf. As)  
Sep 7/63 Vicksburg  
Miss died of  
disease

**Book mark :**

Blair

(546)

**Copyist.**

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Vicksburg Miss., May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to Pay due from Enrollmt., 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 1866; drawn since \$ 15-<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at orig. Orgn.

Died at V. Burg, Miss. Sept.

7/63. Final statements

forwarded to A.G.O., Sept.

1863.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Scherich

(361)

Copyist.



Carroll. J. M.

P. Co. 6.

5

Reg't U. S. C. H. A.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars: which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*July 21 1866*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d A. d. d. n.

FINAL STATEMENT

*Priv William Carroll*

*9<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Louisiana*  
*5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Louisiana*  
*Volunteers of A.D.*  
*Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that William Carroll, a Private of  
Captain J. J. Whissong's Company (C) of the 9 Regiment of Louisiana  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of A. D., born in Adams Co., State  
of Miss, aged 21 years; 5 feet 8 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Dark eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug, 1863, at Natchez miss  
by Col Dick, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1863, at  
Wburg miss, by Lt Thomas; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Died of Disease at

Wburg miss Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1863  
The said William Carroll has pay One hire since  
Enrollment, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Fifteen 55/100 dollars, since the Enrollment,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Big Black, this 11<sup>th</sup> day  
of Feb., 1868.

Aaron Lambert  
Captain  
Commanding Company.



Harry, Robert

5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 546 0512  
2 546 0610  
3 546 0701  
4 546 0799  
5 546 0871  
6 546 0942  
7 546 1035  
8 546 1125  
9 546 1217  
10 546 1316  
11 546 1442  
12 546 1576  
13 546 1721  
14 546 1860  
15 543 9805  
16 546 1993  
17 546 2123  
18 546 2250  
19 546 2373  
20 546 2484  
21 9118327  
22 40739522

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

5794 305. Ropa.

A1706 247 POMM  
Q2361 361 POMM.

L Ballantyne

C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Looney

Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 32 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *gr*; hair *cris*

Where born *Jaxo, Miss.*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When 1 Aug, 1863.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Lt E. P. Brown*, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: *M. O. May 20/66.*

*Services no longer*

*required.*

*Dayton*

(383g)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barry.

Cor., Co. K, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug. 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer

(356)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barry

Pvt, Co. K, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer

(858)

Copyist.

6

| 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Robert Barry

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Robert Barry  
Priv, Co K, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Palmer  
(358) Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Robert Barry

Pvt

Co. K

1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barry

Prvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages for 1 unlined  
Blouse, 1 Pr. Luffy Pants,  
1 Pr. Cotton Drawers, 2 Prs  
Woolen socks.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Carry  
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B G Wasdon

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Carry  
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. G. Masdon

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Carry  
Gin

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B G Masdon

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Carry  
Prin, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. G. Masdon

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Curry

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Co'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. Y. Masdon

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Carry

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. W. Allen

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barry

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. W. Allen

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barry  
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service  
repairing R R per Special  
Order No 11, dated Aug  
4, '65 by order of Col. H.  
Lieb Comdg Sub Dist  
Grenada.

Book mark:

(358)

A W Allen

Copyist.

6 | 5th Reg't | U.S.C.T.

Robert L. ...

Brig. Co., 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd ...

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for ... , 186...

Station ...

Present or absent ...

Stoppage, \$ ... 100 for ...

Due Gov't, \$ ... 100 for ...

Valuation of horse, \$ ... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ... 100

Remarks:

On detached duty  
with ...  
... for special  
(over)

Book mark:



JAN. 13

5439805

1891

orders & P. O. dated & to  
Messrs. Club Hotel Grenada  
Grenada (Wm. C. C. Co. &  
1891

JAN. 13

5439805

\*1891\*

orders (M. J. dated & d.  
per. Sub. List of Grenada  
Grenada (M. J. Aug. 4  
1891)

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Barry  
Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept + Oct, 1865.  
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Acad Allen  
Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Cairy

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A W Allen

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Carey

*priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & July*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Jamies*  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barry

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for Ordnance lost or  
Destroyed, 22<sup>cts</sup>*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Lewis*  
Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barry  
Int. Co. K

, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1865 Absent on Detached  
Service per S.O. No. 11  
from Sub Dist Hd.  
Gen. Ord. Col H Lieb

Book mark :

B. Harrison

(545)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barry

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866.

Last paid to Feb'y 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 37 <sup>5-2</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at Org'l Organi  
Stop for Ord. 22 cts

Book mark: V. 160, 9. 101. 73.

(361)

Larvis

Copyist.

*Library*  
U.S. Cold H. Art'y.

*Public* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

34337	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

\*

*Henry Carson,*Appears with rank of *Private* on**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss, March 9*, 1864.Where born *Nelson Co., Ala.*Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*When enlisted *March 1*, 1864.Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*For what period enlisted *three* years.Eyes *black*; hair *black.*Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.When mustered in *March*, 1864.Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *I.*Remarks: *Muster to take effect**from date of enrollment.**Rejected.*\* *Name is cancelled on Roll. (over)*

Book mark:

*W. S. Danner*

(339)

Copyist.

JAN. 1

5436357

1891

now taken up on M. Rolls  
of Regt.

*Miller, Aaron*

*6*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*5-4 45-3 96*

26

*5-4 45-5-5-1*

27

*5-4 45-7 06*

28

*5-4 476 21*

29

*9166532*

30

*9116347*

31

*40739488*

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron Carter

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Adams Miss

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Natchez, Miss

By whom Col Leib; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died at Vicksburg  
Miss. Nov 23. 63.

Carroll

(883g)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron Carter

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Adams Miss.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Natchez

By whom Col Lieb; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.

*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Amos Carter*

*Pvt*, Co. *6*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 1*, 1863.

Where *Natchez Miss*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *6*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*J. Walker*

(356)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Carson Carter*

*Oct*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Walker*

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Aaron Carter*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died Nov 23. 1863.*  
*final statement*  
*forwarded*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Walker*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron Carter

Art., Co. 6, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1863 (1 Miss Harty ad)  
Died Nov 23/63 Hoopl

Book mark :

Blairism

(546)

Copyist.



*Araron Baster*

*Det.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Wicksburg, Miss, May 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Oct. 31*, 186*3*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ *40*<sup>*89*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub> ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub> ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *joined at Orig. Orgn.*

*died at W. Burg, Miss. Nov.*

*23/63. Final statements*

*forwarded to A.G.O, Nov,*

*24/63*

Book mark: *V. 247. P. 201. 11.*

*Scherich*

Carter Aaron

P. Co. B.

5

Regt.

U. S. C. H. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Deceased Private *Castor*  
*Castor*

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't of *Miss Heavy Arh*  
*3<sup>rd</sup> M.S.C.A.*

VOLUNTEERS.

*ad, C*  
 *died November 23, 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864.*

*Duplicates, with Inventory, sent 2d*

*Auditor.*

*These forms of Blanks are not exactly correct. the Soldier joined the Company on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug. 1863 and was mustered in on the fifth day of Aug. 1863.*



I certify, on honor, that Aaron Carter a Private of  
Captain Nisson's Company (C<sub>4</sub>) of the 1st Regiment of Miss Heavy Art  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Miss, born in Adams Co, State  
of Miss, aged 30 years; 5 feet 2 inches high; Blk complexion,  
dark eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at icksburg, Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at icksburg, on the fifth day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years  
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in the 1st Miss St Art  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. (this 23 day

Nov. 1863) caused by disease to the best of my knowledge  
Contracted in the Army

The said Aaron Carter was last paid by Paymaster  
May Dickey to include the 31st day of Oct, 1863 and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Forty one & 39/100 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; also,  
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz:

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ dollars;  
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, SUTLER, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, LAUNDRESS, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at icksburg, this 24 day of Nov, 1863

Lysian J. Nisson  
Capt 1st Miss St Art  
Commanding Company.



U.S. Gold & Sil. Atty.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5438051	26
5445738	27
5445834	28
5446011	29
5440403	30
5447683	31
9116474	32
9116536	33
48739523	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book mark:

See also

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Coaster

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years ; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Dark ; hair Black

Where born Warren Miss

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan'y 2, 1864.

Where Vicksburg

By whom St. Downing ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Carter

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Warren Miss

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan'y 2, 1864.

Where Vicksburg Miss

By whom Lt Downard; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted at Vicksburg  
Miss, March 12, 1864.

Carroll

(888g)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Carter

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Feb. 26 1864.

Where born Warren, Miss.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer.

When enlisted Jan'y 2, 1864.

Where enlisted Vicksburg

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Feb. 26, 1864

Where mustered in Vicksburg.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Battery to which assigned C.

Remarks: Muster to take effect from date of enrollment.

Book mark;

W. Davis

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Alexander Carter*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Walker*

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Carter

Cot., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without  
leave since Mch 12. 1864.  
Stop value of our canteen  
\$ .44

\* This organization subsequently became Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(858)

V. J. Walker

Copyist.

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Carter*

*Pvt.*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Deserted at  
Richburg Miss.  
Mar. 12/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wagner*

Copyist.

6. | 5 H. A. | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Carter  
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. A.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated Vicksburg, Miss. June 1, 186 4.

Deserted :

When Mar 12, 186 4.

Where Vicksburg.

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(851)

Ramsey  
Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Carter

Prvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (1 Miss H Art'y ad)  
Jan 20/64 Vicksburg  
Recruit joined

Mch & Apr 1864 (4 U S C H Art'y)  
Absent without leave  
since Mch 12/64  
from Vicksburg Miss  
May 1864 (5 U S C H Art'y)  
Deserted Mch 12/64  
Vicksburg

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

*B* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alexander Carter*

*Priv.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*icksburg Miss May 20*, 1866 .

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from Summ* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *new*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *20* <sup>06</sup> 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined as recruit -*  
*Deserted at Burg, Miss,*  
*Mar. 12/64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Scherich*

(361)

Copist.

*Walter, Alfred*

*D*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-447745-	26
2	5-447734	27
3	5-447926	28
4	5-448020	29
5	5-448093-	30
6	5-448185-	31
7	5-448292	32
8	5-448388	33
9	5-448487	34
10	5-448583	35
11	5-448684	36
12	5-448800	37
13	5-448947	38
14	5-449088	39
15	5-449229	40
16	5-449353	41
17	5-449474	42
18	5-449594	43
19	5-449691	44
20	9116744	45
21	9116912	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



210-215998-5,5,10 188

210-215998

L Ballant & Co

*C.*

**5 H. Arty.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Carter,*

*Co. D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Curly*.

Where born *Natchez, Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 1*, 18*63*.

Where *Natchez,*

By whom *Col. Lieb*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Harin*

(383g)

Copyist.

C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Carter,

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Curly

Where born Natchez, Miss.

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug. 1, 1863

Where Natchez

By whom Cal. dieh; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Tharvin.

(883g)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Carter*

*Priv.*

, Capt. Shaw's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *41* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss. Aug. 7, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Aug. 7, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug 1, 1863.*

Where

*Natchez.*

Period

*3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*R. E. Wilson*

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Carter

Priv., Co. D, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 7531 August, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(858)

Copyist.

*L*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Alfred Carter*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Humphries*

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Alfred Carter

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Humphries

Copyist.

*L*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Alfred Carter*

*Priv*, Co. *D*

, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Murphy*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Carter

Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.



C | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Carter  
Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May & June, 1864  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Harris Copyist.

| 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Carter*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Harris*

(358)

Copyist.

**5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.**

*Alfred Carter*

*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Oct 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *3* <sup>100</sup> for *Sentence*  
*of Court Martial.*

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup> for

Valuation of horse, \$ <sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Harris*

(358)

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Carter  
Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 3 100 for Sentence of  
Regimental Court Martial

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Harris

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Carter

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1 <sup>12</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Camp & Gar. Equip.

" \$3. by Sentence of Regt. C. Martineau

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Harris

Copyist.

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Carter

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 3 100 for Sentence of

Regimental Court Martial

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$ 1 12/100 Stop. for Camp  
& Garrison Equipage

Book mark:

Harris

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Barker*

*Port.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{43}{100}$  for *Ordnance*  
" "  $\frac{77}{100}$  *Camp & Gar. Equip.*

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Copyist.*

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Carter*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{43}{100}$  for *Ordnance*

" "  $2 \frac{25}{100}$  *Pamp & Gar. Equip*

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Tabler*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Gailer

Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on .

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 43 100 for *franchise*

" " 2 25 100 *C.L. & G. Equip*

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Gailer

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Alfred Carter*

*Sgt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *3*  $\frac{90}{100}$  for *Ordnance*

" " *2*  $\frac{25}{100}$  *Camp & G. Equip.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Carter*

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Carter

Drk., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan'y & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Tabler

Copyist.

*C*

| 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Carter*

*Prt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*P. Pool*

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Carter

Prt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg, Miss May 20, 1866

Muster-out to date

May 20, 1866

Last paid to

Feb. 28, 1866

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 53 37 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Retained under G.O.  
114 War Dept, 1 Knapsack,  
1 Haversack, 1 Canteen.  
Joined original organization.

Book mark:

P. Pool

(361)

Copyist.

# CARD NUMBERS.

1986	26
2083	27
179	28
274	29
343	30
412	31
23-13-	32
52605-	33
52691	34
52776	35
52860	36
52985-	37
53125-	38
39730	39
53264	40
39757	41
53399	42
39830	43
53535-	44
439880	45
533633	46
533771	47
5353840	48
9117365	49
40739525	50

Book Mark:

See also

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Co., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Nashville, Tenn.

Occupation Carpenter.

ENLISTMENT.

When July 27, 1863

Where Natchez, Miss.

By whom Col. H. F. Lieh; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Tharun.

(883g)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Priv., Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 27, 1863.

Where

Natchez Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter  
Pvt, Co. J, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. J, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(858)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Carter

Pat, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep<sup>th</sup> Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Henry Carter

Pvt G

, Co. , 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Henry Carter

Put, Co. F,

1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan and Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Pat. Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch and Apl, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosen

Copyist.



*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Carter*

*Robt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*Oppecher*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Spencer

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Carter*

*Pol*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*Spencer*

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Carter*

*Prk*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*Gricher*

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Carter*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*Spencer*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Spieker

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Prst

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Spueher

Copyist.

6 155 3rd **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Carter

Privat, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. City

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1865.

Station Pickensburg Miss

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

C. A. Edwards

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Pl

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 186**(b)**.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$

100

Remarks:

On detached

duty at or nearer

Sept. since June 13/63

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(858)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Pl, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached  
duty at ordnance  
dept since June 17/63

Book mark:

(858)

J. A. Phelps

Copyist.

L. Steady | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Carter  
Privt, Co. F, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Art'y

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug., 1865

Station Vicksburg Miss

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Pl., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sep & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached  
duty as ordnance  
depot since June 17/63

Book mark:

L. A. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.



*1559* **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Carter*

*Prat, Co. F, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *1559*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Station *Vicksburg Miss.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. A. Edwards*

(344)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Pl

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached  
duty at ordnance  
dep't since June 17/63

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

Co 150th Arty **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Carter

Art, Co. 150th Arty Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Station Vicksburg Miss

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

(844)

W. A. Edwards

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Pl

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. J. L. L.

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Carter*

*Robt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

*E. Richardson*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Port, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

June to Dec 1865 absent on  
duty in Ord Dept  
V. Burg Miss since  
June 13 / 65

Book mark :

Blair

(546)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Priv, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866.

Last paid to Feb 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 36 <sup>30</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: /Knapsack /Haversack  
/Canteen + Straps retained  
as per G. O. No. 114 W. Dept.  
Joined at original  
organization.

Book mark: V29 P229. 68

C. T. Richardson

(361)

Copyist.

*Carter, Pleasant*

*P.*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5443051	26
5443149	27
5443293	28
5443232	29
9116121	30
9115964	31
40739524	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Carter

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Richmond Va.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Hatchery Mills

By whom Levi Lieb; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Carrick

(383g)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Carter

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years ; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

✓ Complexion Dark

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Richmond Va

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Natchez Miss.

By whom Col. Lieb ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Carroll.

(383g)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Carter.

Pvt., Capt. Heath's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 1, 1863

Where Natchez. Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Carter

Pvt, Co. B, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Cameron

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Pleasant Carter

Art, Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died at  
Vicksburgh. Miss.  
Sept 26.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Carter

Pvt., Co. B., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Wicksburg, Miss. May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to Pay due from current, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled ~~never~~ 1866; drawn since \$ 13<sup>95</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at orig. org.

Died of disease at Wicksburg,

Miss. Sep. 26/63.

Final statements sent

Feb. 15/66.

Book mark:

Lovory

(361)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Carter

Prvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1863 Sep 26/63 Vicks-  
burg Died in Regt  
Hosp (9 La Inf  
ad.)

Book mark:

B Harrison

(546)

Copyist.



*Walter Pleasant*

*P. Co. B.*, *5* *Reg't S. C. H. A.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*July 15*

Duplicate with Inventory sent Ad Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Br Pleasant (art)*  
*68 Reg't of La Inf Co*  
*5th U. S. C. A. (H) B*  
**VOLUNTEERS.**  
*Sid Sept 16 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a veteran, (or recruit,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words mustered into the service of the U. S. A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Pleasant Carter, a private of  
Captain Heath Company B of the 9 Regiment of A 20 Inf  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Louisiana, born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 24 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; dark complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a laborer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1 day of Aug, 1863, at Wichita  
by Cal. H. Lib, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 7 day of August, 1863, at  
Wichita, by Henry Thomas; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of death caused by disease  
unknown; died Sept 16/63

The said Pleasant Carter was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, and  
has pay due him from enrollment that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to thirteen 95/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of enrollment  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Wichita, this 3<sup>d</sup> day  
of February, 1866

West Aubrey  
Captain

Commanding Company.



*William*

U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

438538	26
461126	27
461218	28
461317	29
461443	30
461578	31
461723	32
461862	33
461995	34
462125	35
462252	36
462375	37
462486	38
4118334	39
40739527	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*C.* | **5 H. Arty.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Carter*

....., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *31* years ; height *5* feet *11 1/2* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk* ; hair *crimp*

Where born *Perry, Miss.*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *11 Aug*, 186*1*.

Where *Wicksburg*

By whom *O. J. Holt* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *all O. day 20/61*

*service no longer*

*required.*

*Dayton*

(383g)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carter

Appears with rank of Capt on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

1 Aug Miss, Aug 20, 1864.

Where born Perry Miss.

Age 31 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 11, 1864.

Where enlisted Perry Miss.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in Aug 11, 1864.

Where mustered in 1 Aug Miss.

Bounty paid \$ 200; due \$ 3rd 100

Where credited 3rd Unit, N. Y.

Battery to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B Y Was don

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B Y Masdon

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter  
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B G Wasdon

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

BS Was done

(358)

Copyist.

46

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A W Allen

Copyist.

William Carter  
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May & June, 1865  
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{65}{100}$  for Camp & Garrison  
Equipage lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Stop for 1 canteen.

Book mark:

(358) A W Allen Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{65}{100}$  for Camp & garrison

Equipage lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Stop for 1 canton.

Book mark:

A W Allen

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{65}{100}$  for Camp & Jamaica

Equipage lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Stop for 1 canteen.

Stop for transportation furnished  
while on furlough \$  $2 \frac{72}{100}$ .

Book mark:

A to Allen

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A W Allen

(358)

Copyist.



William Carter

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan'y & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Lanis  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec & Apr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due Soldier \$100.*

*Stop for Ordnance lost or destroyed. 65.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Jarvis*  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Art., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Aug 11/64 Vicksburg Miss Enlisted

June 1865 Repairing Rail Road

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss. May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866.

Last paid to Feb 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 19 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit.

Stop for Ord 65. etc

Book mark: V. 245: P. 161. 77

(361)

Larris

Copyist.

Carter William

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. C. H. A.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers ..... 2	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

Carter William

, Co. K,

5

Reg't U. S. C. H. A.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers ..... 2	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William L. Carter desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS  
Do Declare, That I am thirty one years and four months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service, on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Walter H. Holt

William L. Carter  
private

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

5th S.C. 69

State of New York

By

Walter H. Holt

Regiment of

1st Regt. of New York

Volunteered at

Richmond

No. ....

William L. Carter

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the ..... of .....; that the  
said ..... is ..... years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Mississippi*



TOWN OF

*Richsbury*

I, *William Carter* born in *Perry County*  
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *thirty six* years,  
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *eleventh* day of *August*, 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Carter* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Richsbury*

this

*11*

day of

*August*

1864

BEFORE

*Walter W. Hooley*  
*Recruiting agent for the State of New York*

*William Carter*  
*Recruit*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. W. Hooley*

*46th Regt N.Y. Vol.*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Carter*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Colored* complexion, is *5* feet  
*11 1/2* inches high.

*Walter W. Hooley*  
*Recruiting agent for the*  
*State of New York*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the *11* day of *August*, 1864, at *Richsbury*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *B*

Regiment of *New York* Volunteers, on

*W. W. Hooley*  
*Recruiting agent for the*  
*State of New York*



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William C. Cullen desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS  
Do Declare, That I am thirty one years and five months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Richmond, Miss.issippi  
the 11 day of August 1864

Witness:

Walter M. Hobbs

William C. Cullen  
mark

No. ....

William C. Cullen

Volunteered at Richmond, Miss.issippi  
August 11 1864

By Walter M. Hobbs  
Recruiting Agent for the  
State of Mississippi

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of

Discharged

18



## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Mississippi



TOWN OF

Bicksburg

I, William Carter born in Pray County  
in the State of Mississippi aged thirty one years,  
and by occupation a laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this eleventh day of August 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, William Carter do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

11

day of

August

1864

BEFORE

Walter W. Holt  
Recruiting Agent for the State of New York

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

L. B. Key Surgeon

46th Regt N.Y. Vol.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, William Carter  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has black eyes, black hair, colored complexion, is 5 feet  
11 1/2 inches high.

Walter W. Holt  
Recruiting Agent for the  
State of New York  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company E,  
the 11 day of August, 1864, at Bicksburg,  
Regiment of New York, 68th Volunteers, on

W. W. Holt  
Recruiting Agent  
for the State of New York

W. S.

Good

U.S. Col'd H. Art'y

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5-4-5-8-1-8-4  
5-4-5-8-2-8-4  
5-4-5-8-3-8-4  
5-4-5-8-4-7-9  
5-4-5-8-5-5-6  
5-4-5-8-6-4-7  
5-4-5-8-7-8-6  
5-4-5-8-9-1-6  
5-4-5-9-0-4-2  
5-4-5-9-1-6-9  
5-4-5-9-2-9-4  
5-4-5-9-4-2-1  
5-4-5-9-5-6-3  
5-4-5-9-6-9-9  
5-4-5-9-8-3-2  
5-4-5-9-9-6-0  
5-4-6-0-0-7-6  
5-4-6-0-1-9-2  
5-4-6-0-2-9-7  
9-1-1-8-1-4-4

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



S. 113. 755 P.D. 11. 5

0.2477529 And 11. 10,

L Ballou & Co



*E*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Jimmie Carey*

*Coel*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Indiana*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 27*, 18*63*.

Where *Sketches*

By whom *Col. Litch*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carr

Pitt, Co. I, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Hicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Hatches Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Carr

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Cary

Prin, Co. I., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to Sept 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Cummi

(858)

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Samuel Leary  
Priv, Co. I, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Leary  
(358) Copyist.

*6* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*Samuel Carey*

*Privt*, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Louise*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Samuel Leary

Pvt

Co. I

1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. 9, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

9

5 Reg't U. S.

Book mark:

Curri

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

Priv., Co. I., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Post Hospital

\* This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cummins

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Casey*

*Priv*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

+ *May* *June*  
Company Muster Roll

for *1864*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*\*Corrected by L Ballard & r*

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.

*Samuel Carry*  
*Capt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July 24 Aug*, 186 *4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Carry*  
(358) \_\_\_\_\_ Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Quincy*

*Det*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Comd*

*O.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Carey*  
*Sgt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for*  
*Ordinance 100*  
*30"*

Book mark:

*Comb*

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Carey*  
*Sgt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1st*, 186<sup>3</sup>.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:



6

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Carey*  
*Pr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Van Hook*

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Carey*  
*Fr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Van Hook*

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Carey*

*Pl*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

*Van Hooker*

(358)

Copyist.



*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Carey*  
*Or*

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept 1 Oct*

1865

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm H. H. H.*

Copyist.

*C. F. Hardy* | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Carey*  
*Plt*, Co. *A*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *N. Y.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 5 Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*Van Hook*

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Cary*

*Pr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Samuel Cary*, 1866.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Van Doren*

(358)

Copyist.



| 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Cany

1st Lt., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mich. & Capt., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Wm. Doren  
(358) Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

+ Samuel  
Smith Carey

Inf, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866.

Last paid to Feb'y 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 7.57; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: 1 Knapsack. 1 Haversack. 1 Canteen. former Original Organization

\* Corrected by L Ballant

Book mark: 11111111

Samuel

(361)

Copyist.

# INDEX NUMBERS

5-61	25
5-61	26
670	27
25-3	28
4-34	29
2949	30
3226	31
03-07	32
4020	33
-14-1868	34
-14-1868	35
29528	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Mar 12, N. 7, C. 1, 1869

Apr 14, 1868

Wm. H. Batty



5.678 492.1.5.86.

8912195- D 748 M.

3. 723602 sand

8. 929179 - 2nd Cls ap

S. 1089295-2 and Rev.

81144729 " "

Рер 412036

D. 3048433 P. R. H.

Pontoon Cef 927289 27/2013

八

L Ball and 4 ✓

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William N. Casey

Sgt., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.  
Pay due from Enrollment:

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 8 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit.

Deserted at Vburg  
Miss. May 10/65.

Book mark:

2<sup>d</sup> And. 8479. Apr. 1/68.  
(over)

E. J. Richardson

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 13

5454020

★ 1891 ★

Book Mark.

I 2 v 7 C T 69.

Dishonorably discharged  
to date from May 20/66  
per S.O. 43 Extract 2 of  
April 5/69 Std. Ins.

Dept. of the Lakes,  
without pay or allowances  
I 2. Vol. 7. C. T. 1869.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

William W. Casey  
Appears with rank of Q. M. Seryt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated  
Vicksburg Miss, Aug 27, 1864.

Where born Jefferson Ohio

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Vicksburg Miss

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Dark

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in Aug 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Vicksburg Miss

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned F

Remarks: Appointed Q. M. Seryt  
in Co. F, 5th U. S. Colored Arty.  
(Heavy) from Seryt 26th Ohio  
(over)

Book mark: Ho3-14-1868

(339) Prewitt Copyist.

JAN. 13

5438561

★ 1891 ★

Ind. Battery of Light Art.  
Vols Muster to date from  
Aug. 22, '84.  
Credited to the Town of  
Ross Jefferson Co. State of  
Ohio and Seventeenth  
Cong. District  
Muster in to date from  
Aug. 22, '84.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William M. Casey

2. M. S., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed 2. M. Sergt.  
from Sergt. 26th Ohio Battery  
Light Art'y Vols. H

Book mark:

(358)

Gruber

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William R. Casey

O.M.S., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: On Furlough for  
30 days since Oct. 14 '64.

Book mark:

(358)

Gruener

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*William M. Casey*

*A. M. S.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent without leave since Nov. 15 " 1864.*

*Stoppage \$3.97 Oct. 18, " 1864, for transportation on furlough by orders of Capt. H. F. Kins, A. L. M., Master of Transportation*

Book mark:

(858)

*Spencer*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William M. Casey

Q. M. S., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave  
since Nov. 15" 1864.

Book mark:

(858)

Grecher

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William N. Casey

Q. M. S., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without  
leave since Nov. 12" 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

Spencer

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William M. Casey

2nd MA, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Absented Vicksburg  
Miss. (absent) without  
leave since November  
14/64. Stoppage of \$3.93  
for transportation  
for Vicksburg Miss.  
Cairo Ills.

Book mark:

A. J. Brown

C. | 5 H. a. | U.S.C.T.

William N. Casey  
2. M. Sgt F 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. a.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated June 1, 1865.

Deserted :

When May 10, 1865.

Where V. Burg, Miss.

Arrested :

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks :

Book mark :

(851)

Ramsey  
Copyright.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

William N. Casey

2<sup>d</sup> M.

Sgt.

Co.

F

, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Aug 1864 Aug 22/64 Vicksburg  
 Miss Appointed 9 m  
 Sgt Co F 5 U S C A H  
 from Sgt 26 Ant Ohio  
 Lt Arty. Vols

Oct 1864 Absent on furlough  
 for 30 days since Oct 14/64  
 Nov 1864 to Apr 1865 Absent with  
 out leave since Nov 14/64  
 May 1865 May 10/65 Vicks  
 burg Absent without  
 leave since Nov 14/64  
 Reported deserter  
 May 10/65

Book mark:

Blairson

(546)

Copyist.

C. | 54.0 | U.S.E.T.

William N. Casey,

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

NOTATION.

Book mark: Nov. 14, 1868,

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, April 4, 1895

It has this day (April 4, 1895)

been determined by this Department from records

on file that this soldier  
was enrolled July 17, 1864.

Estabrook,

(440)

Copyist.

65<sup>th</sup> H. A. W. Cold.

Wm. A. Casey

Co. 7, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't W. C. H. A.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: No. 14, 1868.

**War Department,**

**Record and Pension Division,**

Washington, Apr. 5<sup>th</sup>, 1892.

His dishonorable discharge  
to date May 20/66, is can-  
celed.

The charges of absence  
without leave since Nov.  
14 and 15, 1864, and of  
desertion of May 10, 1865,  
standing against him  
are removed and he is  
discharged to date May  
10/65, under the pro-  
visions of the act of Con-  
gress appd. March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate  
furnished Apr. 5, 1892.

See also 26<sup>th</sup> Indpt. Batty.  
Ohio St. Arty.

Moran



Casey W. A.  
 Sgt. (Co.), 5 Reg't U. S. P. H. A.  
 7 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates 4 .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders 2 .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. 1 .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

Casing, 11<sup>th</sup> A -

Order

Head Quarters, District of Vicksburg,

VICKSBURG, MISS.,

1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 11

(EXTRACT)

V. Sgt. Wm. H. Casey, 26<sup>th</sup> Ohio Inf'ty  
Batt'ry is detached from his command and assigned  
to duty as Actg. Hon. Com. Officer in the 5<sup>th</sup> W.S. Vol'ty  
City (Heavy).  
He will report without delay to the  
Comdg. Officer of said Regiment for duty.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL H. W. SLOCUM:

H. C. Rogers

ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL.

Sgt. Casey



Casey, Wm. N.  
-C.F.

Med. Certif

# SURGEON'S CERTIFICATE FOR EXTENTION OF FURLOUGH.

*William S. Casey* in Company *F* of the 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Regiment, *Co. A* Artillery,  
being absent from his Regiment, on furlough, founded upon Surgeon's Certificate of disa-  
bility, and desiring the extention of his furlough, has this day made application to me for a  
Certificate upon which to found the same: I *James S. Casey* do, therefore,  
hereby certify that I have this day examined the said *William S. Casey* now  
at *Augusta Ohio*, and find him laboring under *Intermittent Fever*  
*of the quotidian type*

and now is in such a condition that he is not able to travel, and in my judgment could  
not resume duty in said Regiment, without endangering life or causing permanent disability,  
and that he will not, in my opinion, be able for the period of *sixty* days.

I further certify that there is no Army Surgeon at this place; and that I am a Surgeon  
in practice in this place.

Given under my hand at *Augusta* this *3* day of *November* A. D. 18*67*

The State of Ohio, Carroll County, S. S.

I *William Rutledge*  
hereby certify that *James S. Casey* whose genuine signature is at-  
tached to the above Certificate, is a Surgeon in practice, and, is in good standing; and fur-  
ther, that there is no Army Surgeon in this place.

Given under my hand, this *4* day of *November* A. D. 18*67*

*William Rutledge* Justice of the peace.

W. N. Casey  
Sgt

relating to Furl.



Moorestown Ohio Dec: 13<sup>th</sup> 1864

Henry H. Pennington  
Surgeon 5<sup>th</sup> N. S. Cold<sup>st</sup> Arty. Heavy

Dear Sir

It was supposed when I left Vicksburg that long before this I would have returned. And indeed I thought that in 30 days I should have recovered. But such has not been the case I am still shaking as regular as the day I left. I have forwarded to you two certificates of Disability, I am uneasy to know what to do or what is my duty under the circumstances I do not feel that I am able to travel at present, and I do not know whether the Certificate that have been sent will be sufficient to keep me out of trouble when I do return, I write for information in regard to this matter,

I cannot tell when I will start back as I am yet shivering but soon as possible I will return you will do me a great favor by sending instructions as to what I shall best do

Very Respectfully yours Abol<sup>st</sup> Sgt

Sgt W A Casey

Address Moores Salt Works  
Jefferson County Ohio

Casey, 7<sup>th</sup> M. A.

Augusta Ohio  
December the 9<sup>th</sup> 1861

C. P. Penman

Sir Having the care of  
Mr William C. Cary at present  
I deem it prudent to apprise you  
of the condition he is in at present.  
He continues to Chill occasionally,  
has a very severe Cough, pain in his  
side and shoulder his appetite is poor.  
He is quite pale and debilitated. His  
disease yields but slowly to the  
effects of either Medicine or Climate  
and although he is anxious to  
return to his Company I would  
deem it imprudent for him to  
attempt it yet, as he would not  
be able to do any duty whatever.  
Please drop me a line and let  
him know what to do as he



Does not want to get into any  
trouble, I am Sir your obedient  
servant

Yours faithfully  
Specially authorized Physician and Surgeon

7 D<sup>rs</sup> The Sir my  
opinion would positively be endangering  
his life to attempt a return at  
present

Recd. Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1864,

Mud. City

Cass Mm. N.  
Ct.

# SURGEON'S CERTIFICATE FOR EXTENTION OF FURLOUGH.

*William, H. Carey* in Company *F* of the *5th* Regiment, *Col. H. H. H. H. H.*  
being absent from his Regiment, on furlough, founded upon Surgeon's Certificate of disability, and desiring the extention of his furlough, has this day made application to me for a Certificate upon which to found the same: I *do*, therefore, hereby certify that I have this day examined the said *William, H. Carey* now at *Augusta* Ohio, and find him laboring under *Intermittent Fever* of an *obstinate* character which yields slowly to remedial efforts and now is in such a condition that he is not able to travel, and in my judgment could not resume duty in said Regiment, without endangering life or causing permanent disability, and that he will not, in my opinion, be able for the period of *Thirty* days.

I further certify that there is no Army Surgeon at this place; and that I am a Surgeon in practice in this place.

Given under my hand at *Augusta* this *9th* day of *December* A. D. 1864

The State of Ohio, Carroll County, S. S.

hereby certify that *James I. Carey* whose genuine signature is attached to the above Certificate, is a Surgeon in practice, and, is in good standing; and further, that there is no Army Surgeon in this place.

Given under my hand, this *9* day of *Dec* A. D. 1864

*Wm. Rutledge* Justice of the peace.



Given under my hand and seal of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D.C., this 12th day of February, 1903.

Respectfully submitted,

*Recd. Feb 16/93*

Y. D. H.

I hereby certify that the within and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the files of the Department of the Interior.

*Wm. H.*

*Med Certif*

*Casey*

For the purpose of the above mentioned certificate, I have examined the original and find it to be a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the files of the Department of the Interior.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal at Washington, D.C., this 12th day of February, 1903.

**Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management.**

**Surgeon's Certificate for Extension of Furlough.**

*Sargt Wm. N. Casey* - In Company *H* of the *5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment, *Caldw. Arty., Heavy* being absent from his Regiment, on furlough, founded upon Surgeon's Certificate of disability, and desiring the extension of

his furlough, has this day made application to me for a Certificate upon which to found the same:

I *James H. Casey* do, therefore, hereby certify that I have this day examined the said *Wm. N. Casey* now at *Augusta* Ohio, and find him laboring under

*General Debility originating from Intermittent Fever*

and now is in such a condition that he is not able to travel, and in my judgment could not resume duty in said Regiment, without endangering life or causing permanent disability, and that he will not, in my opinion, be able for the period of *thirty* days. I further certify that there is

no Army Surgeon at this place, and that I am a Surgeon in practice in this place.

Given under my hand at *Augusta* this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of *January* A. D. 1865

THE STATE OF OHIO, CARROLL CO. NTY, ss. I *William Rutledge* hereby certify that *James H. Casey* whose genuine signature is attached to the above Certificate, is a Surgeon in practice, and, is in good standing; and further, that there is no Army Surgeon in this place

Given under my hand, officially, this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of *January* A. D. 1865

*William Rutledge*

Received <sup>and</sup>  
Noted April 21. 1890



Head Quarters Department of the Lakes  
 Detroit Michigan April 5, 1869

Special Orders

No. 43

x x x x x

- 2 - In accordance with instructions dated March 20<sup>th</sup> 1869, from the Adjutant General's Office as endorsed on papers in the case, Quarter master Sergeant William N. Casey, Company "C" 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment United States Colored Artillery, (Heavy) will be dishonorably discharged with loss of all pay, bounty, <sup>and</sup> allowances, to date May 20, 1866, the date of muster out of his company.

Brevet Captain Charles S.asley First Lieutenant 16<sup>th</sup> U.S. Infantry, Commissary of Musters, Department of the Lakes, is charged with the execution of this Order.

By command of Brevet Major General Pope

Signed H. Clay Wood

Assistant Adjutant General

Official

Signed

H. Clay Wood

Assistant Adjutant General

248

Original order on file with Genl. Pope

*Class of Lewis or*

*K*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5460510	26
5460608	27
5460700	28
5460798	29
5460922	30
5462605	31
9118325	32
40739534	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*C.* | **5 H. Arty.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Cass*

....., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *lt*

Eyes *gray*; hair *crislt*

Where born *La.*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *1 Aug*, 186 *3*.

Where *Wicksburg*

By whom *Lt E P Brown*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died of disease*  
*Feb 5/64*

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*Dayton*



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Bass.

Art, Co. K, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug. 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 1, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Palmer

(356)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Cass

Priv, Co K, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer

(858)

Copyist.

*6* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*Louis Cass*

*Pvt*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Palmer*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Louis Cass

Cvt

Co.

K

1

Reg't

Miss.

H.

Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec

1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.

6

| 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

*Servis Bass.*

*Ort*, Co *K*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Small Pox Hospital Feb. 5. 64.*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: *P. V. 1. P. 117 68.*

*Palmer*

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Cass<sup>\*</sup>

Int, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (1<sup>st</sup> Miss H. Art'y as)  
Absent sick in Hospl  
Vicksburg

Feb 1864 Feb 5<sup>th</sup> - 6<sup>th</sup> Vicks  
burg Died in small  
pox Hospl

<sup>\*</sup> Name appears also as  
Lewis Cass

Book mark:

B. L. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Case

prvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled *never*, 1866; drawn since \$ <sup>enlistment</sup> 57 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Origl Orgn*

*Died of disease V. Burg Miss Feb 5/64*

*Final statements given Feb 8/66*

V. 28. P. 144. 68.

Book mark: 159. 759. P. V. 1. P. 107, 68.

(361)

Jarvis  
Copyist.

*Bass, Lewis*

*P*, Co. *K*,

**5**

Reg

**U. S. C. H. A.**

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Louis Cass "H" Co.*

*5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S. Col'd Inf. Heavy*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Disch'd July 5<sup>th</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificate; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificate.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

**ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.**

*May 14<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



*M. A.*



I certify, on honor, that Lewis, Capt a Private of  
Captain Ara C. Bedels Company (2d) of the Fifth Regiment of U.S. Colored Troops  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of Louisiana, aged 34 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Light complexion.  
Black eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the Seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by St. P. R. Thomas  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years unless gone discharged and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Said Regt. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Died in Regt.  
Hospital at Vburg Miss Feb 5th 1864

The said Private Lewis, Capt was last paid by Paymaster  
Engelhardt to include the 31st day of December, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 50.46 dollars, since the 7th day of August  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **BUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Mississippi, this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of April 3rd, 1865.

Saml H. Dickerson  
5th U.S. Colored Troops  
Commanding Company.

481  
Boston, Reuben

E., 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5449917	26
5439423	27
5430072	28
5431864	29
9117149	30
Q-128-03-1871	31
40739531	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: EB V10 P1

C128 V.9. C.1. 71

See also



6.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Reuben Caston*

....., Co *E*., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *33* years; height *6* feet *1/2* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lancaster, Indiana.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar.*, 186*3*.

Where *Millers Bend, Ia*

By whom *Capt Hammond* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Exp'd September,*  
*3, 1863.*

*Tharin*



C | 5th Arty | U.S.C.T.

+ Reuben Clayton

Out Capt. Power's (9 La. Vol. Adl) 0  
n Co. 11, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty.

Appears on a

Company

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for June 30, 1863.

Station Millikens Bend La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

+ Name appears in column of  
names present as Reuben Clayton.

Book mark: Q-125-07-1871

0 (over)

Merber

(344)

Copyist.

JAN. 13

5439423

1891

° This was a temporary organization, and was never mustered in as a company. The officers and enlisted men were assigned to and mustered in with various companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863, R & P. 441985.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Reuben Easton*

*Port*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7*, 186*3*

Muster-in to date

*Aug 7*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*May 1*, 186*3*.

Where

*Milliken's Bend La*

Period

*3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *E* 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Driddle*

(356)

Copyist.



*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ruben Easton*

*Pop*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 7 to 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Dead Aug 27*  
*1863*

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Brady*

(858)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Reuben Easton

Prvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1863 (94a Inf ad)  
Aug 27/63 Vicksburg  
Miss Died in  
Grav

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

C 5th Art. U.S.C.F.

Reuben Easton

, Co. C

, 5

Regt

U.S.C.F. Art.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark :

C 128. C. F. 1841

**Record and Pension Office,**

**WAR DEPARTMENT.**

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

W. W. Ronsaville

(491)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ruben Boston

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nicholsburg Miss, May 29 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Last paid to Pay due from enrollment, 186.

Clothing account:

Last settled <sup>Never Settled</sup> A, 186; drawn since \$ 31 7/100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Joined at original organization.  
Died at Nicholsburg Miss  
Aug 28/63. Final statements  
forwarded to A.G.O. Sept 23/63

Book mark: Died Aug 27/63, C.B. 110, P. 1  
(over)

N. J. Hughes

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 13

5451868

★ 1891 ★

*v 123, p. 32, 71*

*h 128, v. 9, c. 8, 71*

*Boston. Ruben*

*P. Co. C.*

**5**

Reg't

**U. S. C. H. A.**

*3*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



Register of deaths. Comp'y "E" Desc: Book 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col'd  
Arty (Heavy) reports as follows -

No.	Name.	Rank.	When.	Where.	Cause.	Remarks.
7	Reuben Gaston	Private	Aug <sup>t</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup> 1863.	Vicksburg.	Disease.	Final statement <sup>given</sup> Sept. 25 <sup>th</sup> 1863.

Descriptive Roll said Comp'y Desc: Book - reports  
Reuben Gaston. Under remarks - "Died September 3<sup>d</sup>  
1863."

The Reg'l Desc: Book said Reg't reports. Reuben  
Gaston. Under remarks - "Died Sept<sup>r</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup> - 1863."

At the bottom of the Clothing Acc't of this soldier  
which is headed Reuben Gaston. is written - "Died  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1863. See Register of deaths No 7."

There are no Consol or Comp'y "E" Morning Reports  
said Reg't covering date on file.

Record Room A.Y.O.  
12<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1871.

*HE*

2 for the sum of 21.10.05

CASUALTY SHEET.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Reuben Easton*  
\_\_\_\_\_ of Company *E*

*9<sup>th</sup>* Regiment of *Inf.*

State Volunteers. *A.C.*

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Died Aug. 27<sup>th</sup> 1863.*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Ruben Barton*  
 Rank: *Private* Company: *E* Regiment: *9*  
 Arm: *La. A.H. Vol.* State: *(La.)*  
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, & C.)

*Disease*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Capt. J. Hammond*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, & C.

*August 27, 1863*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, & C.

*Hosp. Vicksburg Miss.*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*Reg. rec'd Soldier,*  
*Richy. Room Vol. 1. 1863*  
 REMARKS.

*No effects*

*A. J. Ball.*

(119) Clerk.



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Feb 15 1866

To be sent with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Reuben Caston*  
*1st Reg't of W.C. A (H)*  
*Died August 27 1863 E.B. 10 P. 1.*  
**VOLUNTEERS.**  
*Died Sept 3 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers, and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the word "drafted" or "substitute," as the case may be, should contain only the word "drafted" or "substitute," as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words "as a veteran," (or recruit,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words "mustered into the service of the U. S." A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

Adjutant General's Office

Washington D. C. January 4, 1872.

The Muster-out Roll of Co. "E"

5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Colored Artillery (heavy) and the Final Statement of Private Reuben Caston, report respectively the date of his death—August 28<sup>th</sup> 1863, and September 3<sup>rd</sup> 1863. The Company Muster Roll from organization of the Company to August 31<sup>st</sup> 1863—and Casualty Sheet—made from Register of deceased soldiers in Hospital at Vicksburg Miss. August 27, 1863.

The latter date of August twenty-

seventh 1863, is held to be correct, and the Company Muster-out Roll and the soldiers' Final Statement, will be amended accordingly.

*Thomas D. Vincent*  
 E. B. 10 Assistant Adjutant General

*Enc. 10*  
*See letter of Jan'y*  
*16<sup>th</sup> 1872 to Second*  
*Auditor*



I certify, on honor, that Robert W. Barton, a Private of  
Captain Phil Hammond Company ( C ) of the 5th Regiment of Mississippi  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Lancaster, State  
of South Carolina, aged 33 years; 6 feet 11 inches high; Brown complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1st day of May, 1863, at Milliken's Bend La.  
by Capt. Phil Hammond, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 24th day of August, 1863, at  
Richburg Miss., by Rich W. Barton; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of being discharged by order at Richburg Miss.  
on the 3rd day of September 1864

The said Robert W. Barton was last paid by Paymaster  
was never paid, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 11  $\frac{31}{100}$  dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of November,  
186  , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
Nothing  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, Nothing  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Nothing.

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Richburg Miss., this 5th day  
of February, 1866.

Phil Hammond  
Capt. 5th Miss. Inf.  
Commanding Company.

16  
Matheren, Madison

F., 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5431987	26
5432085	27
5432254	28
5434027	29
9917366	30
40739532	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Madison Catherine

Pvt., Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 27, 1863.

Where

Natchez, Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(356)

Copyist.

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Madison Catharine,

Co. F., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Madison Parish, La.

Occupation Laborer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When July 27, 1863.

Where Natchez, Miss.

By whom Col. H. Lieb; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted from  
Regimental Hospital  
at Vicksburg, Miss. Sept.  
18, 1863.

Tharin.

(883g)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Madison Catheron  
Put, Co F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick in Regimental  
Hospital.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Madison Cathron

Put, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep and Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted from  
Camp at Vicksburg  
Miss Sep 8, 1863.*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Rose*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Madison Catharon

Prvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Sep 1863 (9 La Inf Asd)  
Sep 8/63 Vicksburg Miss  
Deserted from Regt  
Hoopl

Book mark :

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Madison Cathrine

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to, 1866.  
Pay due from Enrollment.

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$19<sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Joined at original  
organization. Deserted  
at Vicksburg Miss. Sept. 8/63.

Book mark:

E. Richardson

(361)

Copyist.



*Mathew*  
U.S. SOLDIER, ARTY.

*Mathew* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

	26
	27
	28
	29
<i>Mathew</i>	30 <i>Mathew</i>
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Henry Oglesby

D, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	544 7742	26
2	544 7803	27
3	544 7922	28
4	544 8015	29
5	544 8097	30
6	544 8186	31
7	544 8293	32
8	544 8389	33
9	544 8488	34
10	544 8584	35
11	544 8685	36
12	544 8801	37
13	544 8948	38
14	544 9089	39
15	544 9230	40
16	544 9354	41
17	544 9475	42
18	544 9595	43
19	544 9692	44
20	9116740	45
21	9116909	46
22	40739493	47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

Oglesby Beniley,

, Co. J, 5 Reg't U.S. Corp'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Curly,

Where born And Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug. 1, 1863.

Where Natchez.

By whom Col. Asst. ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Harmon

(383g)

Copyist.



C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

*Ogleby Cibley*

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years ; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Black,*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Curly,*

Where born *Kinds Co. Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 1*, 18*63*

Where *Katchez.*

By whom *Col. Aitch* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*Harri.*

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Dugleby + Lerney*  
*Dugleby*

*Priv.*, Capt. Shaw's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Aug. 7, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1, 1863.*

Where *Milligen's Bend*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*\*Corrected by L T Ballard*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*R. E. Wilson*

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Ozlesby Cady*

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *7531 August*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached as wagoner.*

*Corrected by L. Ballou*

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*H. C. Wilson*

(358)

Copyist.



60 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Oglesby Curley  
Wagoner, Co. D, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(35)

Humphries

Copyist.

*6* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*Oglesby Cinley*

*Wagoner*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(558)

*Humphreys*

Copist.

*6*

| 5 H. Art'y. |

U. S. C. T.

*Oglesby Linley*

*Priv*

Co. *D*

1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 186*11*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

\*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Humphries*

(958)

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oglesby Smiley  
Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty as  
Battalion teamster

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

6

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Oglesby Binley

Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In daily duty as Regt. Carpenter.

Book mark:

(358)

Harris

Copyist.

*C*

| 5 H. Art'y. |

U. S. C. T.

*Oglesby Winley*  
*Prvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Harris*

Copyist.



46

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Oglesby Cinley  
Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Oct 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service  
as Teamster.*

Book mark:

*Harris*

(358)

Copyist.

*6* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Oglesby Binley*  
*Pvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Harris*  
(358) Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Oglesby Winley  
Prh, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{23}{100}$  for Ordnance

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Harris

Copyist.



5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Oglesby Cinley  
Art, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{23}{100}$  for *Ordinance*

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *On daily duty as teamster*

Book mark:

*Harris*

(358)

Copyist.

*6* | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Oglesby Smiley*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

*23*  
*100*

for

*Ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*On daily duty as Teamster  
R. L. M. Dept.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Tabler*

Copyist.

B | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Oglesby C. Wiley

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached duty with  
Train to Jackson, Miss.

Book mark: 370103

(358)

Fabler

Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ogleby Emory*  
Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service*  
*in Regt. 2nd. Department*

Book mark:

(358)

*Faher*

Copyist.

*Oglesby Bailey*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *82*/<sub>100</sub> for *Ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached duty*

-Back mark:

(358)

*Taylor*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Oglesby Criley

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in depot  
G. M. Dept.

Book mark:

Tabler



*O* | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Oglesby Cuikey*  
*Post*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *x Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for *one Wiper.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On det. duty Dep.*  
*Q. M. Dept.*

*x Am. known on roll.*

Book mark:

*P. Pool,*

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Oglesby Cinley<sup>+</sup>

Jrt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1863 (9 La Inf ASD) Wag-  
 oner in Regt of m. Dept  
 Sep 1863 on daily duty as teamster  
 Oct to Dec 1863 (1 Miss H Art'y  
 ASD) On extra duty in  
 Regt of m. Dept

Apr 1864 (4 U S C H Art'y) Teamster

Oct & Nov 1864 (5 U S C H Art'y)  
 Absent on det. service as  
 Teamster since Oct 25/64

Mch to June 1865 On daily  
 duty Teamster in R g m. Dept  
 July & Aug 1865 Absent on  
 det duty per S.C. No 23  
 Post Vicksburg July 14/65  
 Sep & Oct 1865 Absent on det  
 serv in R g m. Dept (over)

Book mark:

B Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 19<sup>th</sup>

40739493

1899.

Dec 1865 Absent on det duty  
in Post G. M. Dept  
Jan to Apr 1866 Absent on  
det. serv. in depot  
G. M. Dept since Dec  
24/65

\* Name appears also as  
Oglesby Canley



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Oglesby Cinley,  
Prt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

May 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Feb. 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 9 <sup>84</sup> 100; due U. S. \$ <sup>08</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Retained under G. O.

114 War Dept., 1 Knapsack,

1 Haversack, 1 Canteen.

Joined original organization.

Stop for one Wiper lost 8 cts.

Book mark: V30 P31, 68.

P. Pool,

(361)

Copyist.

Aglisby Crinley  
P.H.

At Large Post of VT Bury  
VT Bury Dec 24 1865

Special Orders  
No. 3

The following named enlisted men  
of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. Arty, Hvy, are hereby relieved  
from duty with their companies & Regiments  
and will report forthwith for duty as team-  
sters to Bot Linn at G. L. Parker Depot 2. M  
VT Bury

+ + +  
Private Oglesby, Crinley "D" Company  
+ + +

By command of  
W. H. Lins  
Robert Wilson  
Captain & Post Adjutant

Commanding Officer  
"D" Camp 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. A. (26)



*Crinley, Oglesby*

*P*, Co. *10*,

*5* Regt. *U. S. C. H. A.*

*1* Enclosures.

~~*See Robert Woods*~~

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders *1*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

*Wm Lewis*

, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5451992

26

5452089

27

5452228

28

5453971

29

9117370

30

40739535

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Chase,

, Co. F., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Black

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Where born

Millers Co. Virginia.

Occupation

Laborer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

July 27

, 1863.

Where

Natchez, Miss.

By whom

Col. H. Lieb

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

died of disease  
at Vicksburg, Miss.  
Sept. 1, 1863.

Tharion.

(383g)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Chace  
Priv., Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 27, 1863.

Where

Natchez Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Chase

Pat, Co F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regimental Hospital

\* This organization subsequently became Co F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Louis Chase  
Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sep<sup>r</sup> and Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Regimental Hospital at Vicksburg Miss Sep 1st, 1863.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Louis Chase

Art, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1863 (9) La Inf ad Sep  
1-63 Vicksburg Miss  
Died in Regt Hosp

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis ChaseBot, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, datedVicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enrollment. 186

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 19 49 100Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at original  
organization. Died at  
Vicksburg Miss. Sept. 1/63.  
Final statement  
rendered Dec. 1/63.

Book mark: PV 20. P. 36. 71.V 218. P. 240. 75.CT Richardson

(361)

Copyist.

Chase, Louis

P. Co. F.

5

Regt. U. S. C. F. A.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Louis Chase*  
*9th* Reg't of *Louisiana*  
*5th U. S. C. A. S. G.*  
**VOLUNTEERS.**  
*Disch Sept 1st 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 7th 1864*

Duplicate with 1. sentory sent 2d Auditor.

MAR 7 1866

*J. W. W.*

I certify, on honor, that Louis Chase a Private of  
Captain H. P. Raper Company (F) of the 9th Regiment of Louisiana  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of African Descent, born in Mallen Co, State  
of Virginia, aged 22 years; 5 feet 1 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Col R. L. Lieh  
\_\_\_\_\_, at Natchez Miss, on the 27th day of July,  
1863; or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at Vicksburg Miss,  
on the 7th day of August, 1863,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Mississippi to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Prod of Disease  
at Vicksburg Miss Sept 1st 1863

The said Louis Chase <sup>has pay due</sup> was last paid by Paymaster  
from Enrollment to include the 27th day of July, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Nineteen <sup>49</sup> 100 dollars, since the 27th day of July,  
1863, when <sup>enrolled</sup> his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss, this 16th day  
of February, 1864.

James H. Johnson  
Captain 5th Regt of Artillery  
Commanding Company



*Complete*

FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
*Levi Chase*  
1st Reg't of *La Colored Inf*

VOLUNTEERS.

*See Sept 1, 1863.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 1st 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Louis Chase a Private of  
Captain Henry Jones Company "E" of the 10th Regiment of Colored Infantry  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of Virginia, aged 22 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Swan complexion,  
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at St. Charles, Miss. and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Wicksburg, Miss., on the Seventh day  
of August, 1862, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1862, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in The 8th La. Inf.  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Having  
died of disease in Reformatory Hospital at Wicksburg  
Miss. on the 1st day of September 1862  
The said By an order July 22nd State of Louisiana was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 19 <sup>48</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz: Small Salary &c. Remuneration of his Effects

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Wicksburg, Miss., this 10th day of September, 1862.

L. A. Bentley

2nd Lieut

Commanding Company.

George

U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5439426

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



6 | 54. Arty | U.S.C.T.

George Chambers

Put Capt. Power's (9 La. Vols. A.D.)  
Co. 11, Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty

Appears on a

Company

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for June 30, 1863.

Station Millikens Bend La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Enrolled May 1/63  
at Millikens Bend La.

No record of muster in  
now taken up on the Rolls  
of any Co. Period not shown  
Book mark:

x (over)

Werber

(344)

Copyist.



JAN. 13

5439426

★ 1891 ★

x This was a temporary organization, and was never mustered in as a company. The officers and enlisted men were assigned to and mustered in with various companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863, B & P. 441985.

*State* *Capital*

CARD NUMBERS.

54849	26
54522	27
54617	28
54711	29
54804	30
54895	31
54989	32
55109	33
55249	34
55386	35
55519	36
55659	37
55752	38
55858	39
55919	40
911 7582	41
911 7871	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

620834 P.O. Rd  
J1302895 P.O. Rd  
S. 1541906 And N.D.  
517352 51 Proof  
S. 2116838 P.O. Rd  
Emg H Stone 6/12/34 NFZ

L Ballantyne

W. J. Ballantyne



*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Chambers*

*C*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Crisp*

Where born *Madison Co Miss*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss*

By whom *Capt J. C. Robbins*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp*  
*May 1. 66.*

(383g)

*J. C. Robbins*  
Copyist.

*E*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Chambers*

Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Crisp*

Where born *Macon Co Miss*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar 1*, 186 *4*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss*

By whom *J. B. Robbins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Unmarried*

(888g)

*J. B. Robbins*

Copyist.

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chambers

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-**

**ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**  
(Miss Ha a 23)

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Viennsburg Miss Mar 23*, 1864.

Where born *Madison Co Miss*;

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*.

When enlisted *Mar 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Viennsburg Miss*;

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Grise*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *from Nov 1*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *G*

Remarks: *Recruit*.

Book mark:

*Ina W. Hall*

(339)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chambers  
Priv, Co. 4, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May, 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. 9, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Adams

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chambers

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chambers

Pr

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop (3) Three dollars  
by sentence of Regt. Court  
Martial.

Book mark:

(358)

Reif  
Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chambers

Rt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reif

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chambers

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Staple by rent of Rgtl. Co. \$ 3.50

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chambers

Pl

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y. 1<sup>st</sup> Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Slip by Rent. of Rgt  
l. m. \$ \$ 3.50

Book mark:

(358)

Ref

Copyist.



C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Chambers*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B. J. Cooke*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chambers  
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage by sentence  
of Reg't Court Martial \$3.50

Book mark:

B J Cooke

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chamber  
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke  
Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Chambers  
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept. & Oct., 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

B. J. Cooke  
(358) Copyist.

*C* 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Chamber*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. J. Cooke*

*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Chambers*

*Art.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Castelling*

Copyist.



*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Chambers*

*Art*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March, & April*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Castling*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jacob Chambers*  
*Corp., Co. G., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg Miss., May 20, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *May 20, 1866.*

Last paid to *Feb. 25, 1866.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *89* / *100*; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined a recruit,*

*was private to May 1/66,*

*then appointed Corporal.*

*Due soldier for clothing differ-*

*ence between old and new rates*

*from Mar. 3/65 to*

*Apr. 30/66; \$ 3.39.*

Book mark: .....

(361)

*Easterling*

Copyist.

U.S. CoPd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

4 3 8 3 1 7	26
4 6 0 9 4 5	27
4 6 1 0 3 8	28
4 6 1 1 2 9	29
4 6 1 2 2 0	30
4 6 1 3 1 9	31
4 6 1 4 4 5	32
4 6 1 5 7 7	33
4 6 1 7 2 2	34
4 6 1 8 6 1	35
4 6 1 9 9 4	36
4 6 2 1 2 4	37
4 6 2 2 5 1	38
4 6 2 3 7 4	39
4 6 2 4 8 5	40
7 1 8 3 3 3	41
0 7 3 9 4 8 9	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



*C.* | **5 H. Arty.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Chandler*

....., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *crisp*

Where born *Augusta, Ga.*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *1 Mch*....., 186 *4*

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *Col. H. L. L.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *M. O. May 20/66.*

*Service no longer*

*required.*

*Dayton*

(383g)

Copyist.

*C.* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Chandler,*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss., March 8, 1864.*

Where born *Augusta, Ga.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *March 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *crisp.*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *March 19*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Battery to which assigned *H.*

Remarks *Muster to take effect from March 1/64.*

Book mark ;

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler,

Pr, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. L. Masdon

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. G. Wasdon

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. W. Masdon

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. G. Wasdon

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. Y. Masdon

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Chandler*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*On special duty as  
Regts Teamster.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. W. Allen*

Copyist.



C | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler  
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. W. Allen

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on duty as  
Wagoner Sub Dist  
Hdqrs Grenada.

Book mark:

A W Allen

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Chandler*

*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Teamster Hd Qrs*  
*Sub Dist Grenada,*  
*Miss.*

Book mark:

*A W Allen*

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Chandler*  
*Priv.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on duty as*  
*Regt Teamster.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A W Allen*

Copyist.

1

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Allen Chandler*

*pr*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service*  
*Q. M. Dept. S. O. No 1. Post Hd Qrs.*  
*Jan 2. 1866.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Jarvis*  
Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alen Chandler*

*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detach Duty Post Q. M. Dept*  
*Order No 7. Post Hd Qrs Jan 2 '66*  
*stop for Ordnance letter destroyed .28-65*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lewis*  
Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1864 (4 U S C H Art'y)

Mch 1864 Kicksburg Mass. en  
listedSep 1864 to May 1865 (5 U S C H  
Art'y.) on daily duty Regl  
Teamster (Regl Hd qrs.)

June 1865 on duty Teamster

July 1865 Bat Teamster

Aug 1865 On daily duty Team  
ster Sub Dist Hd qrs

Sep 1865 Teamster

Oct to Dec 1865 On daily duty  
Teamster Regl Hd qrsJan to Apr 1866 Absent on  
Detached service Teamster

at Depot of M. since

Jan 2/66 Order Col  
H Lieb Comdg Post

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Chandler

priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

May 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Feb 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 2 38 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Joined as recruit.  
Stop for Ord. 25<sup>cts</sup>

Book mark: V. 28. 9. 137. 68

(361)

Lario

Copyist.

*James*

, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5451990	26
5452088	27
5452182	28
5452276	29
5452345	30
5452415	31
5452516	32
5452606	33
5452692	34
5452778	35
5452862	36
5452987	37
5453127	38
5453266	39
5453401	40
5453537	41
5453655	42
5453813	43
5440302	44
5453902	45
9117369	46
40739536	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase,

, Co. F., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 17 years ; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Natchez, Miss.

Occupation Laborer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May , 1863.

Where Wilkinson

By whom Capt. & Buss, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service April 30, 1866.

Tharvin

(383g)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase  
Put, Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 1, 1863.

Where Milliken Bend La

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rod E

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase  
Plt, Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Aug 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

James Chase  
Capt. G., 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept and Oct, 1863.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

James Chase  
Pat. F.

, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

James Chase

Pat. Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase  
Capt. F

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich 9th April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Rose*

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chase*

*Priv*

Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June, 1864.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*Specimen*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase

Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Spencer

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chase*  
*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*Spencer*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase

Prh, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

Prucher

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chase*

*Rank*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*Spencer*

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Spencer

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase  
JH, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: On detached  
duty at Hd Qrs  
Provost Marshall  
Treadmen

Book mark:

(858)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase  
Pr

Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Chase

(858)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase  
P1

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase  
Pl.

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

L. J. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chase*  
*J. H.*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*J. H. Johnson*

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase  
Rt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1866

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged by  
reason of expiration of  
term of service at  
Vburg Miss. Apr. 30/66.

Book mark: 4874-2<sup>d</sup> And. Oct. 2/67.

ES Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

June 1865 Absent on duty at  
Hd qrs. Provost Mar  
Freedmen

Mar 1866 Absent on fur-  
ough since Mar 2/66  
Apr 1866 Apr 30/66 V Burg  
Miss Disch'd by  
reason expiration  
term of service

\*Name appears also as  
Jas Chase

Book mark:

Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

*C* | *5<sup>th</sup> Reg't* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Chase.*

*Priv.*, Co. *F*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd *5<sup>th</sup> Reg't*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss April 30*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *April 30*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Febry 28*, 186 *6*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ *10* *08* *100*; due U. S. \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100* due \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Joined at Original*  
*Organization.*

*Retained Knapsack, Haversack and Canteen, as per Genl Order No 114 War Department.*  
*Mustered out by reason of*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*B. F. Evans*



JAN. 13

5440302

1891

*expiration, of term of Service.*

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chase

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to

Feb 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks:

Discharged.

Joined at original organization. Discharged by reason of expiration of term of service at Vicksburg Miss. Apr. 30/66.

Book mark: 4874.2<sup>d</sup> and. Oct. 2/67.

E. J. Richardson

(361)

Copyist.

*John Lewis*

*A.*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

CARD NUMBERS.

*See Chaco Lewis*

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Shaw, Lewis

M., 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5438009	26
5464874	27
5464925	28
54651007	29
54650816	30
5465174	31
5465269	32
5465369	33
5465491	34
5465633	35
5465766	36
5465895	37
5466019	38
5466140	39
5466259	40
5466355	41
4118743	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

21-11-1880  
15-1-1881

Lt Ballantyne & Co

C. S. H. H. U.S.C.T.

Louis Chase,

, Co. 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. H.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion *wh*

Eyes *wh*; hair *wh*

Where born *Texas La.*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *17 Jan*, 1864.

Where *Vicksburg Miss*

By whom *Capt Hearn*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Dayton*



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Chase

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Feb-19, 1864.

Where born Texas, La..

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Jan. 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Vicksburg Miss.

For what period enlisted 30 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Feb. 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Vicksburg, Miss.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Battery to which assigned M.

Remarks: Muster to take effect

from date of enlistment.

Book mark :

McDavis

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Chase*

*Pot.*, Co. *M*, 1 Reg't Miss. Heavy Art'y.†

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for *Jan. 17 to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 17*, 1864.

Where *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 19*, 1864.

Where *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....

† This organization subsequently became Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : .....

*Feaster*

(3586)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Louis Chase*

*Pot.*, Co. *M*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch 4. Apl.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *M*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Feaster*

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Louis Chase*

*Pvt.*

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Feaster*

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Chase

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Freaster  
(358) Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Chase  
P

....., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.



*68*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Louis Chase*

*P*

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov. & Dec.*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Shadbolt*

Copyist.

*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Louis Chase*

*P*

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Shadbolt*

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Chase

P, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Chase

priv

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Apr 30 to June 30, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Chase

prvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Mayne

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Chase  
Pvt

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1865  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. W. Sayre*  
Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Louis Chase

Pvt

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Novadec, 1865

Present or absent:

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Fruit Chase

Port, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Staylor

Copyist.

*C* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Chase*

*Prst*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

*1* **Company Muster Roll**  
for *March & Apr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist.



10 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Ervin Chase*

*priv*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Vicksburg Miss May 20* 1866 .

Muster-out to date *May 20*, 1866 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *1* <sup>*36*</sup> <sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined at original organization*

Book mark: *V. 34. P. 171. 68*

(361)

*B. Taylor*  
Copyist.

# CARD NUMBERS.

30186

26

455156

27

455298

28

455436

29

455569

30

4556910

31

455842

32

4558028

33

4440106

34

9117939

35

40739490

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Nelson W. Chase*

....., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Baltimore Md*

Occupation *Barber*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 9*, 186*5*.

Where *Stewart Ohio*

By whom *Capt Simm R.M.* <sup>*12 Dist*</sup> term *one* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered out Feb 8. 66*

(883g)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson B. Chase

Appears with rank of *priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus Ohio Feb 20*, 186*3*

Where born *Baltimore City Maryland*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Feb 9*, 186*6*

Where enlisted *Newark*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feb 9*, 186*6*

Where mustered in *Newark*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Morgan & P. Knox Co*  
*13<sup>th</sup> Dist Ohio.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks *Not deposited under 90*

*303 also Dec 27/64 \$140 And*

*drawn under part 6 same*  
*order \$140*

Book mark:

*J. P. Edwards*

le

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Chase

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 12/100 for camp & garrison  
equipage.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty with  
Regimental Brass Band

Book mark: \$ 0.00

Milliken

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson D. Chase

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

12  
100 for L. & G. Eqp.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On daily duty in  
Regimental Brass Band.

Book mark:

Milliken

(358)

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson D. Chase  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July + Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty in  
Reg't C Brass Band.

Book mark:

(358)

Williken

Copyist.

*6* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson D. Chase*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

6 15 H.A. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson D. Lehase

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 16 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Sentence of  
Reg't Court Martial, \$0.22 for Ordnance,

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Confined for 30 days  
per Sentence of Reg't Court,  
since Dec. 23/65

Book mark:

Milliken

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lehon W Chase

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service. Date of Muster out Feb. 8 '66.

Book mark:

W H Scott

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson D Chase

Privt, Co H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865 Mch 1/65 Vicksburg  
Rec'd from depot  
Apt to Aug 1865 in Regl Brass  
Band.

Dec 1865 Absent in Con-  
finement Under sen-  
tence Regl Court  
Martial for 30 days

Feb 1866 Loss Feb 8 Expi-  
ration of service  
discharged

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

Ce. | 5 Hatt | U.S.C.T.

Nelson D. Chase

No. , Co H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hatt

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss. Feb 8, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 8, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ~~Nov 1865~~ 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 80 <sup>10</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 <sup>22</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 33 <sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub> due \$ 66 <sup>66</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Stop (\$16<sup>00</sup>) Sixteen dollars

per sentence of regimental Court

Martial. Stop (\$6<sup>00</sup>) Six dollars

for 1 Op. R. Musket and 1 set

of accoutrements retained under

Gen Order No 101 War Dept Series

1865 Stop for Advance .22<sup>c</sup>

Book mark:

(over)  
Cutter



JAN. 13

5440106

★ 1891 ★

Balance of Clothing account due  
the order \$16.33

Retains 1. Knapsack, 1  
Haversack, and 1 lantern  
under General Order 114

War Department Series 1865

Issued for service as  
Recruit Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

Mustered out by reason of  
expiration of term of service  
to take effect February 8<sup>th</sup>  
1866.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Almon D. Chase*

*Co. H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y..

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Vicksburg, Miss. May 20, 1866* .

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined a Recruit  
Mustered out by reason  
of expiration of term  
of service.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm H Scott*

(361)

Copyist.

Chase, Nelson, D.

P, Co. H,

5

Regt

U. S. C. H. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



OF—  
REGIMENTAL COURT MARTIAL,  
Fifth U. S. Colored Artillery, "Heavy."

# CASE OF

Wm. Nelson S. Chase

*Company*

...the ... of ...

1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025  
2026  
2027  
2028  
2029  
2030  
2031  
2032  
2033  
2034  
2035  
2036  
2037  
2038  
2039  
2040  
2041  
2042  
2043  
2044  
2045  
2046  
2047  
2048  
2049  
2050  
2051  
2052  
2053  
2054  
2055  
2056  
2057  
2058  
2059  
2060  
2061  
2062  
2063  
2064  
2065  
2066  
2067  
2068  
2069  
2070  
2071  
2072  
2073  
2074  
2075  
2076  
2077  
2078  
2079  
2080  
2081  
2082  
2083  
2084  
2085  
2086  
2087  
2088  
2089  
2090  
2091  
2092  
2093  
2094  
2095  
2096  
2097  
2098  
2099  
2100  
2101  
2102  
2103  
2104  
2105  
2106  
2107  
2108  
2109  
2110  
2111  
2112  
2113  
2114  
2115  
2116  
2117  
2118  
2119  
2120  
2121  
2122  
2123  
2124  
2125  
2126  
2127  
2128  
2129  
2130  
2131  
2132  
2133  
2134  
2135  
2136  
2137  
2138  
2139  
2140  
2141  
2142  
2143  
2144  
2145  
2146  
2147  
2148  
2149  
2150  
2151  
2152  
2153  
2154  
2155  
2156  
2157  
2158  
2159  
2160  
2161  
2162  
2163  
2164  
2165  
2166  
2167  
2168  
2169  
2170  
2171  
2172  
2173  
2174  
2175  
2176  
2177  
2178  
2179  
2180  
2181  
2182  
2183  
2184  
2185  
2186  
2187  
2188  
2189  
2190  
2191  
2192  
2193  
2194  
2195  
2196  
2197  
2198  
2199  
2200  
2201  
2202  
2203  
2204  
2205  
2206  
2207  
2208  
2209  
2210  
2211  
2212  
2213  
2214  
2215  
2216  
2217  
2218  
2219  
2220  
2221  
2222  
2223  
2224  
2225  
2226  
2227  
2228  
2229  
2230  
2231  
2232  
2233  
2234  
2235  
2236  
2237  
2238  
2239  
2240  
2241  
2242  
2243  
2244  
2245  
2246  
2247  
2248  
2249  
2250  
2251  
2252  
2253  
2254  
2255  
2256  
2257  
2258  
2259  
2260  
2261  
2262  
2263  
2264  
2265  
2266  
2267  
2268  
2269  
2270  
2271  
2272  
2273  
2274  
2275  
2276  
2277  
2278  
2279  
2280  
2281  
2282  
2283  
2284  
2285  
2286  
2287  
2288  
2289  
2290  
2291  
2292  
2293  
2294  
2295  
2296  
2297  
2298  
2299  
2300  
2301  
2302  
2303  
2304  
2305  
2306  
2307  
2308  
2309  
2310  
2311  
2312  
2313  
2314  
2315  
2316  
2317  
2318  
2319  
2320  
2321  
2322  
2323  
2324  
2325  
2326  
2327  
2328  
2329  
2330  
2331  
2332  
2333  
2334  
2335  
2336  
2337  
2338  
2339  
2340  
2341  
2342  
2343  
2344  
2345  
2346  
2347  
2348  
2349  
2350  
2351  
2352  
2353  
2354  
2355  
2356  
2357  
2358  
2359  
2360  
2361  
2362  
2363  
2364  
2365  
2366  
2367  
2368  
2369  
2370  
2371  
2372  
2373  
2374  
2375  
2376  
2377  
2378  
2379  
2380  
2381  
2382  
2383  
2384  
2385  
2386  
2387  
2388  
2389  
2390  
2391  
2392  
2393  
2394  
2395  
2396  
2397  
2398  
2399  
2400  
2401  
2402  
2403  
2404  
2405  
2406  
2407  
2408  
2409  
2410  
2411  
2412  
2413  
2414  
2415  
2416  
2417  
2418  
2419  
2420  
2421  
2422  
2423  
2424  
2425  
2426  
2427  
2428  
2429  
2430  
2431  
2432  
2433  
2434  
2435  
2436  
2437  
2438  
2439  
2440  
2441  
2442  
2443  
2444  
2445  
2446  
2447  
2448  
2449  
2450  
2451  
2452  
2453  
2454  
2455  
2456  
2457  
2458  
2459  
2460  
2461  
2462  
2463  
2464  
2465  
2466  
2467  
2468  
2469  
2470  
2471  
2472  
2473  
2474  
2475  
2476  
2477  
2478  
2479  
2480  
2481  
2482  
2483  
2484  
2485  
2486  
2487  
2488  
2489  
2490  
2491  
2492  
2493  
2494  
2495  
2496  
2497  
2498  
2499  
2500  
2501  
2502  
2503  
2504  
2505  
2506  
2507  
2508  
2509  
2510  
2511  
2512  
2513  
2514  
2515  
2516  
2517  
2518  
2519  
2520  
2521  
2522  
2523  
2524  
2525  
2526  
2527  
2528  
2529  
2530  
2531  
2532  
2533  
2534  
2535  
2536  
2537  
2538  
2539  
2540  
2541  
2542  
2543  
2544  
2545  
2546  
2547  
2548  
2549  
2550  
2551  
2552  
2553  
2554  
2555  
2556  
2557  
2558  
2559  
2560  
2561  
2562  
2563  
2564  
2565  
2566  
2567  
2568  
2569  
2570  
2571  
2572  
2573  
2574  
2575  
2576  
2577  
2578  
2579  
2580  
2581  
2582  
2583  
2584  
2585  
2586  
2587  
2588  
2589  
2590  
2591  
2592  
2593  
2594  
2595  
2596  
2597  
2598  
2599  
2600  
2601  
2602  
2603  
2604  
2605  
2606  
2607  
2608  
2609  
2610  
2611  
2612  
2613  
2614  
2615  
2616  
2617  
2618  
2619  
2620  
2621  
2622  
2623  
2624  
2625  
2626  
2627  
2628  
2629  
2630  
2631  
2632  
2633  
2634  
2635  
2636  
2637  
2638  
2639  
2640  
2641  
2642  
2643  
2644  
2645  
2646  
2647  
2648  
2649  
2650  
2651  
2652  
2653  
26

the Commission's report on the subject of the "International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination" (CERD) and the "International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women" (CEDAW). The Commission also noted the importance of the "Declaration on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women" (DEDAW) and the "Declaration on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Persons of African Descent" (DEDDA).

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

100

# COURT MARTIAL.

Proceedings of a Regimental Court Martial consisting of Major David  
Brown, Fifth U. S. Colored Artillery, (Heavy,) detailed for that duty by the  
following order, viz:

HEADQUARTERS, POST OF VICKSBURG,  
VICKSBURG, Miss., December 15th, 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS

Extract.

I. Under the provisions of Section 7, of an Act of Congress, approved July 17, 1862, Major David  
Brown, Fifth U. S. Colored Artillery, (Heavy,) is hereby appointed to hear and determine all offences  
formerly triable by a Regimental or Garrison Court Martial, that may be committed by members of his  
regiment.

By command of Colonel H. Lieb.

Signed:

ROBERT WILSON, Capt. and Post Adjutant.

5 U. S. Col. Art. (H.).

Private Nelson S. Chase, Co. H., 5th U. S. Col. Art. (Heavy), was arraigned upon the following  
charges and specifications:

Charge, *Conduct to the prejudice of good order & mil. discipline.*  
*2d. Wasting Government property.*

Specification, *Five Specifications*

Date of Commission, *December 10th 1865*

Place of Commission, *Vicksburg Miss.*

Plea, *Guilty.*

Finding, *Guilty.*

Sentence, *To be confined thirty (30) days, and forfeit  
to the Government one (1) months pay.*

The Charges and Specifications were read and duly investigated, in presence  
of the accused.

*D. Brown*

*Comd. 5 U. S. Col. Art. (H.).*

*Head Quarters Post of Vicksburg  
Vicksburg Dec 23. 1865*

*Proceedings approved, sentence confirmed*

*Private Nelson S. Chase Co. H., 5th U. S. Col. Art. (Heavy) will be  
confined in the Military prison at Vicksburg, and the Provost  
Marshal is charged with the execution of carrying out that  
portion of the sentence, relating to the confinement.*

*The Comd. Officer of 2d Camp 5th U. S. Col. Art. (Heavy) will  
see that the proper entries are made on the such Muster & Pay rolls.*

*H. Lieber*

*Adj. 5th U. S. Col. Art. (Heavy)  
Post. Comd. Post*



U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

437815  
452180  
452277  
452345  
452413  
452580  
453975  
9117378  
40739537

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: 8342. 2a Mar 28/68

See also



C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*John Chatman,*

Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *46* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black,*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mississippi,*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct. 5*, 186*3*.

Where *Vicksburg, Miss.*

By whom *Capt. Power*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Reg't Hosp.*

*Vicksburg, Miss. May*

*23 / 864*

*Tharin,*

(388g)

Copyist.

C | 5<sup>th</sup> H. Art | **U.S.C.T.**

John Chatman  
(1 Miss H. Art a.d.)  
Pvt., Co. F, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art

Age 46 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Oct 29, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 01, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 31, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Lamb

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

John Chatman  
Bvt. Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep<sup>r</sup> and Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

None

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*John Chatman*  
*Det*, Co *F*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov and Dec* 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Rose*

Copyist.

*C* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**  
*John Chatman*  
*Col. F*, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan* *Feb*, 186 *4*.  
Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Rose*

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Chatman  
Capt. G., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch and April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Rosen*

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Chatman*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died May 25, 1864*

Book mark: *8342 2 and Mar 28/68*

(358)

*Spuehor*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Chatman

Pr't, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1862 (1 Miss H Art'y Ad)  
Vicksburg enlisted  
since last return

May 1864 (5 U.S. C H. Art'y)  
May 25 Vicksburg  
Died in yrs. of  
disease

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Chatman

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *41*<sup>64</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

*Joined as Recruit.  
Died at Vtburg Miss.  
May 25/64. Final  
Statement rendered  
May 31/64.*

Book mark:

*Died at Vtburg  
(over)*

*E. J. Richardson*

(361)

Copyist.



JAN. 13

5453975

#1891\*

Book mark.

Miss. May 25/64, of  
disease. See f. s.

V52. P. 155. 69.

154. 932 Jan. 22/68.

8342. 2a. Mar. 28/68.

Chatman, John -

P, Co. F

5 U.S.C.H.A. Reg

4/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements B /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*John Chapman*

*5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *U.S. Col. Art. H.*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Disd May 5<sup>th</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Page 17 1864*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



*50073-*



I certify, on honor, that John Chatman Private  
Company (B) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col. Art. Hq.  
Volunteers, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Glinds C., State  
of Mississippi, aged 35 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt  
Wde, at Vicksburg, on the Fifth day of October  
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Vicksburg to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
from Disease

The said John Chatman was last paid by Paymaster  
May Dickey to include the Thirtieth day of April, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Thirty Seven 81 dollars, since the Fifth day of October,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss, this 31<sup>st</sup> day  
of May, 1864

James H. Johnson  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut

Commanding Company

(Paid May 31/1864)  
(See Enrolment)



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Robin Chatman*

*3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't of U.S. Col. Artillery*



**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that John Chatman a Private of  
Company (F) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col. Art. (H)  
Volunteers, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Albion Co., State  
of Mississippi, aged 35 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt  
Idle, at Vicksburg, on the Fifth day of October,  
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863;) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Vicksburg Miss to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
from Disease.

The said John Chatman was last paid by Paymaster  
May Dickey to include the Thirtieth day of April, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Thirty Seven  $\frac{81}{100}$  dollars, since the 5<sup>th</sup> day of October,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss, this 31<sup>st</sup> day  
of May, 1864.

James H. Johnson

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.

Commanding Company



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

John Chatham

Reg't of 61st

**VOLUNTEERS.**

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



I certify, on honor, that John Chatman a Private of  
Captain Samuel H. Johnson Company (E) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. Col. Art. Bz  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Florida C. State  
of Mississippi, aged 35 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt  
W. de, at Vicksburg, on the Fifth day of October,  
1863 to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years;  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Vicksburg, Miss  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death  
from Disease,

The said John Chatman was last paid by Paymaster  
May Dickey to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, ~~as~~ discharged. He has received Thirty Seven 81/100 dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars; and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100/100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg, this 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1864

Parm



## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

## DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. [When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

John Chatman

Late of Company G

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S. Col. Art. Hs

Volunteers, who died at Vicksburg

on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864



Inventory of the effects of John Chatman late  
a Private of Lieut James H Johnson Company G of  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col. Art. (Hq) Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Vicksburg in the State of Mississippi on  
the 5<sup>th</sup> day of October 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of October 1863, at Vicksburg  
in Company 'G' 5 Regiment of U.S. Col. Art. (Hq) Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in Stinds County in the State  
of Mississippi; he was 35 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Quarters, at  
Vicksburg Miss on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of May 1864, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats .....	—	Pairs trowsers .....	—	Knapsacks .....	—
Caps .....	1	Pairs flannel drawers .....	1		
Forage caps .....	—	Pairs cotton drawers .....	—		
Great coats .....	1	Flannel shirts .....	1		
Uniform coats .....	—	Cotton shirts .....	—		
Uniform jackets <u>Art.</u> .....	1	Pairs boots .....	—		
Flannel sack coats .....	1	Pairs shoes .....	1		
Blouses .....	1	Pairs socks .....	—	MONEY.	Specie .....
Stable frocks .....	1	Blankets .....	1		Notes .....
Fatigue overalls .....	—	Haversacks .....	—		

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
John Chatman, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Regt Quarter Master at Vicksburg Miss  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

Notes Paid to his wife as per Receipt

( DUPLICATES. )

James H Johnson  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut  
Commanding the Company.

STATION: Vicksburg Miss

DATE: May 31 1864

*Jonathan Wiley*

*W*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5456245	26
5456337	27
5456425	28
5456491	29
5456563	30
5456663	31
5456763	32
5456837	33
5456995	34
5458027	35
9117934	36
40739538	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



*E*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Wiley Cheatham*

*H*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Crisp*

Where born *Memphis Tenn*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1.*, 186 *3*.

Where *Natchez Miss*

By whom *W H Lieb*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged on Surge*  
*cert of Dis Dec 21. 64.*

(883g)

*J. J. J.*

Copyist.



6 | **5** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Wiley Cheaten  
Pvt., Co. H, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug. 7 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: (Enrolled Aug 1/63 at  
Natchez & Mustered in Aug  
7/63 at Vicksburg Miss for  
3 years)

\* This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Lerrin

Copyist.

10 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Wiley Cheatum

Priv., Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept. & Oct., 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Leving

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Wiley Cheatham

Pvt.

H

Co.

1

Reg't

Miss.

H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

H

5 Reg't U. S.

Book mark:

Lerrin

(358)

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**  
Wiley Cheatham  
Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Jan. & Feb., 1864.  
Present or absent \* Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty as  
Guard at Paymaster's  
Office.

\* As on Roll.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Leering

Copyist.

C | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wiley Chatham  
Capt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Mch. & Apl., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Serrin

Copyist.

0

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Cheatham

Pri

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May + June

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Stoppage for 1 horse  
pack

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Cheatham

Pri.

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dannally

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Cheatham

Pri

Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Cheatham

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged in Sur-  
gen's Certificate of Disability  
Dec. 21/64*

Book mark:

*Donnelly*

(858)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Chatham

Art, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Feb 1864 (1 Miss H Art'y ad)  
On daily duty at  
Paymaster's Office

Dec 1864 Dec 21-64 Vicks-  
burg Dischgd on  
Sick Cent of dis-  
ability (5 U S C H Art'y)

Book mark :

Blarrison

(546)

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Wiley Cheatham  
Rot. Co. 26, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Vicksburg, Miss, May 23, 1866 .

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined at original  
organization. Discharged  
on Surgeon's certificate  
Dec. 28, '64 by order of  
Maj Genl. Canan.  
(page 23)

Book mark: V 36. P 117. 69. 411. 285

Wm H Scott  
(361) Copyist.  
over

JAN. 13

5458027

★ 1891 ★

V 29. P 65. 68. V 36. P 370  
69.



JAN. 13

5458027

1891

V 29. P 65. 68. V 36. P 370  
69.

Cheatham, Wiley -  
P. Co. H,

5 U.S.C.H.A.  
Reg't

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable cause for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not under any circumstances be given to the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

January 7<sup>th</sup> 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

C. A. (Dept of Miss) 1864.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

635-1864  
Wiley Cheatham

a Private Co. H

Fifth Reg't of U.S. col Art (Heavy)

Head Quarters

Department of the Mississippi

Memphis Tenn, Dec. 11<sup>th</sup> 1864,

To be Discharged

By order of  
Maj Genl A. J. S. Dana,

T. H. Harris,  
Asst Adjt Genl.

Received (A. G. Office)



186

Em on or file

Recd H. Q. Dept. Miss. Dec. 10 1864



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Wiley Cheatham of Captain Samuel H. Vauter's Company, (H) of the Fifth Regiment of United States Colored Artillery (Heavy) was enlisted by Colonel H. Lieb of the Fifth Regiment of U.S. Col. Art. (Heavy) at Natchez Miss. on the First day of August 1863, to serve three years; he was born in Memphis in the State of Tennessee is Twenty two years of age, Five feet Five inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Laborer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.\*

He has been a good faithful soldier and has done common garrison duty until August 1864 when he was taken sick and he suffers since from a disease of the eyes called moon blindness.

STATION: Vicksburg Miss.  
DATE: November 14<sup>th</sup> 1864

Reynold Thalmbach  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Art. (H)  
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Wiley Cheatham of Captain H. R. Kalmbach's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Partial loss of sight. The strong light of midday alone enabling him to distinguish objects and is a consequence of an attack of Syphilis seven last August and from which attack though now fully recovered in his general health his eyes have become permanently affected.

Unfit for Act. Res. Comp. 3

Henry H. Penniman  
5<sup>th</sup> Lieut Col. Art. Regt. Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this Twenty first day of December 1864, at Vicksburg Mississippi

E. M. Moore  
Lieut Col  
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at  
Town Vicksburg County Warren State Mississippi

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

*Approved*  
*George S. Dunbar*  
*Adj. Gen.*  
*Dept. of War*



Sheet 18 Sheet

CARD NUMBERS.

39592  
705569

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

17. 7. 1871. 1871  
a. g. 201. 1871. 1871.

Ed. Safford. E.



6 | 5th Regt | U.S.C.T.

Edward H. Cohen  
Capt, Robbins (9th Co. 1st Regt)  
1st, Co. 31, 3rd Regt U. S. Col'd. H. 1st

Appears on a

**Company  
Detachment Muster Roll**

~~of the organization named above~~

for May & June, 1863.

Station Milliken's Bend La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Received appointment  
from Adj. Genl. Thom-  
as April 19 1863 9<sup>th</sup>  
(over)

Book mark:

(857)

W. A. Edwards

(Over) x  
Copyist.

C

542. 11003.  
9. Col. La.

Edward M. Cheney  
1st Lt Co A 9. Regt. La Inf. of Af 10 Decent

Return

of the Post of Milliken's Bend, La.,

for the month of June, 1863,

dated July 10, 1863,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above:

Post or station

Milliken's Bend La

Remarks:

Absent sick since  
June 28 1863

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(600)

Copyist.

JAN. 13

5439592

★ 1891 ★

Lieut. in 9<sup>th</sup> Co. 115<sup>th</sup>  
Vol. of N.D. to rank  
as such from April  
14<sup>th</sup> 1863

No subsequent record  
Period of muster in not  
shown

\* This was a temporary organization, and  
was never mustered in as a company.

The officers and enlisted men were as-  
signed to and mustered in with various  
companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863.  
R & P. 441985.



Chesney Edward

Lt., Co.

Reg't

U.S.C.H.A

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates 3
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

7 L. & B.  
6 + 10, 6. d. - 1863

---

E. W. Cheney  
Subrent 9<sup>th</sup> La. Mer. and.

---

Anticipation of Disability

---

5 months

Received Sept. 1, 1863

To

This is to Certify that E. H. Cheney  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. in Louisiana Inftry. now here on  
furlough by reason of Sickness (Chronic  
Dysentery) is not able to return to his post  
(without great risk of his life) at present  
- If he can remain at home for a period  
of Twenty Days longer he would be able  
to return to his post

Yours Very Truly

Geo. W. Foot

Examining  
Surgeon for this Fifth District  
of Illinois



10. L. J. B.  
~~10~~ 1863

Remance lls  
Sept 17. 1863.

Edward H. Beechey  
cous 9th. Sa 10th. Apr.

Erasmus Outfitted

ed also Sept. 24. 1863.

Kewanee Ill Sept 17/63

Edward H Cheney Lieut & Regt Sec Vol  
A D Having applied for a certificate of his  
unfitness from disease to return to his duties

I do hereby Certify That I have been treating an  
Officer since Aug 18<sup>th</sup> for Chronic Dysentery &  
Intermittent Fever and have carefully <sup>examined</sup> him and  
still find him laboring under Intermittent Fever  
and general debility and in consequence thereof he  
is in my opinion unfit for duty

I further declare my belief that he will not  
be able to resume his duties for a less period than 20  
days - could his troubles be extended for that length  
of time it is my opinion now that he might then  
be able to resume his duties with safety

I Kewanee Ill  
Attending Physician  
To the  
Adj't Genl. U.S. Army.

Subscribed & sworn to  
before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day  
of Sept 1863.  
E P Johnson J. P.

7808 C. R. 1863

Memphis Tennessee  
24 July 1863

Cheney, Edward, H. 2<sup>d</sup> Lt  
Co D 9<sup>th</sup> La Infy ad.

Applis for leave of absence  
for 30 days on surgeons certifi-  
cate that change of climate  
is necessary to prevent perma-  
nent disability

Spec. ord. 4916987.

Recd H. G. 16" a. c. 25 July 1863

Recd H. G. 16" a. c. 25 July 1863

Officers Hospital  
Memphis Tenn

July 24<sup>th</sup> 1863

E. H. Cheney, 2<sup>d</sup> Lt 100<sup>th</sup> Regt  
Louisiana A. I. Infy makes appli-  
cation for leave of absence for 30 days  
for reasons set forth in surgeons Certificate  
of Disability

Enclosure Certificate of Disability  
J. A. Cheney  
Surgeon in charge

app<sup>a</sup>  
J. H. Brown  
By W. A.  
J. W.



## MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

2nd Lieut. E. N. Cheney, Co. "I"

1st Lt.

Regiment of Louisiana A. S. Infantry

having applied for a Certificate on which to ground an application for leave of absence,

I do Hereby Certify, That I have carefully examined this Officer, and find that

He was attacked with chronic diarrhoea June 25<sup>th</sup> 1863 at Milliken's Bend, which has continued constantly to the present time. He is very weak, and much emaciated.

He has been under medical treatment - one month. Without apparent benefit.

and that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief

that he will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than Forty days, and

also, that it is necessary that he go to a northern climate, to save life or prevent permanent disability, and therefore he asks leave of absence from the department for twenty days.

Dated at Officers Hospital Memphis Tenn.  
this 24<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863

S. S. Cheney  
Surgeon in Charge

Officers Hospital  
Memphis Tenn  
July. 24<sup>th</sup> 1863

Lt. Col. Henry Sumner  
Asst. Adjt. Genl.

Sir I most respectfully  
ask for a leave of absence for 20 days  
for reasons set forth in the within  
Surgeon's certificate of Disability

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servt

Edward H. Cheney.  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut Co. "B" 9<sup>th</sup> Louisiana A. S.



*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5451989	26
5452009	27
5452087	28
5452181	29
5452275	30
5452344	31
5452414	32
5452503	33
5452593	34
5452676	35
5452777	36
5452861	37
5452986	38
5453126	39
5453265	40
5453400	41
5453536	42
5453654	43
5453812	44
5453900	45
5440301	46
9117368	47
40739540	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: 2285.6.J.77

See also



1100128 P.O. M.W.

Q 1381303 P.O. R  
L 2109905 P.O. aff

L Ballant 4r

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester,

, Co. F., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Jackson, Tenn.

Occupation Sabotier

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May, 1863

Where Milliken bend

By whom Capt. H. P. P. P.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted Corporal  
May 21, 1864. Reduced  
to ranks Nov. 21, 1864,  
per Special Order No.  
273 Reg. Hd. Qrs. dated  
Nov. 21, 1864. Mustered  
out by reason of expira-  
tion of term of service April  
30, 1866.

Tharini

(383g)

Copyist.

Co 15th Artillery **U.S.C.T.**

James Chester  
**Capt. Robbins' + 9th Co. (Col. 12)**  
Prvt., Co 31, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Artillery

Appears on a

**Company  
Detachment Muster Roll**

~~of the organization named above~~

for May & June, 1863.

Station Milliken Bend for

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

✓ This was a temporary organization, and  
was never mustered in as a company.  
The officers and enlisted men were as-  
signed to and mustered in with various  
companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863,  
R & P. 441985.

Book mark:

(357)

W. A. Edwards

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chester*  
*Butt*, Co. *F*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

*Aug 7*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Milliken's Bend La*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Rose*

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester  
Put, Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Rose

(858)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

James Chester

Bat, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep and Oct, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

James Chester  
Pat. G., Co. F., 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

James Chester  
Pvt. F., Co. F., 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan and Feb, 1864.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester  
Pat. G

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch<sup>9th</sup> and Apr<sup>1st</sup>, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: On daily duty as  
Guard at Batt Hd Qrs.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester

Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Spencer

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chester*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*Spencer*

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chester*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*Gruber*

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Cluster*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: *Reduced to ranks*  
*Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Gruber*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester  
Pot

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Map for Ordnance  
lost or destroyed 20¢

Book mark:

(858)

Spreeher

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for Ordnance  
lost or destroyed 20¢

Book mark:

(358)

Spencer

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester  
Pl.

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May + June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester  
Pr

Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

7

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(858)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester  
Pl., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858) Lt J. H. H. Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester  
J. C.

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

Nov & Dec, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

H. J. Hason

Copyist.

0

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chester*  
*Pl*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*J. J. Johnson*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester  
Pot

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged  
by reason of expiration  
of term of service at  
Vburg Miss. Apr. 30/66.

Book mark:

ET Richardson

(858)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester

Prvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 (4 U S C H. Art'y)  
On daily duty guard at  
Batt Hd qrs.

Apr 1866 Apr 30/66 V. Burg  
Miss Disch'd by  
reason Expiration  
term of service  
(5 U S C H. Art'y)

Book mark :

(546)

Blair

Copyist.

*C* | *5<sup>th</sup> Reg't* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James G. Hubert.*

*Port*, Co. *F*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd *2<sup>nd</sup> Div.*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss, Apr 30,* 186 *6.*

Muster-out to date *April 30,* 186 *6.*

Last paid to *Febry 28,* 186 *6.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$----- *100*

Due soldier \$----- *100*; due U. S. \$----- *87 26/100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$----- *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$----- *100*

Bounty paid \$----- *100* due \$----- *100*

Remarks: *Joined at Original*  
*Organization;*

*Retained Knapsack, Haversack*  
*and Canteen as per Genl*  
*Order No. 114 War Department*  
*Mustered out by reason of*

Book mark: -----

*B. F. Evans*

JAN. 13

5440301

★ 1891 ★

*expiration of term of service.*



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chester  
Pot, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to

*Feb 28, 1866.*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged.*

*Joined at original  
organization. Discharged  
by reason of expiration  
of term of service at  
Vicksburg Miss. Apr. 30/66.*

Book mark: *V29. P.224.68.*

*2285.C.5.77.*

*E. Richardson*

(361)

Copyist.

U.S. Gold

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

2439011	26
2441918	27
2442065	28
2442206	29
2442340	30
2442472	31
2442608	32
2442894	33
2440223	34
9115565	35
30880549	36
40739539	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

R. P. 1842

L. Ballant 41

W. 1. 1842



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

James Chesnut

, Co A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 36 years; height 6 feet 1 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Warren Co., Ky

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Feb 22, 1865.

Where Columbus Ohio

By whom 7 Dist Ohio; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered out at Vicksburg  
Miss. Feb 21, 1866.

Carroll.

(883g)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chestnut

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus, Ohio, Feb. 28, 1865.*

Where born *Warren, Co. Ky.*

Age *36* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 22*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Columbus, O.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Bke*; hair *Bke*

Complexion *Ake*; height *6* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in *Feb 22*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Columbus, O.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Franklin, Co. 4<sup>th</sup> Diet. Co.*

Battery to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark ;

*W. Anderson*

(839)

Copyist.

*Cy*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chestnut*

*Pvt*

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar & Apr*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Bounty due  
soldier \$100.<sup>00</sup>*

*Stoppage for ordnance  
lost or destroyed 20<sup>cts</sup>*

Book mark:

*Leger*

(358)

Copyist.



*Cy* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**  
*James Chestnut*  
*Pt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In detached service at Military Prison. Stopped for ordnance lost or destroyed \$20*  
*100*

Book mark:

*Leger*

C | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

James Chestnut  
Wt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Leger Copyist.

*Ly*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chestnut*  
*But*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep 1 Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *On detached duty with*  
*Lieut Degen repairing*  
*Military Telegraph*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leger*

Copyist.



*C* | *5* | *U.S.C.T.*  
*James Chesnut*  
*Privt*, Co. *A*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C.T. Ky*  
Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. Post Hospital,**

at **Vicksburg, Miss.,**

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When *Oct 3*, 186*5*.

How employed *Sick*

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*Cosmell*

Copyist.

*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Chesnut*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached duty*  
*with Lt. Degeu since*  
*Sept. 1/67*

Book mark:

(358)

*Faulkner*

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Cheesutt*

*Port*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *6* 100 for *ordnance*  
*lost or dest'd.*

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by reason of*  
*expiration of term of service to*  
*take effect Feb. 21, 1866.*

Book mark: *1 M. G. Aug. 7/66*

*Faulkner*

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Chesnut

Prvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865 Recruit from  
Depot Received Mch 10/65

June 1865 Absent on detached  
service at Military  
Prison since June  
17 - 65

Sep 1865 to Jan 1866 Absent on  
detached duty with Lt.  
Degen since Sep. 1/65  
Feb 1866 Feb 21/66 Vicks -  
burg Miss Mustered  
out by reason Expi-  
ration term of service

Book mark :

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

Co. | 5<sup>th</sup> Hat | U.S.C.T.

James Chesnut

Pr, Co A, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Hat

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Richburg Miss. Feb 21, 1866

Muster-out to date Feb 21, 1866

Last paid to June 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled <sup>new outfit</sup> 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 37<sup>18</sup> 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 61<sup>24</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 00 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *Issued as Substitute*

*Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service to take effect Feb 21. '66*

*Retained Muskets & P. Shot Rifles*

*Accountments as per Gen Order No 305*

*War Dept 1865. Retained Kitchens, Haversacks & Canteen as per G.O. No 114 War Dept 1865*

Book mark:

*Leuty*

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jones Chesnut*

*Pos*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Vicksburg, Miss, May 20, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Last paid to *June 30, 1865*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_ ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit.*  
*Discharged by reason of ex-*  
*piration of term of service*  
*at Vicksburg, Miss, Feb'y 21, 1866.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Paul Kne*

(361)

Copyist.



*Chestnut James*

....., Co. ....,

Reg't *USCT*

*1* **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....

Burial Records .....

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....

C. M. Charges .....

Descriptive Lists .....

Discharge Certificates .....

Enlistment Papers *1* .....

Final Statements .....

Furloughs or L. of A. ....

Med. Certificates .....

Med. Des. Lists .....

Orders .....

Pris. of War Record .....

Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....

Casualty Sheet .....

Confinement .....

Contracts .....

Death or Effects .....

Desertion .....

Discharge from Hosp'l .....

Discharge from Service .....

Duty .....

Furlough or L. of A. *1* .....

Med. Examination .....

Misc. Information .....

Pay or Clothing .....

Personal Reports .....

Rank .....

Transfer to Hosp'l .....

Transfer to V. R. C. ....

Transportation .....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Chestnut Cold, desiring  
VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of one ~~THREE~~ YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am thirty six years and eight months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for one years.

GIVEN at Columbus Ohio  
the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of February 1865

Witness:

W. L. Burdell

James Chestnut  
mark

No. 6165  
James Chestnut, Cold  
Volunteered at Columbus Ohio  
February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865  
By Capt. B. M. Muhl  
Pres. 1865-1866  
Regiment of 1<sup>st</sup> Dist. Ohio  
Discharged 18  
For U. S. Service Unassigned  
Credited to  
1<sup>st</sup> District of Ohio  
Franklin Township  
Franklin County,

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

\$2494 due



Volunteer Recruit  
Entitled to Bounty  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Ohio

TOWN OF

Franklin County

Columbus

I, James Chepman Cold, born in Warren Co.,  
in the State of Kentucky, aged thirty six years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Twenty second day of February, 1865,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for  
the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, James Chepman Cold, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of

Columbus Ohio

February, 1865,

BEFORE

Capt. & Prov. M. 7<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ohio. Attest: W. L. Burdell

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. L. Burdell  
Surgeon Board Enrollment 7<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ohio  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer James Chepman Cold  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted, that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion, is Six  
feet One inches high.

Burdell  
Capt. & Prov. M. 7<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ohio  
Regiment of Volunteers

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Articles issued to Recruit. RECRUITING OFFICER.

Value of Clothing \$24.94  
Knapsack \$2.04  
Haversack \$0.40  
Canteen \$0.45  
Great Coat Straps \$0.11

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for one year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Co. Columbus Ohio,  
Regiment of U. S. Cavalry, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of February, 1865, at Columbus Ohio,  
and credited to 1<sup>st</sup> Sub-district, in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio,  
7<sup>th</sup> Congressional District, in the State of Ohio.  
Bounty paid at time of Muster-in:

U. S. Bounty,

Local Bounty,

Capt. & Prov. M. 7<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ohio

Burdell



*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

51991  
52152  
52970  
117371

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Chiles

Put, Co. 7, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Natchez Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. 7, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Chiles  
Pat, Co G, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died in Company  
Quarters Aug 21st, 1863.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Chyles**Rot*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated*Vicksburg Miss, May 20*, 186*6*.Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Pay due from Enrollment*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *20* *63* *100*Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*Remarks: *Joined at original  
organization. Died at  
Vburg Miss. Aug. 21/63.  
Final statement  
rendered Dec. 1/63.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*E. Richardson*

(361)

Copyist.

C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

John Chyles,

Co. C, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Memphis, Tenn.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When July 27, 1863

Where Natchez, Miss.

By whom Capt. H. Leib; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: absent & absence  
in Regimental Hospital  
at Vicksburg, Miss. Aug.  
21, 1863.

Tharin

(383g)

Copyist.

Charles John

P. Co. F.

5

Regt

U. S. C. E. A.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

or

*Private John Chyles*  
*9<sup>th</sup> Regt of Louisiana I. A. D.*  
*5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. A. A.*  
**VOLUNTEERS.**  
*Died Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 7<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent to Adj. Gen.

*[Signature]*



I certify, on honor, that John Chyles, a Private of  
Captain H. Powell Company (2<sup>d</sup>) of the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Louisiana  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of African Descent, born in Memphis, State  
of Tennessee, aged 35 years; 5 feet 7 inches high, Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863, at Watchey Miss  
by Col. H. Lieb, for the period of Three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of August, 1863, at  
Vicksburg Miss by Lt. P. K. Thomas; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death - Died of Disease at  
Vicksburg Miss August 21<sup>st</sup> 1863.

The said John Chyles has pay due  
from Enrollment, to include the 27 day of July, 1863, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Twenty <sup>63</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 27<sup>th</sup> day of July,  
1863, when Enrolled his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186- .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Mississippi, this 16<sup>th</sup> day  
of February, 1866.

James H. Johnson

Captain 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Col. 4<sup>th</sup> Army (Regt)  
Commanding Company.

Complete  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*John J. Chiles*

*Fourth Reg't of Louisiana*

VOLUNTEERS

*Recd August 21<sup>st</sup> 1863.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ASSISTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*March 15<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that John O. Chiles a Private of  
Captain Henry Powers Company (24) of the 10th Regiment of Colored Infantry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Louisiana, born in, Memphis, State  
of Tennessee, aged 25 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Wicksburg Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Wicksburg Miss, on the seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863;) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years; and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Month La Vale to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Having Died of Disease  
in Regimental Hospital at Wicksburg Miss on the 21st  
The said Day of August 1863. Pay due from 22nd of August was last paid by Paymaster  
to include the Date of day of Enrollment 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 121.93 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz. said Soldier Died Possessed of no Effects

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Wicksburg Miss, this 24th day,  
of August, 1863.

L. A. Bentley  
2nd Lieut

Commanding Company.

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

458185	26
458285	27
458368	28
458460	29
458537	30
458615	31
458755	32
458883	33
459010	34
459135	35
459261	36
459388	37
459530	38
459698	39
459831	40
459959	41
460055	42
460191	43
460296	44
460810	45
460739	46
460541	47
	48
	49
	50

Mark:



*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Hleck Ghinn*

Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Scott Co Ky*

Occupation *Labour*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 27*, 18*63*.

Where *Statcher Miss*

By whom *Col Lieb*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted Corp*  
*Oct 3. 63 Tice & Hyman*  
*recommended per S.O. No 46*  
*Re. H. Gns.*

(383g)

*J. J. J.*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alex Chinn

Privt., Co. D, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss., Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Natchez Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Currier

(356)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alb Chism*

*Priv*, Co. *I*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 7 to Sept 1*, 186 3.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

*Cumier*

(858)

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.  
Alec Chinn  
Corp, Co. I, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 1863  
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Appointed Corp'l vice  
Frederick Alexander reduced  
by special order no 46  
Regt. Red 2nd Oct 3/63

\*This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Alexander Chinn  
Corpl, Co. I, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Currier

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Alex Leunig

Corp., Co. I, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detached on recruiting  
service since Feb 23

\*This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Leunig

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alex Lehman

Capt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Lewis



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alex Chan*

*Capt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *1000000*

(358)

*Chan*  
Copyist.

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alvin Green*

*Capt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1 Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Green*

0

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Jones*  
*Capt*

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Conch*



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Aleck Chason*  
*Sgt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See Pay for*  
*Advance 1000 20cts*  
*Promoted Sgt per 10*  
*271 R. H. Dec Nov 1864*

Book mark:

*O*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Wesley Chinn*

*Ser't*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Compt*

(358)

Copyist.

*D*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alex Chinn*

*Sgt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Cho. Sgt. from Co. I.*  
*was Sec. R. H. D. Nov. 18/64.*

Book mark:

*John H. H. H.*

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alex Chinn*

*Sgt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Van Houten*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alex. Quinn

Pt

, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Reduced to Rank

from Sgt. Aug 3/65

per O.O. No. 104 R. H. D.O.

Book mark:

1000000000

Van Hook

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Black Chinn*

*Pr*

, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct*

186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for

Due Gov't, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Van Housen*

(358)

Copyist.



6

5th Arty

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Chinn

7th, Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd 1st Arty

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 22nd, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Paul H. Hinton

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alex Chinn*

*Pr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty at  
Depot 2nd Regt since Feb  
17/66 -*

Book mark:

*Vandover*

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Chinn*

*Port*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1866.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*On duty at Post  
of M. Since Feb'y 28/66*

Book mark:

*V. M. Toren*

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Chinn

~~Pvt.~~, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
~~Corp.~~

Sgt. Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1863 (94a Inf ad)  
Absent on detached ser-  
vice in search of  
deserters

Apr 1864 (Compl 4 US C H  
Arty) Hd qrs. guard

July 1865 (Sgt. 5 US C H Arty.)  
Absent on detached duty  
in charge of prisoners  
at jail No. 1. Order from  
R. Hd. Gns. July 29-65

Feb 1866 (Pvt) On duty at depot  
A.M. per S.C. No 44 Ext II  
dated Hd qrs Port of

Book mark:

(over)

Harrison

(548)

Copyist.

JAN. 19.

40739541

1899.

Vicksburg Feb 28/66  
Mch 18.6 Transfer since  
Feb 28/66  
Apr 1866 On duty in Depot  
G. M. Dept

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Chinn

for Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866.

Last paid to Feb'y 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 22.20; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: 1. Knapsack. 1 Haversack - 1 Canteen - joined original organization - promoted Corp'l Oct - 3 - 63. promoted Serg't - Nov 17 - 64. Reduced Aug't 3/65.

Book mark:

Wm. S. Soren

(361)

Copyist.



5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

438737	26
5448493	27
5448589	28
5448695	29
5448811	30
5448957	31
5449098	32
5449238	33
5449363	34
5449483	35
5449607	36
5449606	37
5449867	38
9116917	39
9116749	40
Re P. 363, 215	41
40739545	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: Re P. 363, 215

See also

590194 8450-

503203 - 111

POP 368016.

S. 1305566 P.O. H. M.

L. Ballantrae

*C.* | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

*Aaron Chrissel,*

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *40* years ; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Curly.*

Where born *Jackson, Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT**

When *Oct. 8*, 18*64*.

Where *Vicksburg.*

By whom *St. Col. Kinsey*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Nov. 9 / 1860*

*Tharin.*

(383g)

Copyist.



C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron Christol,

Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 50 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Dark

Eyes

Black

; hair

Crisp

Where born

Jackson, Miss.

Occupation

Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When

Oct. 10

, 1864

Where

Vicksburg.

By whom

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Tharion

(383g)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron Chrissel

Appears with rank of Out on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss., Oct. 15, 1864.

Where born Richmond, Va.

Age 40 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Vicksburg, Miss.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Gold; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Oct. 8, 1864.

Where mustered in Vicksburg

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Mass.

Battery to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: R. 363, 215.

E. J. L.

(839)

Copyist.

C | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.  
Aaron Bristol  
Prk Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Dated Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harris  
(358) Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Aaron Chrissel

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Harris

Copyist.

6

| 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Aaron Chrissel

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for /

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service by  
Sp. Order No. 35. Post Hd Qrs.  
Feb 17/65.

Book mark:

Harris

(358)

Copyist.

*6*

| 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Aaron Chrissel*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Harris*

Copyist.



*61* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Caron Chrissel*  
*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Tabler*

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Aaron Christal

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Tahler

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sam Christie*

*Sgt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*:

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Vicksburg*  
*miss.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Copyist.*



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Aaron Chrissel*

*Det.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Tracy*

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Aaron Chaisse

Part., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Company book

Book mark:

(358)

Tabler

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Aaron Chiessel,*

*Prvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Deserted from  
Vicksburg, Miss.,  
Mar. 9, 1866.*

Book mark:

*O'Neal*

(358)

Copyist.



C. | 5 H. A. | U. S. C. T.

Aaron Chrissell

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. A.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated May 2, 1866.

Deserted :

When March 9, 1866.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Arrested :

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks :

Book mark :

(851)

Ramsey  
Copyst.

60

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron Chrissel<sup>\*</sup>

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Oct 10/64 Vicksburg  
Mustd in Oct 10/64 by  
Lt Col Donaldson

Feb-1865 Absent on Det. serv.  
in City Fire Dept by SO  
No. 35 Post Hd qrs. Feb 17/65

Sep to Nov 1865 Absent sick  
Genl Hosp Vicksburg  
Miss

Feb-1866 Coo Cook  
Mch 1866 Absent without  
leave since 'mch  
9-66

Apr 1866 Mch 9-66 Vicks  
burg Miss Deserted  
from Camp  
<sup>\*</sup> Name appears also as  
Aaron Christol

Book mark:

Blairson

(546)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Aaron Chrissett,*

*Prt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg, Miss. May 20*, 186*e*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *83* ~~100~~

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

*Joined as a recruit.  
Deserted Mar. 9/66, at  
V. Burg, Miss.*

Book mark:

*P. Cool*

(361)

Copyist.



Q 5 N. A. U.S.P.I.

Aaron Chrissel,  
Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S.P.I.A.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: R. P. 363 215

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, *Apr. 11*, 1895.

The charge *of desertion of*  
*March 9, 1866,*

against this man *is* removed and he is discharged

to date *Mch. 9*, 1866, under the pro-

visions of the act of Congress, approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate <sup>*prepared*</sup> ~~furnished~~ by War Department

*Apr. 11*, 1895, and filed.

*A. G. M.*

Chissel Aaron

Co.

5

Reg't

U. S. C. H. A

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation





# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi

Vicksburg

I, Aaron Chrissel, born in Richmond  
in the State of Virginia, aged forty years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this eight day of October, 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Aaron Chrissel, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Vicksburg

this 8<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1864.

BEFORE

Eli C Kinch

Witness

Aaron X. Chrissel  
mark

Col Capt P. Marshall

B. F. Stevens

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. B. Hunterman

Surgeon  
Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Aaron Chrissel  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Alt complexion, is fine  
feet three inches high.

Lt. Col Eli C Kinch  
apt. Pro Marshal of Mass  
Regiment of Volunteers,

Dist of Miss and

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment in Company 1<sup>st</sup>  
8<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mississippi Volunteers, on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of Oct, 1864, at Vicksburg Miss

*Married*

*Entitled to Bounty.*



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Rec'd from 2nd. Aud. May 13th 1893

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Aaron Christel, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am forty years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Wichburg Miss the 8th day of October, 1864

Witness:

B. F. Stevens

Aaron Christel  
mark

No. 172  
Aaron Christel  
Volunteered at Wichburg Miss  
8th October, 1864  
By W. L. H. Smith  
Regiment of 1st Regt. Wis. Inf.

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi

Vicksburg



I, Aaron Chrissel, born in Richmond  
in the State of Virginia, aged forty years,  
and by occupation a Captain, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this eighth day of October, 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Aaron Chrissel, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

8th

day of

October, 1864

BEFORE

Eli C. Kinley

St Col Capt Pro Marshal

his Aaron Chrissel  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. B. Heyneman

Sing 50<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Aaron Chrissel  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has blue eyes, blue hair, light complexion, is five  
feet three inches high.

St. Col Eli C. Kinley  
apt Pro Marshal of Map  
Regiment of Volunteers,  
District of Miss and RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
5th Regiment of Volunteers, on the 8th day of Oct, 1864, at Potomac

Married

Adl. D. D. D.  
Sept 50<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf

Enlisted to Pro



Thomas, Richard

5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5454088	26
5454177	27
5454267	28
5454360	29
5454438	30
5454523	31
5454618	32
5454712	33
5454805	34
10 5454896	35
11 5454990	36
12 5455110	37
12 5455250	38
14 5455387	39
15 5455520	40
16 5455640	41
17 5455753	42
18 5455859	43
19 5455927	44
20 9117771	45
21 9117578	46
22 40739544	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Christmas*

Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion

*Black*

Eyes

*Dark*

; hair

*brised*

Where born

*Chatham Co. Ct. C.*

Occupation

*Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Aug 1*

, 18*63*.

Where

*Wickburg Miss*

By whom

*J. B. Robbins*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Married*

*J. B. Robbins*

*E*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Christmas*

*E*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Crisped*

Where born *Chatham Co. N.C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Capt. G. W. Harris*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



Co. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

(Mw), Co. 1, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Aug 1, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

Period 13 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. 9, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(356)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard, Christmas  
Am, Co. 1, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(358)

W. H. L. L.

Copyist.

60 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.  
Richard Christmas  
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sepbrock, 1863.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358) *Richard Christmas* Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Richard Christmas

Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

60 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.  
Richard Christmas  
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Richard Christmas  
Copyist.

Lo

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

Im, Co. 9, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. 9, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Lemaire

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

Pat

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

Pl

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July r Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perf

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

Pal

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 5 Oct

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Disch. by Cert. of Rgtl  
to M. \$8.50

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y, 1<sup>st</sup> to Feb., 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: On daily duty, upst.

l. bank

Stop by rent of Rgt. l m.

\$ 8.50

Book mark:

(358)

Perf

Copyist.

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty &  
Asst. Co. Cook.

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke

Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.  
Richard Christmas  
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May & June, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage by sentence  
of Reg't Court Martial \$8.50

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke  
Copyist.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On daily duty as  
Art Co. Cook.

Book mark:

(358)

R. J. Croke

Copyist.

6 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.  
Richard Christmas  
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept. & Oct., 1865.  
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) B J Cooke Copyist.



6 5 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas  
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 95 100 for Camp & Garrison  
equipment lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas

Prt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Detch. Service  
in L. N. Sept. per S.O. 25,  
Post of V. Buz. Feb. 8/66.

Book mark:

(358)

Easterling

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas  
Capt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March, & April*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Special Duty  
with Depot Q. M.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Castling*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Christmas<sup>+</sup>  
 Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich 1864 (4 U.S.C. H. Art'y)  
 Det'd. Pioneer Mich 16/64

Nov 1864 to Apr 1865 (5 U.S.C. H.  
 Art'y.) asst. Co. Cook

July & Aug 1865 Asst Co. Cook

Feb 1866 Absent Det. Ser.  
 with Depot of M. V. Burg  
 since Feb 9-66

Mar & Apr 1866 Absent Det.  
 Ser. with Depot of M.  
 V. Burg Miss since  
 Jan 27-66

\*Name appears also as  
 Dick Christian

Book mark:

B Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Christman*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *G.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866*.

Muster-out to date *May 20, 1866*.

Last paid to *Feb. 28, 1866*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *12, 46*/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *08*/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined at original  
organization. Stop for 1 Week  
lost. Due soldier for clothing  
difference between old and new  
rates from Mar. 3/65 to  
Apr. 30/65, \$ 3.34.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Castling*  
Copyist.

*Christopher, Albert*  
5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5439028	26	
2	5448859	27	
3	5448955	28	
4	5449096	29	
5	5449237	30	
6	5449361	31	
7	5449549	32	
8	5449769	33	
9	5440205	34	
10	9116927	35	
11	40739543	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



714-12-2-1-1  
2 1405354 1000000  
1768748 1000000

2000000

2000000

*C.* | **5 H. Arty.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Albert Christopher,*

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years ; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Curly*

Where born *Boyle Co. Ky.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 21*, 18*65*.

Where *Columbus, O.*

By whom *Capt. Nesbitt*, term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered out February 20, 1866.*

*Harin.*

(383g)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Albert Christopher*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus, Ohio, Feb 28, 1865.*

Where born *Ray L, Co. Ky.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 21*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Columbus, O.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *Feb. 21*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Columbus, O.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Kenia City Green, Co.*

*9<sup>th</sup> Dist. O.*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

*W. Anderson*

(339)

Copyist.



60

| 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Christopher

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$450 Deposited under  
G.O. 305, a. G.O. Dec 27/64  
And due the Soldier.

Book mark:

Harris

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Christopher

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{43}{100}$  for Ordnance

" "  $\frac{45}{100}$  Camp & Gar. Equip

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Amt. deposited under  
G.O. 305, A.G.O. Dec. 27/64 \$ 450

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. J. J. J.

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Albert Christopher

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{68}{100}$  for Ordnance

" "  $\frac{95}{100}$  Amfo & Gar. Equip

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Taher



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Christopher

Art., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep. & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{63}{100}$  for Ordnance

" "  $\frac{95}{100}$  C.P. & G. Equip.

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Taylor

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Christopher

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 65 for Ordnance

" " 95 for Amf. & Equip.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks (Rec'd of Events) Erroneously mustered by previous Co. Comdr. as substitute.

Book mark:

(358)

Taylor

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Christopher

Det., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan'y & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out Feby  
20/66.

Book mark:

(358)

Faber

Copyist.



6 | 54th | U.S.C.T.

Albert Christopher

1st, Co D, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd H Art

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss. Feb'y 17 & 20, 1866

Muster-out to date Feb'y 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ~~March~~ <sup>September</sup> 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 21 <sup>69</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 119 <sup>96</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1 <sup>68</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Joined as Recruit. 1

Knapsack, 1 Haversack & 1

Leather retained under Genl

Order No 114 War Dept A. G. O.

Mustered out by reason of

expiration of term of service.

Book mark:

Cutus

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Christopher

Prvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Mich 1865 Feb 21/65 Colum-  
bus (O). Enlisted Mustd.  
into service by Capt  
Keshitt

Feb 1866 Feb 20/66 Kicks -  
burg Miss Mustd.  
out by reason ex-  
piration term of  
service

Book mark :

Blasius

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Albert Christopher,*  
*Priv., Co. D,* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined for service as*  
*a recruit, Feb. 21, 65. Discharged*  
*Feb. 20, 66, by expiration of*  
*term of service.*

Book mark :

*O'Cool*

(361)

Copyist.



Christopher, Albert

P, Co. D

5

Reg

U.S.C.H.A

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

2

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

*referred Gen. 15.*

**PROCEEDINGS**

—OF—

**REGIMENTAL COURT MARTIAL,  
Fifth U. S. Colored Artillery, "Heavy."**

**CASE OF**

*Private*  
*Albert Christopher*

*Company "D"*

# COURT MARTIAL.

Proceedings of a Regimental Court Martial consisting of Major David Cornwell, Fifth U. S. Colored Artillery, (Heavy,) detailed for that duty by the following order, viz:

FIFTH U. S. COLORED ARTILLERY, (Heavy.)  
Vicksburg, Miss., Nov. 6th., 1866.

SPECIAL ORDERS }  
No. 8 } Extract

II. Under the provisions of Section 7, of an Act of Congress, approved July 17, 1862, Major David Cornwell is hereby appointed a Field Officers Court. He will hear and determine all offences formerly triable by a Regimental or Garrison Court Martial, that may be committed by members of this Regiment.

By command of Major L. J. Hissong.  
Signed

L. T. PATTERSON, Lieut., Act'. Adj't.

*Priv. Albert Christopher Le* was arraigned upon the following charges and specifications:

Charge, *Violation of the 50th Art. of War.*  
Specification, *Did quit his garrison without permission.*  
Date of Commission, *January 10th 1866.*  
Place of Commission, *Vicksburg Miss.*  
Plea, *Guilty*  
Finding, *Guilty*  
Sentence, *Ten days confinement at hard labour*

The Charges and Specifications were read and duly investigated, in presence of the accused.

*D. Cornwell*  
*Maj. 5th U. S. C. A. (H).*

*Approved*  
*W. H. Kie*  
*Adj't. Genl.*  
*Long*



*Approved Jan 16:*  
**PROCEEDINGS**

—OF—

**REGIMENTAL COURT MARTIAL,  
Fifth U. S. Colored Artillery, "Heavy."**

**CASE OF**

*Private*  
*Albert Christopher*

*Company* *"S"*

# COURT MARTIAL.

Proceedings of a Regimental Court Martial consisting of Major David Cornwell, Fifth U. S. Colored Artillery, (Heavy,) detailed for that duty by the following order, viz:

FIFTH U. S. COLORED ARTILLERY, (Heavy.)  
Vicksburg, Miss., Nov. 6th., 1866.

SPECIAL ORDERS } Extract  
No. 3

II. Under the provisions of Section 7, of an Act of Congress, approved July 17, 1862, Major David Cornwell is hereby appointed a Field Officers Court. He will hear and determine all offences formerly triable by a Regimental or Garrison Court Martial, that may be committed by members of this Regiment.

By command of Major L. J. Hissong.

Signed

L. T. PATTERSON, Lieut., Act. Adj't.

*Pvt. Albert Christopher* was arraigned upon the following charges and specifications:

Charge, *Violation of the 30th Art. of War.*

Specification, *Did quit this guard without permission.*

Date of Commission, *January 10. 1866.*

Place of Commission, *Vicksburg Miss.*

Plea, *Guilty*

Finding, *Guilty*

Sentence, *Ten days confinement at hard labour.*

The Charges and Specifications were read and duly investigated, in presence of the accused.

(Signed) *D. Cornwell*

*Major: 5th U. S. C. A. (H.).*

Approval.

(Signed) *H. Smith*

*Col. 5th U. S. C. A. (H.).*

*Comd'g Prof*

*A true copy*

*L. T. Patterson*

*Adj't. Genl. Adjutant.*

*Commanding Officer 5th*



*Chiles John*  
5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



*Index Copy*

*D*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*See Only*

*Oglesby*

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

Co

5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

*Quinn Jones*

Co *D*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5447746	26
2	5447835	27
3	5447927	28
4	5448021	29
5	5448096	30
6	5448187	31
7	5448294	32
8	5448390	33
9	5448489	34
10	5448585	35
11	5448686	36
12	5448802	37
12	5448949	38
14	54490910	39
15	5449231	40
16	5449355	41
17	5449476	42
18	5449597	43
19	5449693	44
20	9116746	45
21	9116913	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S. 150 to 1300 mm  
D. 121790 P.O. Mil.

Ballard 4✓

C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

*James Claiborne,*  
....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years ; height *5* feet *6 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Curly*,

Where born *Sauville, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug.* , 18*63*.

Where *Natchez.*

By whom *Ch. dieh* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Tharin*

(383g)

Copyist.

C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

*James Claiborne,*  
\_\_\_\_\_, *Co. D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *6 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Curly*

Where born *Danville, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 1*, 18*63*.

Where *Natchez.*

By whom *Col. Lieh*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(383g)

Copyist.

*Thurman*



*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Blairborne*

*Priv.*, Capt. Shaw's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Aug. 7, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug. 1, 1863.*

Where

*Natchez*

Period

*3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*R. C. Sewell*

(356)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Claiborne  
Priv., Co. D, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 7531 August, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

James Claiborne  
Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Mumphres

Copyist.



*6* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*James Claiborne*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Humphries*

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

James Claiborne  
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Anteen  
and 1 Painted Haversack.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Humphries

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Claitour

Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.



*James Claiborn*  
*Prh*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Harris*

Copyist.

*Co* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Colaiorno*  
*Prst*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*Harris*

Copyist.

Co

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Claiborn  
Prk, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{67}{100}$  for Haversack &

Anten.

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harris

(358)

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Claiborn

Co. D, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 67 100 for Camp & Gar.

Equip.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harris

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Claiborn

Prvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

67  
100

for Camp & Gar.

Equip.

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harris

(358)

Copyist.

10 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

James Claitorn

Prh, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

67  
100

for Camp & Gr.

Equip.

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harris

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

| 5 H. Art'y. |

U.S.C.T.

*James Claiborne*

*Prk*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *67*/<sub>100</sub> for *Exp. & for Equip.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Prk*

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*James Blair*  
*Part.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*P. Blair*  
Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Blair

Art., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1867

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1 <sup>10</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for transportation

Due Gov't, \$ 1 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ 1 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 1 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Prüfer

Copyist.



*James Chaiborn*

*Sgt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *2*  $\frac{40}{100}$  for *transportation*

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Blairborn

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Tabler

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Claiborne,  
Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ <sup>26</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for one Screw-  
driver & one Wiper.

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

Book mark:

J Pool



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Claiborne,*  
*Co. D,* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg, Miss. May 20,* 186*e.*

Muster-out to date

*May 20,* 186*e.*

Last paid to

*Feb. 28,* 186*e.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ *25*<sup>*22*</sup><sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>*26*</sup><sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Retained under G. O.*  
*114 War Dept., 1 Knapsack,*  
*1 Haversack, 1 Canteen.*  
*Joined original organization.*  
*Stop for one Wiper + Screw*  
*Driver lost 26 cts.*

Book mark:

*P. Pool*

(361)

Copyist.

54089	30
54178	31
54268	32
54361	33
54439	34
54524	35
54619	36
54713	37
54806	38
54897	39
54991	40
545511	41
5455251	42
5455388	43
5455521	44
5455641	45
5455754	46
5455860	47
5455928	48
9117579	49
9117772	50
40739546	51
	52
	53
	54
	55

**Book Mark:**

## See also

167000. 5-98  
0171425 2071425  
S2772913 Cur 41

L. Ballant 4-1

108 1225. 5-1



*E*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Abner Clark*

Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark yellow*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *brisk*

Where born *Mississippi*

Occupation *labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *Capt J. C. Robbins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*J. C. Robbins*  
Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Albert Clark*

Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *D. yellow*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Crisped*

Where born *Mississippi*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1*, 18*63*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss*

By whom *J. B. Robbins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married*

(383g)

*J. B. Robbins*

Copyist.

Lo

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Clark

Pvt, Co. G, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 1, 1863

Where

Vicksburg, Miss,

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(356)

J. L. Leonard

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Clark  
Priv, Co. G, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug. 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(858)

W. L. Leman

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Albert Clark

Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

P. H. Leonard

Lo

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Albert Clark

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(359)

Alfred H. Leonard

Copyist.



10 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.  
Albert Clark  
Priv., Co. 9, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. 9, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Clark

Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Albert Clark*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Clark

Pat

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1 June 4, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O. R. C.

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Clark

Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

allert blark

Pat

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. 1 Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reif

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Clark

Pl

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov 4, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Clark

Pl

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. 1 to Feb. 1, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perij

Copyist.

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Albert Clark*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B. J. Cooke*

Copyist.

6 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.  
Albert Clark  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May & June, 1865.  
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) B. J. Cooke Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Clark

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke  
Copyist.

*C* 5 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.  
*Albert Cook*  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B J Cook*  
Copyist.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Albert Clark*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. J. Cooke*

(358)

Copyist.



*P*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Albert Clark*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On dtch. servid  
in Q. N. 1. Sept.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Easterling*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Black

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *85*/*100* for *Ordinance*

*lost or destroyed*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On special duty*  
*with Depot 2, M.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Castro*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Clark

Privt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Jan to April 1866 Absent on  
Det. Ser. with Deput  
G M. V. Burg since  
Jan 27-66

Book mark :

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Albert Black*

*Ort*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866*.

Muster-out to date

*May 20, 1866*.

Last paid to

*Feb. 28, 1866*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *39*<sup>*41*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... <sup>*68*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined at original organ-*

*ization. Stop for 1 Cap. Pouch*

*& 1 Wiper lost. Due soldier*

*for clothing difference*

*between old and new rates*

*from Mar. 3/65 to*

*Apr. 30/66, \$ 3.39.*

Book mark: *U. 30, P. 50, 1866*.

*E. A. T. S. L. I. N. G.*

(361)

Copyist.

Clark, Allen R.

5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

54151993

26

5439437

27

54520910

28

5452239

29

5453975

30

9117372

31

40739547

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Clark,

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 31 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Brown,

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Convent Parish, La.

Occupation Laborer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When May 1, 1863.

Where Millikenburg,

By whom Capt H. Power, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of disease  
at Vicksburg, Miss.  
Sept. 8, 1863.

Tharin



C 15 H. Bty U.S.C.T.

Allen D. Clark

Capt, Power's (9 La. Vol. A.D.)  
Co. 11, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd. H. Bty.

Appears on a

Company

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for to June 30, 1863.

Station Millikens Bend La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This was a temporary organization, and  
was never mustered in as a company.  
The officers and enlisted men were as-  
signed to and mustered in with various  
companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863,  
R & P. 441985.

Book mark:

Wecker

(344)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alen & Clark

Pat, Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 1, 1863.

Where Milliken's Bend La

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alen D Clark

Put, Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regimental Hospital

\* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(858)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Allen D. Clark

Pat., Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep<sup>r</sup> and Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died in Regimental  
Hospital at Vicksburg  
Miss Sep 8th, 1863.

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen D. Clark

Prt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Sep 1863 (9 Ya Inf US)  
Sep 1863 Vicksburg  
Miss Died in Regl  
Hospl

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Allen D. Clark

Rot, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to Pay due from Enrollment, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$5<sup>34</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Joined at original

organization. Died at

Vicksburg Miss. Sept. 8/63.

Final Statement

rendered Dec. 1/63.

Book mark:

C. T. Richardson

(361)

Copyist.



Clark Allen D.

P, Co. B,

5

Regt. U. S. C. H. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1827

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Allen G. Clark*  
*9<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *Louisiana*  
*5<sup>th</sup> U. S. A. V. A. D.*  
**VOLUNTEERS.**  
*Died Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*March 7<sup>th</sup> 1866*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor



*Amey*  
*TH*



I certify, on honor, that Allen O. Clark a Private of  
Captain H. Power Company (F) of the 9th Regiment of Louisiana  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of African Desert, born in Cousato Lee, State  
of Louisiana, aged 31 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Brown complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Wetland Bend La., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the 7th day  
of -----, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by -----  
-----, at -----, on the ----- day of -----,  
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the -----  
Enrollment District of the State of -----, at -----,  
on the ----- day of -----, 1863,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Mississippi to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Died of Disease at  
Vicksburg Miss Sept 8th 1863

The said Allen O. Clark has pay due  
from Enrollment to include the 1st day of May, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Five 34/100 dollars, since the 1st day of May,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
----- 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of -----, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, ----- 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: -----

----- 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
-----; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the -----, 1863.

He is indebted to -----, **SUTLER**, ----- 100 dollars.

He is indebted to -----, **LAUNDRESS**, ----- 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Mississippi, this 16th day  
of February, 1864.

James H. Johnson  
Captain 5th U.S. Col. Art'y (Heavy)  
Commanding Company

*Complete*

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Allen D. Clark*

*Tenth* Reg't of *Colored Inf*

VOLUNTEERS.

*And 5th 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

ASSISTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*March 2nd 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory cont 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Allen D. Clark a Private of  
Captain Henry Perry Company (2nd) of the 10th Regiment of Colored Infantry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Louisiana, born in Catahoula Parish, State  
of Louisiana, aged 31 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; brown complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Milliken Bend La., and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Rockburg Miss., on the seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years  
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in The 10th La. Inf.  
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Having  
Chief of Disease in Regiment at Rockburg Miss.  
on the 18th Eightth day of September 1863  
Pay due from May 1st for State of Enrollment  
The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 5<sup>24</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars,  
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; also,  
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,  
amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**  
**CLOTHING** received in kind from \_\_\_\_\_ and for other  
stoppages, via: Sick Soldier's died Possessing the Effects  
\_\_\_\_\_ amounting to \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars;  
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Rockburg Miss., this 8th day of September, 1863.

W. A. Bentley  
2nd Lieut  
Commanding Company.



*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5437871	26
5450194	27
5450265	28
5450354	29
5450454	30
5450550	31
5450638	32
5450728	33
5450830	34
5450941	35
5451082	36
5451212	37
5451341	38
5451454	39
5451567	40
5451668	41
5451754	42
9117155	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

50012 102 1000  
51171646 20 off  
8.12 895-5-2. off  
41689371 20 off

L Ballant & Co

1000 1000

*C.*

**5 H. Arty.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Bris Clark,*

*E*, Co *E*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Jefferson Co. Mississippi*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Vicksburg, Miss.*

By whom *Capt Hammond*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Tharin*



*C* | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

*Bias Clark*  
*Por*, Co. *4*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined a Re-*  
*g't Dec 10*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *2* 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Bradley*  
Copyist.

6 | S' H. Art | U.S.C.T.

Bias Clark  
(Miss H. Art, a. E.)  
Pier, Co. E., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Wicksburg Miss, Dec 21, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 10, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 10, 1863.

Where Wicksburg Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Laub

(337)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Bias Clark*

*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*Braillo*

(358)

Copyist.



Q

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Bias Clark  
Pot, Co. Q, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Marvape, 1864.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. Q, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Biddle

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Bias Clark*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent without leave*  
*Since June 18, 1864.*

Book mark :

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Bias Black

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent X

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In confinement in  
Regtl guard house since Aug. 8. 64.

X Name appears in column of  
"present" cancelled by line.

Book mark:



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Bias Clark

Prvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Floris

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Bias Clark*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lewis*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Bias Clark

Prt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Bias Clark

Prt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich V Apl, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis  
Copyist.

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Bias Clark

1st, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Wm Allen

(358)

Copyist.

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Bias Clark

1st, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am L Allen



*Bias Clark*

*privt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm L Allen*

*C.* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Bias Clark*

*priv.*; Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm Allen*

*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Bias Clark*

*1st*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm L Allen*

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Bias Clark

Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186 *6*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. G. Hughes*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Bias Clark

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Nicholson, Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

May 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Feb 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$13 <sup>16</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ — <sup>26</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks:

Joined as recruit. Stop for Ord.  
Knapsack, Haversack, Canteen  
& Straps retained.

Book mark:

H. G. Hughes

(361)

Copyist.

W. H. Gold H. Art'y.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

5443053	26
5443150	27
5443241	28
5443339	29
5443422	30
5443498	31
5443601	32
5443706	33
5443853	34
5443945	35
5444056	36
5444202	37
5444343	38
5444477	39
5444643	40
5444767	41
5444868	42
5444984	43
5445096	44
9115966	45
9116123	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



1247376447.  
J. 701560 Paff

S-26 47 434 Co. M. Lee.  
A 2802829 Paff  
J 2988061. and M.D.

L. Ballant & Co.

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Booker Clark

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Wilkinson Co Miss

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Natches Miss

By whom Col. Lieb; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Booker Clark

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years ; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Wilkinson Co Miss

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 1, 1863 .

Where Natchez Miss

By whom Col Lieb ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Appointed Corp'l April 1, 64

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.



40

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Barker Clark

Pvt., Capt. Heath's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Aug 7, 1863

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 1

1863

Where

Natchez Miss.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(356)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Booker Clark*

*For*, Co. *B*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 7 to 31*" 18*63*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(858)

Copyist.

40

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Booker Clark

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(55)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Booker Clark*

*Pvt*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Brother Clark*

*Pos*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: .....

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist.

40

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Booker Clark

Capt, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Clark Booker  
Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(358) Heming Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Booker Clark

Sergeant, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kennings

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Booker Clark

Put, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. J.

Copyist.



6

54.44

U.S.C.T

Booker Clark

Cmp, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd 2.1. N.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr + Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jennings

Copyist.

A. D. S. W. Camp

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Booker Clark

Corp, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{20}{100}$  for *old lost or destroyed*

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jennings

Copyist.

6. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Booker Clark  
Corp, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 20 <sup>ordnance lost</sup> 100 for or destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jennings

Copyist.



*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Booker. Clark*

*Capt.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *20* for *Ordne*

*three last*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. E. E. W.*

(358)

Copied

*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Booker. Clark*

*Capt.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. M. Elliott*

(358)

Copyist.

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Booker: Black

Mr. , Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

42 100 for ord.

lost

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. M. Elliott

(358)

Copyist.



C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Booker. Clark

Pr, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mr & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

42  
100 for

Old

last

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Pay due as  
wpl until Oct  
27. 65 date of  
reduction

Book mark:

Wm Elliott

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Booker. Clark

Corpl, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1866,

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corp.  
from Pvt. by S.O. No -  
from Hb. Ord 5 U.S.C. H.A.  
dated Jan. 15, 66.\*

\* Inserted by Comparer.

Book mark:

W. E. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Booker Clark*

*Clark*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *2740-10*

(358)

*O. A. Edwards*

Copyist.



*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Barber, John*

*Co. B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Richmond, Miss, May 20, 1864*

Muster-out to date

*May 20, 1864*

Last paid to

*Feb 28, 1864*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *21.10* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

*Joined at original organization*

*Promoted to Capt.*

*Jan. 1, 1865*

*Retd. Dec. 14, 1864 (W.D.)*

*Thompson's Traps*

Book mark: *V. 32. P. 106-69*

(361)

*W. R. Edwards*

Copyist.

JAN. 13

5445098

1991

1. Haversack, 1. Lanteen  
& straps.

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

605-13  
60611  
60756  
2607  
18328  
799548

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book-Mark: 1043. C. J. 75

See also



*C.* | **5 H. Arty.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Boston Clark*

....., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *gy*; hair *cris*

Where born *Charleston S.C.*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *1 Aug*, 186 *3*

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *Lt E. P. Brown*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died of disease*  
*Sep 17/63*

(883g)

*Dayton*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Boston Clark

Ort

Co. K, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 1

1863.

Where

Vicksburg Miss.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Palmer

(356)

Copyist.

*B* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Boston Clark,*

*Pr*, Co. *K*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug. 7 to 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(858)

*Palmer*

Copyist.



*6*

| 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

*Boston Clark.*

*Priv*, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died of disease*  
*Sept. 17, 1863 in Regt. ~~Heavy~~<sup>x</sup>*  
*Quarters.*

*x As shown on Roll*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Palmer.*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Boston Clark

Int, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Sep 18. 3 (94 In f ad)  
Sep 17-63 Vicksburg  
Miss Died in fgs.  
of disease

Book mark :

Blanner

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Boston Clark*

*1st*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Vicksburg Miss May 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *19* <sup>*Enlistment 17*</sup> 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Origl Argin*

*Died of disease at V Burg Miss Sept 17/63.*

*Final Statements furnished Feb 8/66*

1043. C. J. 75-

Book mark: *213. 289. v. 246. P. 172. 77*

(361)

*Jamie*  
Copyist.



Clarke, Boston

P. Co. K.

5 Reg't U. S. C. F. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1834.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 21<sup>st</sup> 1863

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d of Aug.

FINAL STATEMENT

or

*Private Boston Clarke*

*9<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Louisiana*

*5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Died Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laurence must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instatments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Boston Clarke, a Private of  
Captain Wm. S. Daniels Company (K) of the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of La. Id. of A. S.  
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Charleston, State  
of S. Carolina, aged 34 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Black complexion,  
gray eyes, Crisp hair, and by occupation a Leather, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug., 1863, at V. Burg. Miss  
by Le. E. P. Brown, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of Aug., 1863, at  
V. Burg. Miss, by Le. P. K. Thomas; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, Disease unknown,  
Died Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> 1863.

The said Boston Clarke was last paid by Paymaster  
near paid, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and  
has pay due him from <sup>Enrollment</sup> that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
~~soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged.~~ He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 19 <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enrollment,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at V. Burg. Miss, this 8<sup>th</sup> day  
of Feb., 1866.

Lea E. Beddel, Capt.

3<sup>rd</sup> U. S. Col. Arty. (111)

Commanding Company.

Formerly 9<sup>th</sup> La. Id. of A. S.



*W. L. Arnold*

*W. L. Arnold*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5439189	26
5457162	27
5457300	28
5457438	29
5457569	30
5457692	31
5457844	32
5458030	33
5440116	34
9117940	35
40739491	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

L Ballaul & Co

*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Clark*

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Chatham Co. N.C.*

Occupation *Barber*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 10*, 186 *5*.

Where *Cincinnati Ohio*

By whom *Capt James I. McK*<sup>*J. P. Dub*</sup>; term *one* y'rs.

Remarks: *mustered out*

*Feb 9. 66*

(888g)

*Young*

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Clark*

Appears with rank of *priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus Ohio, Feb 21, 1863*

Where born *Chatham Co N C*

Age *29* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Feb 10*, 186*3*

Where enlisted *Cincinnati Ohio*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *3* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb 10*, 186*3*

Where mustered in *Cincinnati O*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100 100*

Where credited *10 " Ward Cincinnati*

*Keamptown Co 1<sup>st</sup> div Ohio*

Company to which assigned

Remarks *Out deposited under G.O.*

*305 as of Dec 27/64 \$ 310*

*Out due on dep. \$ 310*

Book mark :

*B. D. Edwards*

(339)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar, & Apr, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deposit with U.S. Paymaster  
\$160.00

Book mark:

Milliken

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark I

....., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deposited with the  
U. S. Paymaster \$310.

Book mark:

(358).

Milliken

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Clark 1st

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Milliken

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark 1st

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Milliken

(358)

Copyist.

6 15th | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark 1st  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Arty

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Milliken

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

1st

Manuel Clark

Prk, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service, Date of Muster out Feb. 9, '66.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark, 1<sup>st</sup>  
Pvt, Co H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865 Mch 1/65 Vicks  
burg Rec'd from Depot

Feb 1866 Loss Feb 9  
Disch'd Expiration  
of Service

Book mark:

Blarrison

(546)

Copyist.

le. | 5. Hart | U.S.C.T.

Daniel LeLark  
Nt, Co H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hart

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss. Feb 9, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 9, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled <sup>Never settled</sup> 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 36 <sup>09</sup> 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 60 <sup>26</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 33 <sup>83</sup> 100 due \$ 66 <sup>66</sup> 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Spg R. Masket

and one set of accoutrements

Retained under Genl Order 101.

War Department Series 1865. \$6.00

Retained 1. Knapsack, 1

Haversack & 1 canteen under

General Order 114. War Department x

Book mark:

(x over)  
Cutter



JAN. 13

5440116

★ 1891 ★

Series 1845. Arrived for service  
as Recruit February 10<sup>th</sup> 1865.  
Mustered out by reason of  
expiration of term of service to  
take effect Feb'y 9. 1866.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

1st

Daniel Clark

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg, Miss. May 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date , 186 .

Last paid to , 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined a Recruit,  
Mustered out by reason  
of expiration of term  
of service.

Book mark :

Wm. H. Scott

(361)

Copyist.

U.S. Corpd H. Art'y.

Infantry

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5456130	26
5439527	27
5456224	28
5456323	29
5456411	30
5456475	31
5456560	32
5456600	33
5456760	34
5456854	35
5456942	36
5457036	37
5457152	38
5457294	39
5457433	40
5457563	41
5457759	42
5440588	43
5458137	44
9117935	45
40739549	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



Black, George

A<sup>o</sup>, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Corporal

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5456130	26
2	5439527	27
3	5456224	28
4	5456323	29
5	5456411	30
6	5456475	31
7	5456560	32
8	5456660	33
9	5456760	34
10	5456854	35
11	5456942	36
12	5457036	37
12	5457152	38
14	5457294	39
15	5457433	40
16	5457563	41
17	5457759	42
18	5440588	43
19	5458137	44
20	9117938	45
21	40739549	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*L*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*George Clark*

*H*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Petersburg Va*

Occupation *Labour*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 1.*, 186*3*.

Where *Millikins Bend Miss*

By whom *Capt S. Van Kirk*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp*

*Aug 7. 63. Resigned April*

*1. 64.*  
*Deserted Dec 23. 65 while*  
*on guard at Port*  
*Hd Qrs*

(883g)

*J. J. J.*

Copyist.

*6* | *5th* | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Clark*  
*Capt. Davis' (9th Regt U.S. Col'd)*  
*Co. 21, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd*

Appears on a  
Company  
Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *To June 30, 1863.*

Station *Millikens Bend Tex.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*x This was a temporary organization, and  
was never mustered in as a company.  
The officers and enlisted men were as-  
signed to and mustered in with various  
companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863,  
R & P. 441985.*

Book mark:

(344)

*H. R. Edwards*

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Clark*

*Cpl*, Capt. Vankirk's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Wicksburg Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Aug. 7, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Milken Bend La.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:.....

*Lerring*

(356)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Clark

sepl., Co. H, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug. 7 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\* This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Seuring

Copyist.

*6* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*George Clarke*

*Cpl.*, Co. *'4'*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Lerring*

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

George Clark

Cpl., Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Lerrin

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

George Clark

Cpl., Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In arrest or confinement since Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1864

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Leaving

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Black  
Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Me. & Apl., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to ranks Apl.  
1st 1864

\* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Leaving  
(358) Copyist.



0

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Clark

Pn.

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stoppage for 1 horse -  
sack & 1 canteen

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Clark

Pvt.

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1 Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop \$1 per cent  
Rytl Cit martial

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Clark

Pvt.

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

1

100

for

by pen -

ence of Reg't and

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Clark

Pi.

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

1

100 for

by sentence

of Reg't C.M.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samuel

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Clark

Pri

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 4.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

1

100

for

by sentence

of Regt Comd Maitland

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Clark  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 1.00 for Sentence of  
Reg't Court Martial.

Due Gov't, \$ 1.00 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 1.00

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 1.00

Remarks:

Book mark:

Williken



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Clark  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1.00 for Sentence of  
Regimental Court Martial.

Due Gov't, \$ 1.00 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 1.00

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 1.00

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

J. Milliken

Copyist.

le | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Clark  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Milliken  
(358) Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

George Clark  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Milliken Copyist.



le 15<sup>th</sup> Art'y **U.S.C.T.**

George Clark  
Priv., Co. H, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Art'y

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$ 15 <sup>72</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Dec. 23 1865  
from guard at Post Hdqrs.  
Stop for Camp & Garrison. Equipage  
lost \$4.95-

Book mark: .....

Williken

C. | 5 H. A. | U.S.C.T.

George Clark

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. A.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated Dec. 31, 1865.

**Deserted :**

When Dec. 23, 1865.

Where V. Burg, Miss.

**Arrested :**

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks : Deserted while on guard at Post Hd. Qrs. taking with him his arms accoutrements & knapsack.

Book mark :

(351)

Ramsey

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Clark

Priv., Co. H., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 Absent on detached duty guarding prisoners to New Orleans La since May 23/65

Dec 1865 Dec 23/65 Vicksburg Deserted from guard at Post Hd qrs.

Book mark:

Blissman

(646)

Copyist.



*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Clark*  
Pot., Co. *96*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Last paid to *June 30, 1865*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *April 30, 1865*; drawn since \$ *68* <sup>*65*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due U. S. \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *20* <sup>*67*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due \$ <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Joined at original or-  
ganization. Deserted from  
Guard, Dec. 23, '65. Stop  
for Ordnance \$15.72, for  
C. & G. E. \$4.95*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Wm H. Scott*

Copyist.

*Isaac*

*5* U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5449918	26	
2	5450073	27	
3	5451870	28	
4	9117150	29	
5	4342-6-1889	30	
6	40739550	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: *4342-6-89*

See also

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Clark

Co. E., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years ; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Adams, Mississippi.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 1, 1863.

Where Natchez.

By whom Col. die't ; term 5 y'rs.

Remarks: died September 3, 1863.

Marion.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Clark*

*Priv*, Co. *E*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss Aug 7* 186 *3*

Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 186 *3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 1*, 186 *3*.

Where *Natchez Miss*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: *4342-6-1889*

*Brader*

(356)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Clark*

*Pr*, Co. *2*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 7 to 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Died Aug 24  
1863*

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Briddle*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Clark

Int, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Aug 1863 (9 La Inf Ad)  
Aug 24/63 Vicksburg  
Wks Died int  
Regt Hosp

Book mark :

Blair

(546)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Clark

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vicksburg, Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to Pay due from Enrollment, 1866.

Clothing account:

Never settled  
Last settled, 1866; drawn since \$100 61

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks:

Joined at original organization.  
Died at Vicksburg, Miss  
Aug 24, 63. Final  
Statements forwarded to  
A.G.O. Sept 25, 63

Book mark: V. 86, P 30-69  
4342-C-89

(361)

M. S. Hughes

Copyist.

6 | 5 H.A. H.S.C.T.  
Isaac Clark  
, Co. E, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't H.S.C.H.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: 4342 C. 1889

**War Department,**

**Record and Pension Division,**

Washington, July 17, 1889

The records of this office  
afford no further information  
as to date, place or cause  
of death than is stated  
on company rolls.

Clark Isaac

P. Co. E.

5

Regt

U. S. C. H. A.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*July 15" 1866*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

*Isaac Clark*

*1st Reg't of Inf. a H.*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Dec 13" 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect, by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for name, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that George Black of  
Captain Phil Hammond Company (10) of the 8th Regiment of Ill. Inf.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Adam County, State  
of Miss, aged 34 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 12 day of August, 1863, at Starchfield  
by John Dyer, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 10 day of August, 1863, at  
Bickering Hill, by Sent Thum; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death caused by disease at Bickering Hill  
within 13th day of September 1863

The said George Black was last paid by Paymaster  
was unpaid, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 10  $\frac{41}{100}$  dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of his enrollment,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
Nothing  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service Nothing  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Nothing

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Bickering Hill, this 10 day  
of February, 1866 .

Phil Hammond  
Capt. 3rd Reg. Ill. Inf.  
Commanding Company.

2 for 1 Inc 2nd for 1st 12. 1861

CASUALTY SHEET.

No. ....

Isaac Clark

Priv of Company E

9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Lu

State Volunteers. Ad

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Aug. 21<sup>st</sup> 1863.



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Isaac Clark*  
 Rank: *Private* Company: *E* Regiment: *9*  
 Arm: *La. A. R. Vol.* State: *(La.)*  
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

*Disease*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Capt. J. Hammond*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

*August 24, 1863*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

*Hosp. Vicksburg Miss.*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*Reg. dead soldiers  
 Vicksburg Vol. 1, 1863*

REMARKS.

*No effects*

*A. F. Ball*

(119) Clerk.

*Clark, Jackson*

*I*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5458181  
2 5458286  
3 5458385  
4 5458480  
5 5458557  
6 5458648  
7 5458787  
8 5458917  
9 5459043  
10 5459170  
11 5459295  
12 5459425  
12 5459564  
14 5459700  
15 5459833  
16 5459961  
17 5460097  
18 5460193  
19 5460298  
20 9118145  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

*E*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Jackson Clark*

Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion

*Dark*

Eyes

*Hazel*

; hair

*Black*

Where born

*Wilkinson Louisiana*

Occupation

*Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*July 24*

, 186*3*.

Where

*Orleans*

By whom

*Ed. Smith*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jackson Clark**Privt*, Co. *I*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*Age *25* years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss*, *Aug 7*, 186 *3*.Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 27*, 186 *3*.Where *Natchez Miss*.Period *3* years.Valuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_\*This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Curran*

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Clark  
Priv, Co. I, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug 7 to Sept 1, 186 3.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(858)

Quinn

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Jackson Clark

Priv, Co. I

1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Curran

(358)

Copyist.



*6* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*Jackson Clark*

*Priv*, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(358)

*Gunn*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Jackson Clark

Privt, Co. I., 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Levens

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jackson Clark

Pratt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Post Hospital.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Leuner



*O*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jackson Clark*

*Plt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.

*C* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jackson Clark*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

*Combs*

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jackson Clark  
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Comb

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jackson Clark*  
*Pvt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jackson Clark*  
*Det*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Clark*  
Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Or Jackson Clark*  
....., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr*, 186<sup>5</sup>.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Van Hook*

Copyist.



**5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

**5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*A Jackson Clark*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent..... *Present.*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$  for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks:.....

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Copyist.*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jackson Clark  
Pl

, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tan Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*P. Jackson Clark*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*John H. Smith*



*6* *\$ N. Arty* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jackson Clark*  
*Pr*, Co. *I*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *N. Arty*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Ar Olee*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Jan Hunter*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Jackson Clark

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1866.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Handwritten signature

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jackson Clark*  
*Prvt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & wife*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm. Dore*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Jackson Clark*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Sticksburg Miss May 20*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*May 20*, 1866.

Last paid to

*July 28*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....*49*<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *1 Knapsack, 1 Haversack*  
*1 Canteen former Original*  
*Organization.*

Book mark: *V. 219. B. 111. 75-*

*Van Doren*

(361)

Copyist.

JOHN E. ALCOY

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5458187	26
5469525	27
54518349	28
5460426	29
9118146	30
40739551	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*John Clark*

....., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Hinds Co Miss*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 1.*, 186*3*.

Where *Millikins Bol*

By whom *Capt Dewitt*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Regt Hospital  
at V Burg Miss Aug  
27. 63.*

(383g)

*Long*  
Copyist.



6 12th St. U.S.C.T.

John Clark  
Capt. Davis (9th Cal. ad) x  
Co. 24, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd ~~Ad~~ x

Appears on a  
Company  
Detachment Muster Roll

~~of the organization named above~~

for To June 30, 1863.

Station Millikens Bend La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

x This was a temporary organization, and  
was never mustered in as a company.  
The officers and enlisted men were as-  
signed to and mustered in with various  
companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863,  
R & P. 441985.

Book mark:

(844) W. A. Edwards Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Clark**Privt*, Co. *I*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*Age *17* years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss*, *Aug 7*, 186 *3*.Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186 *3*.Where *Millikens Bend La.*Period *3* years.Valuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Cumms*

(356)

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

John Clark  
Priv, Co. I, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Aug 7 to Sept 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: Died in the Hospital  
at Vicksburg Aug. 27/63

\* This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U.S.  
Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(858)

Sumner

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Clark

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1863 (9 La Inf Ad)  
Died in Rebel Hosp  
Aug 27

Book mark :

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Clark*

*Per*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid *Pay due from Enrollment* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *19* <sup>37</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Died of disease (un-*  
*known) at Vicksburg Miss*  
*Augt 27/63 Final State-*  
*ments forwarded - Augt 30/63.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. J. Storen*

(361)

Copyist.

Clark, John

P. Co. I.

5

Reg't

U. S. C. H. A.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



SEC. 12. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary vouchers, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, ten dollars; for attorney in full, and shall not be demanded or shall be obtained until such pension is granted, and shall be paid in monthly sections of one-tenth each, on the condition that he shall receive a portion of the amount of such claim, or shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

partment,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, That any agent or attorney who shall directly, demand or receive any money or compensation under this act than is provided in the contract, or who shall claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance, on the condition that he shall receive a portion of the amount of such claim, or shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

March 16<sup>th</sup> 1866

Duplicate with history sent 2d Auditor.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*John Clark*  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Louisiana Cavalry  
5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. A. A.  
VOLUNTEERS.  
Died Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1863

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

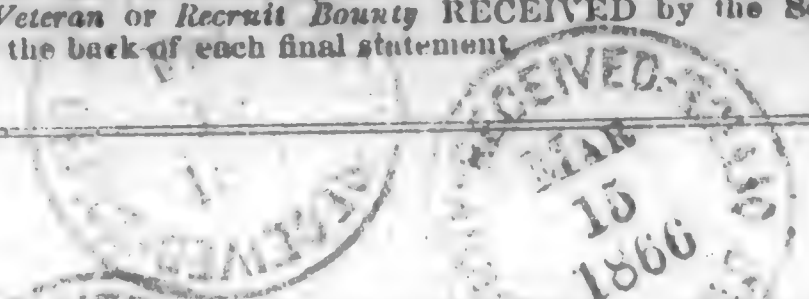
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for the words "VETERAN," (or "RECRUIT," as the case may be,) should be interlined after the words "mustered into the service of the U. S. A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement."





I certify, on honor, that John Clark, a Private of  
Captain Levin Company (D) of the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Louisiana  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Louisiana, born in Henry Co, State  
of Miss, aged 19 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Labourer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1863, at Milliken's Bluff  
by Capt. Levin, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1863, at  
Burgess's, by Lt. Thomas; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death <sup>disease (Unknown)</sup> in Camp at Vicksburg  
Mississippi August 27<sup>th</sup> 1863

The said John Clark was last paid by Paymaster  
pay due from enrollment, to include the First day of May, 1863, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Arithmetic 37/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Burgess's, this 29<sup>th</sup> day  
of August, 1863.

James Lynch  
Captain

Commanding Company.

## CASUALTY SHEET.

No.

No. *John Clark*  
*Priv* of Company *I*  
*9<sup>th</sup>* Regiment of *La.*  
 State Volunteers. *Ad.*

## NATURE OF CASUALTY.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Aug. 27<sup>th</sup> 1813



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *John Clark*  
 Rank: *Private* Company: *I.* Regiment: *9*  
 Arm: *Lee A.D. Vol.* State: *(La.)*  
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Consumption*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Lieut J. Lynch*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*August 27. 1863*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Hosp. Vicksburg Miss*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*Reg. dis. Soldier*  
*Disch. Rec. Vol. 1. 1865*

REMARKS.

*[Signature]*

*A. F. Ball*

Clerk.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Clark desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am thirty nine years and 10 months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 12 day of January 1868

Witness:

Geo. P. Shriver

John Clark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )



No. 3  
John Clark  
Volunteered at Vicksburg, Miss.  
12 January 1868  
By Bl. C. King & M. G. S.  
Asst. Com. & M. G. S.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Mississippi*

*Vicksburg*

I, *John Clark* born in *Alexandria*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirty nine* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twelfth* day of *January* 1865,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Clark* do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1865.

Before

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*H. B. Huntington*

*Sing 50th U.S. Inf*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Cal* complexion, is *five* feet  
*one* inches high.

*Lt Col O. H. Smith*  
Regiment of *Volunteers*  
Recruiting Officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
the *19* day of *January*, 1865, at *Vicksburg*

Regiment of *Volunteers*, on

*Sumner*

*Capt 1 1st Regt 1st Div 11th*  
*Infantry 1st Div 11th*  
*Infantry 1st Div 11th*

*Enlisted & Brought*



*John*

, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5438927	26
5461447	27
54615810	28
5461735	29
5461864	30
5461997	31
5462127	32
5462254	33
5462377	34
5462488	35
9118336	36
40739552	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*C.* | **5** H. Arty. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Clark*

....., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *col'd*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Alexandria Va.*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *12 Jan.*, 18*65*.

Where *W. Va.*

By whom *Col. Kinsler*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *clb. W. Va. 20/66.*  
*Services no longer*  
*required.*

*Dayton*

(383g)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Black*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss. Jan 19, 1865.*

Where born *Alexandria Virginia*

Age *32* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 12*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *V Burg Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* *100*

Where credited *State of Mass.*

Battery to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark ; \_\_\_\_\_

*Larimer*



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Clark

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bl Masdon

*C* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Clark*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar + Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R W Allen*

(358)

Copyist.

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Clark*

*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. W. Allen*

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Clarke*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A W Allen*

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Clarke

Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. W. Allen

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Clark*

*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A W Allen*

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Clark*

*1st*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Jarris*  
Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*John Clarke*

*Pr*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for Ordnance lost or destroyed. 20 cis*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lewis*  
Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Clark

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Jan 16/65 Vicksburg Enlisted

July 1865 Absent sick  
in Gen Hosp  
Jackson Miss since  
June 24/65

Jan 1866 Absent sick  
in U.S.A. Gen Hosp  
Vicksburg Miss

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

John Clark

Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

May 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Feb 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 57 <sup>76</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Joined as recruit  
Stop for Ord 20 cts

Book mark: 435-229.

(361)

Larris

Copyist.

Clark, John

, Co. 1<sup>st</sup>,

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't

USCMA

/ Enclosures.

Red Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Jan 65  
Post Hesp Wickburg  
Miss.

John Clark.

Co. K. 5. U. S. A.

Relating to admission to  
Hesp



Surg Henry  
Chg Post Hosp I Please receive for treatment  
34 Jno. Clarke Ser H & U.S. C. Act. H. who  
is reported by his officer as sick at his home & unable  
to report by person to this Company

Jan 8 1866.

Resp  
W. H. Pomeroy  
Surg & U.S. C. Act. H.

Clark, Lewis

K, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	54 39279	26
2	546 11581	27
3	546 1726	28
4	546 1865	29
5	546 1998	30
6	546 2128	31
7	546 2255	32
8	546 2378	33
9	546 2489	34
10	9118307	35
11	40739553	36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*C.* | **5** H. Arty. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Louis Clark*

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *red*

Eyes *blue*

; hair *black*

Where born *Petersburg Va.*

Occupation *tailor*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *2 March*

, 186*5*.

Where *W. Va.*

By whom *Col. H. M. Stanley*

; term *3*

y'rs.

Remarks: *Att. W. H. Hays 20/66.*

*Severely injured.*



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Clark*

Appears with rank of *2<sup>d</sup>* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detach-**  
**ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

*Mustered*  
for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Pickensburg Miss*, *Mar 4*, 186*5*.

Where born *Pickensburg Va*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Mar 2<sup>d</sup>*, 186*5*.

Where enlisted *Pickensburg - Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Red*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Mar 2<sup>d</sup>*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* <sup>*50*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Where credited *Pittsfield, Berkshire*  
*Co. 10 Cong. Dist State of Mass*  
Battery to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark ; *3*

*Forker*

*C* | **5** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Louis Clark*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar + Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Allen*

Copyist.

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Louis Clark*

*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*60*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Camp + Garri-*

*son Equipage lost or destroyed.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 haversack,*  
*1 canteen.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A W Allen*

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Louis Clarke*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*60*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Camp & garrison*

*Equipage lost or destroyed.*

Due Gov't, \$ *1* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ *1* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *1* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Stop for 1 haversack,*  
*1 canteen.*

Book mark:

*A W Allen*

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Louis Clarke

Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1 <sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Camp + Garrison

Equipage lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Haversack,  
1 canteen.

Book mark:

(358)

A W Allen

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Louis Clark*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A W Allen*

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Clark

Prvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & July, 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Clarke

Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec & Apr, 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for Ordnance lost or destroyed 43 ces

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Louis Clark

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Mich 1865 Mar 6/65 - V.  
burg Miss Enlisted  
in Regt

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Clark

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

May 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Feb 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 10 <sup>34</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks:

joined as recruit.

Stop for Ord 43 etc

Book mark : V.S.P. 133.69.

(361)

Lewis

Copyist.

Clark Lewis

Co.

Reg't

U. S. C. H. A.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .../.....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Lewis Clark, desiring  
VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Twenty two years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Vicksburg Miss  
the 2<sup>d</sup> day of March 1865

Witness:

Fred. Douglass

Lewis Clark  
mark



Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

5th Mass

By E. C. Smith, Capt.  
West 10th Mass

Volunteered at Vicksburg Miss  
2<sup>d</sup> March 1865

Lewis Clark  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi

Vicksburg



I, Lewis Clark, born in Petersburg  
in the State of Virginia, aged Twenty five years,  
and by occupation Sailor, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Second day of March, 1865,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for  
the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Lewis Clark, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 2<sup>d</sup> day of

March, 1865

BEFORE

Vicksburg Lewis Clark  
St. Col. Par. Ho. Marshal Thos. Douglass Jr.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Blk. eyes, Blk. hair, old complexion, is five  
feet five inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

L. Clark  
St. Col. Par. Ho. Marshal  
Regiment of Volunteers,  
Dist. of Miss. and RECRUITING OFFICER.

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Mustering, as the case may be.  
Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment in Co. 5  
Regiment of Volunteers, on the 4 day of March, 1865, at Vicksburg.  
and credited to Ward, (or Sub-district,) in the Town of Pittsfield, in the County of Barre.  
10 th Congressional District, in the State of Maine.  
Bounty paid at time of Mustering:  
U. S. Bounty, Local Bounty, \$325-



Clark, Henry

Co., 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5438502	26
2	5446049	27
3	54461578	28
4	5446298	29
5	5446438	30
6	5446583	31
7	5446826	32
8	5447586	33
9	5440030	34
10	9116543	35
11	40739554	36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1309331 P.O. aff  
1309332 P.O. aff

L Ballantyne



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Clark

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 36 years; height 5 feet 3/4 inches.

Complexion colored

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Richmond Va.

Occupation Waiter

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 16, 1864.

Where V Burg Miss

By whom C C. Winsley; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged by reason  
of disability May 20, 1865

Carroll

(883g)

Copyist.

*C* | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Sundry Clark*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss, Aug 11, 1864.*

Where born *Richmond Va*

Age *36* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Aug 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *3 1/4* in.

When mustered in *Aug 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg Miss*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* *100*

Where credited

Battery to which assigned *C*

Remarks: *Recruited for and credited to the State of Mass. under Gen Order No 227 War. Dept. series of 1864*

Book mark ;

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Sandy Clark  
Q. M., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Wagner  
Copyist.



*b*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Sandy Clark*

*Co.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *8300. Govt. Bounty*  
*due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wagner*

Copyist.

*b* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sandy Clark*

*Pvt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *\$300 Govt County*  
*Due.*

Book mark: *100*

(358)

*Wagner*

Copyist.

10

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Clark

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Wayne

Copyist.



*6.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Sandy. Clark*

*Pert*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Magee*

*Co.*

**5 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Sandy. Clark*  
*Pvt*

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May. & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged May 20*  
*1865. for disability*

Book mark: *26*

(358)

*Magee*

Copyist.

*C. J. Smith* | *5th Reg't* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sandy Clark*

*Co. C, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss, May 19, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *May 19, 1865.*

Last paid to *due from enrollment*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled . . . . ., 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *26 67* *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in U. S. A. Gen's*

*Hospital No. 3 Vicksburg*

*Miss. Bounty due \$36.75*

*Clothing account never*

*settled.*

*Mustered out pursuant to G. O.*

Book mark: . . . . .

*B. F. Evans*



13

5440030

16391

# 44 Ford Co's Dep't of Mex  
dated May 8. 1865.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Clark

Int, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Aug 13/64 & Being  
Missenlisted &  
in Regt

Nov 1864 to Apr 1865 On duty  
Duty as Co Cook  
May 1865 Discharged May  
20/65 Vicksburg &

Book mark :

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Sandy Clark*

*Priv.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from Enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined as recruit;*  
*discharged by reason*  
*of Surg's Cert. of Dis. May*  
*20/65. at V. Burg. Miss.*  
*Discharge given*

Book mark:

*Scherich*

(361)

Copypist.



*Bank Square*

*5*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	54 38809	26
2	54 50 929	27
3	54 50 828	28
4	54 50 942	29
5	54 51 083	30
6	54 51 213	31
7	54 51 343	32
8	54 51 455	33
9	54 51 568	34
10	54 51 729	35
11	54 51 891	36
12	911 7153	37
13	40739555	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Square Clark,

Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Col'd.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Louisville, Kentucky.

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec 23, 1864.

Where Vicksburg.

By whom Lt Col. Kinsley; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Squire Clark*Appears with rank of *Pvt* on**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*V Burg Miss Dec 26*, 1864.Where born *Louisville Ky*Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Dec 23*, 1864.Where enlisted *V Burg Miss*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *6* in.When mustered in *Dec 23*, 1864.Where mustered in *V Burg Miss*Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ *200* <sup>100</sup>Where credited *State of Mass*

Battery to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark ;

*Ackerman*

(839)

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Square Clark

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Square Clark

Prt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leur's

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Squire Clark

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mich V. Apé, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Clark

1st, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm Allen

(358)

Copyist.

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Clark

sergeant, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am L Allen

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Clark

priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thos Allen



*C.* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Clark*

*pot*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm. Allen*

Copyist.

*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Squire Clark*

*Sgt.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Febr*, 1866.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *3<sup>25</sup>*/<sub>100</sub> for *Camp*

*& Car Equip. lost*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*Wm S Allen*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Squire Edmund*

*Pratt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*March & Apr*

, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died in Port Hospital  
March 12<sup>th</sup>*

Book mark:

*A. J. Hughes*

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Square Clark

Art., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Dec 23/64 Vicksburg Miss Enlist-  
ed in Regt

Mch 1866 Mch 12/66 Vicksburg Miss Died  
in Post Hosp

Book mark:

B Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Squire Clark*

*Priv*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Vicksburg, Miss May 20*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Oct 31*, 186 *5*; drawn since \$ *27*<sup>*64*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Joined as recruit.  
Died at Vicksburg Miss.  
Mar 10, 66. Final  
Statements forwarded  
to ags Apr 20/66*

Book mark:

*M. G. Hughes*

(361)

Copyist.

Clark, Squire

P, Co. E,

5

Regt

U. S. C. H. A.

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

2

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

E. P. 1



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Rec'd from 2nd. Aud. May 13th 1893

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Squire Clark, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am \_\_\_\_\_ years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Wickham Mass. the 23d day of December 1864

Witness: Red. Douglass Squire Clark  
mark

\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment, last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_\_

No. 155  
Squire Clark  
Volunteered at Wickham Mass.  
23d December, 1864  
By E. C. Kinney Lieut.  
1st Regt. 1st Mass. Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi Vicksburg

I, Squire Clark, born in Louisville  
in the State of Kentucky, aged Thirty-five years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Twenty-third day of December, 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Squire Clark, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

23d

day of

December, 1864

BEFORE

Ep' C Kinchley his  
St. Col. Past Pres. Marshal Rich. Douglas Jr. Squire Clark  
Wit mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. B. Huntman

Surgeon 3d U.S. Army  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer S. Clark

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Brown eyes, Brown hair, Dark complexion, is Five  
feet Six inches high.

St. Col. Ep' C Kinchley  
Past Pres. Marshal of Miss.  
Regiment of Volunteers,  
Dist. of Mississippi RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
5th Regiment of Volunteers, on the 26 day of December, 1864 at Vicksburg, Miss.

Capt. J. B. Smith  
Adj. Gen.  
Must. & paid up

Enrolled to Bounty



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi Vicksburg

I, Squire Clark, born in Louisville  
in the State of Kentucky, aged thirty-five years,  
and by occupation a farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this twenty-third day of December, 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Squire Clark, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Vicksburg, Squire Clark  
this 23d day of December, 1864

BEFORE Ep. C. Kinchey, his  
Dr. Col. Post. Pres. Marshal Rich. Douglas Jr. mark  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Ab. Huntman  
Surgeon 3d. U.S. Army  
can EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer S. Clark  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has B.M. eyes, B.M. hair, red complexion, is five  
feet six inches high.

Dr. Col. Ep. C. Kinchey  
Post. Pres. Marshal of Miss.  
Regiment of Volunteers,  
Dist. of Miss. and RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
5th Regiment of Volunteers, on the 26 day of December, 1864 at Vicksburg, Miss.

Capt. J. H. Smith  
1st. Regt. 5th. U.S. Inf.  
Must. & Co. of

Enrolled to Bond



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

May 5" 1866

Duplicate to be sent to Pension Office.

FINAL STATEMENT

of  
James Clark  
Reg't of 1st Cal. Art.

VOLUNTEERS.

Due March 12" 1866

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or in detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain the words *drafted or substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a *VETERAN* (or *RECRUIT*), the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be entered after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

OFFICE.



I certify, on honor, that Samuel Black, a Private of  
Captain Philip Hammond Company ( D ) of the 5th Regiment of U.S. Colored Infantry,  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Mississippi, born in Genard, State  
of Mississippi, aged 23 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; dark complexion,  
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 23rd day of December, 1864, at Vicksburg, Miss  
by Philip W. Dancy, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 25th day of December, 1864, at  
Vicksburg, Miss, by Walter D. Dancy; and having served  
**HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death caused by disease, Died in Post Hospital  
at Vicksburg, Mississippi on the 12th day of March 1865

The said Samuel Black was last paid by Paymaster  
Walter D. Dancy, to include the 31st day of December, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 27<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31st day of October,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
105<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 00<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: for Camp and Garrison Expenses  
lost or out of pocket \_\_\_\_\_  
00<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to nothing, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to nothing, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg, Mississippi, this 22nd day  
of April, 186 .

Philip Hammond

Walter D. Dancy

Commanding Company.



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

2. And be it further enacted, That the fees of agents or attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. And be it further enacted, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claims allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1834.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

*Squire Clark*

*15 Reg't of N.Y. & H.*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Died March 12" 1861*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

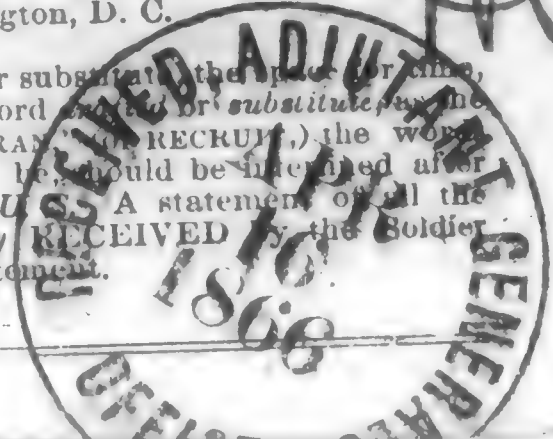
NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statement, duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substituted man, or one, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word "VETERAN" or "RECRUIT," as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN" or "RECRUIT," the words "as a veteran," (or recruit,) as the case may be, should be inserted after the words "mustered into the service of the U. S." A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Apr 16" 1861*

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.





I certify, on honor, that Equire Clark, a Private of  
Captain Phil Hammonds Company (7th) of the 3rd Regiment of Mississippi  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Sonsville, State  
of Kentucky, aged 25 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Light complexion,  
Blue eyes Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 23rd day of December, 1864, at Vicksburg, Miss  
by St Col Knichy, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 26th day of December, 1864, at  
Vicksburg, Miss, by Capt D Rossy; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death due in Post Hosp. at Vicksburg  
Miss. March 12th 1866, of Inflammation of the Lungs  
The said Equire Clark was last paid by Paymaster  
My Leamy, to include the 31st day of December, 1865, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 27 <sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 31 day of October,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, Nothing <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Nothing

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with <sup>or</sup> **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Mississippi, this 31 day  
of March, 1866.

Phil Hammonds  
Capt. 3rd Miss  
Commanding Company.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private Eguin Clerk*

Late of Company *E*

*5* Reg't of *Inf. Cal. Art. (Hq)*

Volunteers, who died at *Post Hospital*  
*W Barr Miss*  
on the *12* day of *March* 186*6*.

*No Description List*



Inventory of the effects of Egwin Clark late  
a Private of Captain 1st Company "E" of  
the 5th Regiment of 2nd Col Art Hq Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Jeffa Post Hospital, at  
Vicksburg Miss on the 12th day of March 1866, by  
reason of Inflammation of the lungs.

INVENTORY.								
ARTICLES.		No.	ARTICLES.		No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....			Pairs trousers.....			Knapsacks .....		
Caps.....			Pairs flannel drawers.....					
Forage caps.....			Pairs cotton drawers.....					
Great coats .....			Flannel shirts.....					
Uniform coats.....			Cotton shirts.....					
Uniform jackets.....			Pairs boots.....					
Flannel sack coats.....			Pairs shoes.....					
Blouses.....			Pairs socks.....			MONEY.	Specie .....	\$
Stable frocks.....			Blankets.....				Notes.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....			Haversacks .....					

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Priv  
Egwin Clark, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Vicksburg Mississippi  
DATE: March 12 1866,

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

H. B. Osborne  
Asst Surgeon 52nd Cal Inf  
Commanding the Company.  
Jeffa Post Hospital,



U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

54 39069  
54 50425  
54 59538  
54 59675  
54 59809  
54 39937  
54 60152  
54 60381  
54 40221  
9118153  
40739557

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

*E* | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

*Frederick H. Clark*

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Colored*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Woolly*

Where born *Signa Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 22*, 186*5*.

Where *Libana Ohio*

By whom *Capt. Demott*; term *6m y'rs*

Remarks: *Discharged by reason  
of expiration of service  
Feb 21. 66.*

*Pro Capt per S.O. No 78  
dated W. Va. Ges June 7. 65*

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Theodore W. Clark*Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus, Ohio, Feb. 28, 1865.*Where born *Piqua, Ohio*Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Feb. 22, 1865.*Where enlisted *Urbana, O.*For what period enlisted *1* years.Eyes *Blue*; hair *Wool.*Complexion *Col.*; height *5* ft. *9* in.When mustered in *Feb. 23, 1865.*Where mustered in *Urbana, O.*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100.* *100*Where credited *61<sup>st</sup> Sub. Dist. 4<sup>th</sup>*  
*Dist. O.*

Battery to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*T. Anderson*

(839)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Theodore H. Clark*

*Pl*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Am't deposited under*  
*G.O. 305, Aug. Dec 27/64*  
*\$150.*

*Bounty*  
*due soldier \$100.*

Book mark:

*Wentworth*

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Theodore W. Clark*  
*Capt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pro. Corp from private*

*for A.O. No. 78 dated R.*

*Ad. Pro. June 7/65. vic.*

*Buckner reduced.*

*Unit on deposit under*

*A.O. 305, also. Recd 27/64 \$150.00*

*Bounty due the*

*soldier \$140.00*

Book mark:

*Sanitation*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Theodore W. Clark

Corp., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Bounty due the  
soldier \$100.00

Book mark:

Vauphulin



*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Theodore W Clark*

*Corp*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due the soldier \$100.00*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. H. H.*

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Theodore W. Clark*

*Corp*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Dec*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Bounty due  
the soldier \$100.00*

Book mark:

*Van Hook*

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Thorton H. Clark*

*Capt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan'y & Feb'y*

, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*Mustered out by reason of expiration of service Feb'y 21/66. 1 Springfield Rifle Musket and accoutrements complete retained under G.O. No 101. A.H.V. War Dept Jan'y 10/66 - Also 1 Serv-driver & Wiper 640*

Book mark:

*Wm. D. Dyer*

(358)

Copyist.



Co. | 5<sup>th</sup> H<sup>at</sup> | U.S.C.T.

Theodore W. Clark  
Corpl, Co. I, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd H<sup>at</sup>

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss. Feb 21, 1866

Muster-out to date Feb 21, 1866

Last paid to June 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled <sup>never settled</sup> 1866; drawn since \$86 <sup>96</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$12 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$6 <sup>48</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> due \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks Pro Corp June 7. 1865.

Mustered out by reason of expiration of  
service to take effect Feb 21. 66

Springfield Rifle Musket and  
accoutrements complete also

Screw driver & wrench returned by said  
soldier under No. 101. A & O June 10 '65

Book mark:

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Theodore W. Clark

Prvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Corp

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865 - Mch 1/65 - V Burg  
Miss Recruit from  
Depot Mustered  
by Capt DeBussey

Feb 1866 Feb 22/66 Vicks-  
burg Miss Disch'd  
by reason of ex-  
piration of service  
(Recnpl)

Book mark:

B Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Therodore M. Clark*

*Capt.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg Miss May 20, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Last paid to

*June 30*, 186*5*-.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_ ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Discharged by reason of*  
*expiration of service at*  
*Vicksburg Miss Feby 21/66*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Tan Toran*

(361)

Copyist.



LIBRARY

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5439063	26
5457158	27
5457306	28
5457444	29
5457574	30
5453696	31
5457848	32
5458035	33
5440233	34
9117946	35
40739492	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*E*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Clark 2<sup>d</sup>*

*4*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Colored*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Wool*

Where born *Wayne Co Ind*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 23*, 186 *5*.

Where *Marion Ohio*

By whom *Capt Daniel P. M.* <sup>*4 Dist*</sup>; term *one* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered out*

*Feb 22. 66.*

(883g)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

C | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Clarke*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus, Ohio, Feb. 28, 1865.*

Where born *Wayne Co. Ind.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 23*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Urbana, O.*

For what period enlisted *1* year.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Wool*

Complexion *Col*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 24*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Urbana, O.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100.100*

(Where credited *52. Sub. Diet. 4<sup>th</sup>*  
*Diet. O.*

Battery to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Anderson*

(839)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark II

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deposit with U.S. Paymaster \$31.00

Book mark:

Milliken

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark III

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 36/100 for ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deposited with U.S. Paymaster \$160.

Book mark:

(358)

Milliken

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Clark 2<sup>nd</sup>

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July + Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 10 for ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Milliken



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark 2<sup>nd</sup>

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Milliken

(358)

Copyist.

le 157 H Artg U.S.C.T.  
Daniel Clark 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H Artg

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Milliken

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

3d.

Daniel Clark  
Pot., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by  
reason of expiration of  
term of service. Date of  
Muster out Feb. 22, '66

Book mark:

Wm. H. Scott

(358)

Copyist.



6. | 5. Hart | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark

M., Co. H., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hart

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss. Aug 21 & 22, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 22, 1866

Last paid to June 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled <sup>have settled</sup> 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 21 <sup>05</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 77 <sup>52</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 20 <sup>20</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 33 <sup>83</sup>/<sub>100</sub> due \$ 66 <sup>66</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Stop for 1 Org Reg Musket and  
1 Det of accoutrements returned under  
Gen. Ord. 101 War Dept Series of 1863 }  
Issued for service as recruit Mustered }  
out by reason of expiration of term of service.  
Returned to Chaprache, Havasack or Reantem  
under Gen Ord 114, War Dept 1865.

Book mark:

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Clark 2<sup>nd</sup>

Privt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Mich 1865 Mon 965 - Vicks  
burg Recd from depot

Feb 1866 Ltrs Feb 22

Dischgd expiration  
of service

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

2d.

Daniel Clark  
Pvt., Co. 26, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Joined a Recruit  
Mustered out by reason  
of expiration of term  
of service.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(361)

Copyist.



U.S. COPT H. Art'y.

Sergeant 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	54 37 646	26	40739562
2	54 40 628	27	42922553
3	54 40 638	28	42922574
4	54 40 651	29	42922607
5	54 40 665	30	42922632
6	54 40 676	31	42922659
7	54 40 688	32	42802791
8	54 40 699	33	42802958
9	54 40 712	34	42803024
10	54 37 941	35	42803074
11	54 63 2174	36	42803168
12	54 63 604	37	
12	54 63 752	38	
14	54 63 899	39	
15	54 64 038	40	
16	54 64 166	41	
17	54 64 294	42	
18	54 64 419	43	
19	54 64 546	44	
20	54 40 849	45	
21	54 64 669	46	
22	<del>9436719</del>	47	
23	9436719	48	
24	9436712	49	
25	0-39-07-1865	50	

~~Card withdrawn and filed in jacket of Harry Clay~~  
~~where it properly belongs. O.M.H. Mch. 21. 1911.~~

Book Mark: 1920 C.S. 86-63972 R0P89  
0-39-07-1865

See also 17 Mo Inf  
1. Miss. H.A.

04

1851

L. Ballant & Co



Co 15 Harry **U.S.C.T.**

Henry G. Claus

....., Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Harry

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion light

Eyes blue; hair dark

Where born Prussia

Occupation Architect

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec 28, 1863

Where V Burg Mass

By whom Col. H. G. H. H.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed Com  
Sergeant Oct 28  
63. Appointed 2  
Lieut & company  
Dec. 3 - 1864.

F. E. Hark



*C | 5 H. Art.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Claus*  
(1st Miss.)

*1st* Supt, Co., *J*, of Reg't U. S. Col'd *H. Art.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss, Oct 24*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Sept 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1863.

Where *Vicksburg*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Sergeant*  
*C. I 1<sup>st</sup> Miss H. Art. Vol. of*  
*A. D. from Private Co. 13*  
*17<sup>th</sup> Mo Vol. Inf. Muster-in*  
*over*

Book mark: *C-39-CJ-1865*

*M. A. Michaels*

(336)

Copyist.

JAN. 13

5437646

1891

date from Sept. 1/63 agree-  
able to Special order No 68  
War Department dated  
Oct 3/63.

6 | 5<sup>th</sup> A. A. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Claus

Rank *1<sup>st</sup> Lieut* 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd *14<sup>th</sup> Miss A. A. G. A. G.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *63972 - R. & P. D. 189*

(357)

*O. P. Taylor*

Copyist.



C. 5 H. A. U.S.C.T.

Henry Claus

Rank *1st Sergt* 5 *14th Mus H.A.* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H.A.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. T. Taylor*

(357)

Copyist.

*C* | *5 H.A.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Claus*

Rank *1st Lieut 5* *1st Miss H.A. 9th S.* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H.A.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

*C. D. Taylor*

Copyist.

*B* | *5 H. A.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Claus*

Rank *1st Lieut.*, *5* *4th U. S. Col'd* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H. A.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. J. Taylor*

(357)

Copyist.



*C. 5 A. 4.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Claus*

Rank *1st Lt.* Reg't U. S. Col'd *A. A.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. D. Taylor*

(357)

Copyist.

*C* | *5 H.A.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Adams*

Rank *1st Sgt, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H.A.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

*C. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

*C. 1511 A.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Claus*

Rank *Comdr* *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *11 A.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. P. Taylor*

(357)

Copy:st.



Appears on

(List of Commissioned Officers)

Rank *F. Lienkerast*

Date of appointment. Nov 26, 1864

Remarks: Appointed  
from Regtl. Com.  
Sergeant.

76  
F. C. Buck

C | 5th A. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Claus

Rank *1st Lieut*, 5th Reg't U. S. Col'd *A. A.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to 2nd Lieut*

*5th U. S. Colored Artillery*

*(Heavy) Per Special Orders No.*

*168 (signed) G. Thomas*

*Adj. Gen'l. U. S. A. Dated*

*Louisville, Ky. Nov. 26, 1864.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(357)

Copyist.

6 15. H. A. B. B. B.

Henry Claus  
2d Lieut 5 Regt U.S. Col. Hy Arty

Return

of the Department of the Mississippi,

for the month of December 1864,

dated Memphis Tenn

February 2, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Memphis Tenn

Remarks: Assigned to duty as Capt  
for Chf of Arty by Spec Ord No  
12 P. 2, Hd Qrs Dept Miss. Ar-  
my 19th 1864

Book mark:

(546)

Jacobson

Copyist.



6 | 5<sup>th</sup> Co. Art | U.S.C.T.

Henry G. Claus

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt, Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd H.A.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Henry Meiss, Dec 3, 1864.

Muster-in to date Dec 3, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 3, 1864.

Where Vicksburg Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from  
Commissary Sergt 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.  
Colored Artillery (Heavy)  
to be 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. in the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Reg. Col. Artillery (Heavy)  
Book mark: (over)

Claus Copyist.

JAN. 13

5437941

1891

Wice Laubert promoted  
pr D.O. No 168 signed  
L. Thomas Adjutant Gen-  
eral dated Louisville  
Ky. Nov 26. 1864

*Henry S. Lambert**2nd Lieut.* Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.Present or absent *Absent*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached duty as  
Adj't Chief of Art'y by order  
of Gen Dana Promoted from  
Commissary Seryt to 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut  
vice Lambert, by order of  
Gen L Thomas.*

Book mark:

*Henry S. Lambert*



C 1 5, H. A. B. S. S.

Henry Claus  
2d Lieut 5. Regt U.S. Artillery

Return

of the Department of the Mississippi,

for the month of January, 1865,

dated

Memphis Tenn

February 24, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station

Memphis Tenn

Remarks:

Assigned to duty as Asst  
Sqr Chf of Arty Dept Miss by  
Sqr Ord No. 12 P. 2. Dept Miss  
Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1864

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(546)

Copyist.

10. | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry G. Glau

2nd Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from 1st Lieut  
to 2nd Lieut vice Lambert promoted  
Assigned to L. Co. by order of  
Lt Col E. N. Owen. Dec 3rd 1864.  
On Detached duty by Order of  
Maj Genl Dana.

Book mark: 100

(358)

Glau

Copyist.

C | 5. H. A. US 65

Henry Claus  
2d Lieut 5 Regt US Infy Co.

**Return**

of the Department of the Mississippi,

for the month of February, 1865,

dated Vicksburg Miss

March 26 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
(named above):

Post or station

Memphis Tenn

Remarks:

Assigned as Asst. In  
Chf of Artly Dept Miss Dec  
19. 1864

Book mark:

,546

J. Jacobson

Copyist.



L 156. A. U.S. A.

Henry Claus  
2d Lieut 5 Regt U.S. A.

**Return**

of the Department of the Mississippi,

for the month of March, 1865,  
dated Vicksburg Miss

April 17, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above

Post or station Vicksburg Miss

Remarks: Adjt for Chief of Arty  
for S. O. 12. Hd 2nd Depd Miss  
Dec 17 1864

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

Jacobson

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry G Claus

2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd 2<sup>d</sup> Lt from Com  
Sergt and assigned to duty in  
E Co per S.O No 279 Hd Qrs 5<sup>th</sup>  
U.S. Col'd Art'y Hy Dec 3/64 on  
detached since by order of  
Maj Genl Wank

Book mark:

H S Miller

(358)

Copyist.

C 1 5. H. A. W. S. S. T

Henry Claus  
2 Lieut 5, Regt U.S. Col'd By Art

Return

of the Department of the Mississippi,

for the month of

April, 1865,

dated

Vicksburg Miss

May 17, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station

Vicksburg Miss

Remarks:

On duty in Office Capt  
Arty (as adjt) pr G.O. 12 Dec  
19. 1864. Hd Qrs Dpt Miss

Book mark:

546

J. Jacobson

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry G. Claus

2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd 2<sup>d</sup> Lt from Com-Sergr and assigned to duty per S.O. No 279. On detached service by order of Maj Gen Schua

Book mark:

H. Miller

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry G. Claus

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863:

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: On detached service  
per S. O. No 6 Hd Qrs Sub  
List of Grenada Miss

Book mark:

H. Miller

(358)

Copyist.

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry G. Claus

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On Special Duty, Regtl.  
Ad. Drs. per S.O. No. 127  
Oct. 30/65.

Book mark:

(358)

Ramsey

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry G. Claus  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: On Special Duty  
at Post Head Quar.  
per S. O. No. 5, dated  
Hd. Qr. Post of V. Burg,  
Dec. 11/65.

Book mark:

(358)

Ramsey  
Copyist.

C. | 5th U.S. Col. Col. S. T.

Henry G. Claus.

2 Lt. Co. 5th U.S. Col. Art. H.

**Return**

of the Post of Vicksburg, Miss.,

for the month of December, 1865,

dated January 2, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above :

Post or station Vicksburg Miss.

Remarks: See Reg. Post Order  
G.O. #4, Post of Vicksburg  
Dec. 7, 1865.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*C. M. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

Co. 15th A. Cal. U. S. A.

Henry G. Claus.

2nd Co. 5th U. S. C. A. H.

Return

of the Post of Vicksburg, Miss.,

for the month of January, 1866,

dated February 3, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above :

Post or station

Remarks: Absent Dec. Serv.

Sp. duty at Hqs. Post of  
Vicksburg for D. A. M. S. Post  
of Vicksburg Dec. 1/65.

Book mark :

(540)

*C. H. L. L. L. L.*

Copyist.



C. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Wm. L. Oliver

2<sup>d</sup> Lt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached per  
S. O. No. 5 Hd. qrs Post  
of Wbura Dec 21, 1865

Book mark:

Sitter.

Co. 1 5th H.A. Cal. 14th A.B.T.

Henry G. Claus.

2nd Landy Co. Co. 5th U. S. C. A. (H.)

**Return**

of the Post of Vicksburg, Miss.,

for the month of February, 1866,  
dated March 3, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above :

Post or station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Absent Selected Serv.  
On Sp. duty at Post Hdqrs.  
Since Dec. 11/65.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

C. H. H. H. H.

(548)

Copyist.

C. | J. H. A. Co. | U.S.G.P.

Henry G. Claus,  
2. Lt. Co. L., J. H. A. Co. (H)

Return

of the Post of Vicksburg, Miss.,

for the month of March, 1866

dated April 5, 1866

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above:

Post or station .....

Remarks: About on detached  
service at Hayes Post  
of V. Bury, Jr. S. A. S. Post  
of Vicksburg Dec. 11, 1865.

Book mark: .....



*C.* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry G. Claus.*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1866.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached per  
S. O. No. 5 dated  
Hd. Qrs. Post of  
Vicksburg, Miss.  
Dec. 11, '65.*

Book mark:

*Sitter.*

(358)

Copyist.

C. J. Claus | 5th A. Cal. H. Art.

H. J. Claus  
2nd Lt. Co. L. 5th U. S. C. A. H.

Return

of the Post of Vicksburg, Miss.,

for the month of April, 1866

dated April 20, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above :

Post or station .....

Remarks: On duty at Hdqrs.  
Post of V. Burg. since Dec.  
11, 1865.

Book mark: .....

(546)

C. J. Claus

Copyist.

*C* | *5 H.A.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry G. Lano*

Rank *1st Sgt.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *H.A.*

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss. May 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Oct. 29*, 186*3*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged - ipptel*

*1st Sgt. from Art. 17th Me. Vol.*  
*Inty. apptd com. Sergh Sept.*  
*30. 63. promoted 2d Lieut. and*  
*assigned to L Co Dec. 3, 1864.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(860)

*C. P. Taylor*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry G. Clause

Reg. Com. Sgt. 1865

2 Lt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Dec 3/64 V. B. & Miss  
Transfd to L. Rev  
(2 Lt. Co. L) Dec 3/64  
Promoted from Com. Sgt  
& assigned to Co by order  
Gen. F. Thomas dated Louis  
ville Ky Nov 26/64 S.O. 4168

Dec 1864 to Mch 1865 Absent on  
detached duty with Chief of  
Arty order Maj. Gen. T. Dana  
Upl to June 1865 Absent on  
detached serv as adjt  
Chief of Arty per S.O. 12  
order Gen. Dana Dept of  
Miss Dec 19-64

July 1865 Absent on detached  
duty as a a g. m. S.O. No. 6  
Hd qrs. Sub Dist of  
Granada July 27/65 (then)

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 19.

40739562

1899.

Aug to Oct 1865 Absent on  
Detached Service Aid de  
Camp to Genl Lieb per  
S.O. No. 13 Sub Dist of  
Grenada Aug 7 - 65

Nov 1865 Present on Special  
duty at Regt Hd Qrs.

Dec 1865 & Jan 1866 Present on  
Special duty at Post Hd  
Qrs. per S.O. No. 5 Post  
Hd Qrs. Dec 11 - 65

Feb to Apr 1866 Absent on  
Detached duty Hd Qrs. Post of  
V. Burg S.O. No. 5 dated  
Hd Qrs. Post V. Burg  
Dec 11/65

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry G. Claus.

2 Lt, Co. "L", 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vicksburg, Miss. May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866.

Last paid to Apr. 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Originally enlisted  
Apr. 29/61 at St Louis,  
Mo. as Private 1 mo. Pi-  
oneer Co. transferred to  
"B" Co. 17 mo Vol Inf.  
Aug. 5/61. Discharged Oct.  
14/63 to accept promotion

Book mark: F920.C-3.86. 63972.R&P-89.  
(over)

Sitter.

(361)

Copyist.



JAN. 14

5464669

1891

as 1 Sergt "I" Co. in  
this Reg. Appointed  
Comiseary Sergt Oct.  
28/63. Appointed 2 Lt.  
Dec. 3/64 Mustered since  
date. Has complied  
Par 71 mustering Reg-  
ulations is entitled  
to three months pay  
proper as per act of  
Congress.

C | 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. Art'y | U.S.C.S.

Henry Claus

, Co. G, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C.M.A.

R.P. 63972 **NOTATION.** and 1920-27-1886 <sup>with</sup>

Book mark: C-39-C-3-1865.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, August 10, 1886.

See also Co. B, 17<sup>th</sup> Mo. Vol's.

W. Allen

(438)

Copyist.

*Blau, Henry, Jr.*

*221*, Co.

*5* U.S.C.H.A.

*5* Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



Certificate of Disability  
in case of Sgt Henry  
G. Claus and permission  
granted him to enter  
Gen Hospital for  
treatment

Recd Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1863~

Claus, Henry S.  
2' St. L.

Personal Report

Recd Feb. 11<sup>th</sup> 1863-

Head-Quarters Department of Mississippi,

Office of the Chief of Artillery,

Memphis, Tenn., February 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.

Lieut Will. H. Williams.

Adjutant 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col<sup>d</sup> Artillery (Heavy)

Sir.

I have the honor to report that I am  
on duty as Adjutant of the Chief of Artillery.  
Department of Mississippi by virtue of Special  
Orders No 12 Paragraph 2. Headquarters. Dept  
of Mississippi. Memphis Tenn. December 19<sup>th</sup> 1864

I am very respectfully  
your Obedt Servt.

Henry G. Adams.

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut, E. Comp 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col<sup>d</sup> Artillery (Heavy)



Recd May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862

Claus Henry G.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt -

Perse Rept -

Head-Quarters Department of Mississippi,

Office of the Chief of Artillery,

Vicksburg, Miss., May 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.  
~~Memphis, Tenn.~~

Lieut. Will<sup>m</sup> H. Williams

Adjutant 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Arty (Heavy)  
Lieutenant,

In compliance with existing orders, I  
have the honor to report that I am on duty  
as Adjutant of Artillery, Department of Miss.  
per Special Orders #12, dated Head Quarters  
Department of Miss. December 19<sup>th</sup> 1864,

I have the honor to be,

Very Respectfully

Your obdt servant

Henry G. Claus.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Arty (Heavy)

Clans, Henry G.

2<sup>d</sup> Lt. -

Personal Report -



District  
Head-Quarters ~~Department~~ of Mississippi,

Office of the Chief of Artillery,

Jackson Miss.

Memphis, Tenn.,

July 17. 1865.

Sir.

I have the honor to report that I am  
on detached service as Adj't to Chief of Artillery  
District of Miss. by virtue of General Order No. 1.  
dated Headquarters District of Miss. Jackson Miss  
June 9<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Very respectfully  
your Obt Servt.

Henry G. Davis

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cav<sup>y</sup> (Heavy)

Jr

Sir W. H. Williams

Adj't 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cav<sup>y</sup> (Heavy)

5<sup>th</sup> W. C. City Wy  
Clare, Henry G.  
Lt.

#7. - Hd. Qts 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C<sup>o</sup>. Artz (Ky)  
Received of Lieut Henry G. Claus, Regt. Treasurer  
the sum of Seven Dollars.

Charles X Amos  
more

Witness  
Paul Hoff

1863



# CARD NUMBERS.

465-201	25
465-939	27
465-010	28
465-080	29
465-177	30
465-272	31
465-373	32
465-494	33
465-636	34
465-769	35
465-898	36
466-023	37
466-212	38
466-431	39
118-203-1866	40
118-747	41
0739565	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: M18.3, R67/66

See also

Geo Ballou & Co



C. | 5 Hcty | U.S.C.T.

Harry Clay

Co. 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hcty

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 46 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion blk

Eyes blk; hair blk

Where born Madison La;

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When 4 Dec, 1864.

Where Vbung Miss

By whom Col H Lieb; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Dishonorably dis-  
charged to date from Jan  
22/66, by order of the  
Sect of War, and to forfeit  
to the U. S. all pay and  
allowances.

Dayton.



C. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Harry Clay*

Appears with rank of *Cook* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss. March 7, 1864.*

Where born *Madison, La.*

Age *46* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *March 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *grey*; hair *black.*

Complexion *yellow*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Battery to which assigned *M.*

Remarks: *Muster to take effect from March 4, 1864*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*R. D. Danner*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay

Pvt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty as  
Co. Cook since March  
21st, 1864.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harry Clay  
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for May & June, 1864.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On d. daily duty  
as company cook  
since March 21, 1864

Book mark:

Heaster  
(358) Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harry Clay*

*Priv.*

Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*On daily duty  
as company cook  
since March 21<sup>st</sup> 1864.*

Book mark:

*Feaster*

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harry Clay

P, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks On daily duty as  
Company Cook since  
Mar. 21/64

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Clay  
P, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. + Dec., 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks On daily duty as  
company Cook since  
Mar. 21"/64

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harry Clay*

*P*

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *On daily duty as  
Co. Cook since Mar. 1/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Shadock*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Clay

P

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D. D. as Compy  
Cook since Mar. 21/65

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Clay  
prov

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr 20 to June 30, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty  
as Co. Clerk since  
Mar 21, 64

Book mark:

M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Clay

Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

On daily duty  
as Co. Clerk

Book mark:

(358)

M. Wayne

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Clay

Pvt

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *September*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent in con-*

*finement by Genl. Court Martial*  
*to be confined at*  
*hard labor for four*  
*months with loss of*  
*pay & allowances for*  
*that time*

Book mark:

*W. W. Maye*

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Clay  
Pvt

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent.

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent in con-  
finement per Reut.  
J.C. Mantal.  
Stop per Reut. J.  
Court Mantal 64

Book mark:

Re. No 22 ago  
over

(358)

W. Sayre

Copyist.



JAN. 14

5466022

"1891"

Jan 25, 66. M. 78  
Vol 3 R C T/66

Le

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Harry Clay*  
*Priv*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Harry Clay*, 1866

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1866, dishonorably - by order of the Secretary of War, with loss of all pay & allowances. Disposed by sentence of G.C.M. 4 months pay proper.*

Book mark:

(358)

*B Taylor*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Clay<sup>+</sup>

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Mch + apr 1864 (4 U.S.C. H. Art'y)  
 On daily duty Co Cook  
 May 1864 to Sep 1865 On daily  
 duty as Co Cook (5 U.S.C. H. Art'y)  
 Oct to Dec 1865 Absent in con-  
 finement in military  
 prison Vicksburg by  
 sentence Gen. Court  
 Martial since OCT 20/65  
 Jan 1866 Jan 24/66 Vicks-  
 burg Discharged by  
 order Secy of War

\*Name appears also as  
 Henry Clay

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.



C 154 Arby U.S.C.T.  
Harry Blay  
Pot. Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd 4<sup>th</sup> Arty

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Bicksburg, Nix, May 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_ 30 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: joined as a Recruit -  
Mustered out dishonorably  
Jan. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866 at Bicksburg,  
Nix by order of the Sec of  
War. To forfeit to the  
United States all pay and  
allowances due.

Book mark: U. 134. P. 88. 72-69481-  
1198-82. M-78-RCJ-1866

(861)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

6. 5<sup>th</sup> H.A. 1 U.S.C.J.

Henry Hays,

, Co. 50 Reg't U.S.C.H.A

**NOTATION.**

Book mark:

No. 78, B.C.J. 1866.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington,

Feb. 1<sup>st</sup>

, 1866.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to  
preserve results of search in this case.

(475)

E. P. Conner

Copyist.

Clay, Harry

P, Co. M,

5 U.S.C.H.A.  
Regt

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Clay, Henry. Pvt. M.  
Hd Qrs 5th Regt Ill Cav  
Wing Miss At 21.65  
Comdy Officer M Co  
is hereby charged with  
entering the within  
stoppages of pay as  
the sentence design  
ates

Pay Board of  
Capt Wm White  
Sgt Wm Brooks  
S17 Ady Ady

General Orders  
No 37  
Par

Head Quarters West-Dist of Miss.  
Vicksburg Miss October 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

Before a general Court-Martial which convened at Vicksburg Miss. pursuant to general Orders No. 2. dated Head Quarters Department of Miss. Vicksburg Miss. July 17<sup>th</sup> 1865 and Special Orders No 8 dated Head Quarters West-Dist of Miss. Vicksburg Miss. Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1865 and of which Lt. Col. C. N. Owen is President were arraigned and tried:

Private Harry Clay McCo. 5<sup>th</sup> U. C. A. Dy,  
Charge II.

Violation of the 9<sup>th</sup> article of War.  
Specification.

In this that he. Private Harry Clay McCo. 5 U. C. A. Dy, did refuse to obey the lawful commands of his superior officer Lt. Daniel S. Duden 5<sup>th</sup> U. C. A. Dy, and did violently seize him the said Lt. Duden by the throat, and did offer other and further violence to him the said Lt. D. S. Duden to the said Lt. Duden being then in the execution of his office. This at or near Vicksburg Miss. on or about the 28<sup>th</sup> day of September 1865

Charge III.

Violation of the 42<sup>nd</sup> article of war.  
Specification.

In this that he. Private Harry Clay McCo. 5<sup>th</sup> U. C. A. Dy, did leave camp and be out of his



quarters during the night without permission  
and against the orders of his Commanding Officer  
This at Vicksburg Miss. on or about the 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>  
and 20<sup>th</sup> days of September 1865

To each and all of which charges and specifications  
the accused pleaded. — *Guilty.*

### Findings

The having maturely considered the case find the  
accused, of the several charges and specifications. — *Guilty.*

### Sentence

and the Court do therefore sentence him the  
accused Private Harry Clay M. Co. 5 U.S. Atty,  
to be confined at hard labor for a period of  
four months with loss of all pay during  
that time.

Proceedings findings and sentence are approved and  
confirmed The Military Prison at Vicksburg  
Miss is designated as the place of confinement.  
The Commanding Officer 5 U.S. Atty will  
cause the proper stoppages to be noted on the  
Musters and Pay Rolls

*Official Copy*  
*File*

By order of

Brevet Major General M. F. Force  
J. C. Edmonds

U. S. A. General  
D. H.

Comd'g Officer  
M. C. S. M. L. C. S. M. P.



*into* | *Printed*

CARD NUMBERS.

438188  
438287  
438423  
460427  
0168149  
40739563

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

*6*

**5 H. Arty.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Clay*

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Where born *Franklin Co Miss*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 27*, 186*3*.

Where *Watches Miss*

By whom *Col H Lieb*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died Sept 8. 63*

*V. Bragg Miss*

(383g)

*J. W. Wynn*  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay

Privt, Co. I., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Hatchers Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cumers



*60* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Clay*  
*Quar*, Co. *I*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Aug 7 to Sept 1*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital at*  
*Nicksburg.*

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S.  
Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Cumis*  
(858) Copyist.

*b* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*Henry Clay*  
*Privt*, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died of disease in Hospital*  
*Sept 8, 1863,*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Currier*

Copyist.

C

S. H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Henry Clay

Ant, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1863 (94a Inf Ad)  
Sep 8/ Vicksburg  
Died on disease  
in Regt Hospl

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Selay*  
*Prvt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg Miss May 20*, 1866 .

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid *for dues from Enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *19*<sup>*37*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks: *Died of disease (unknown)*  
*at Vicksburg Miss Sept 8/63.*  
*Final statements forwarded*  
*Sept 13/63 -*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Paul Soren*

(361)

Copyist.

Clay Henry

P. J., Co. I.,

5

Regt

U. S. C. H. A.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Benny Blay Private*  
*9<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Louisiana*  
*5<sup>th</sup> Artillery*  
**VOLUNTEERS.**  
*Rec'd Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

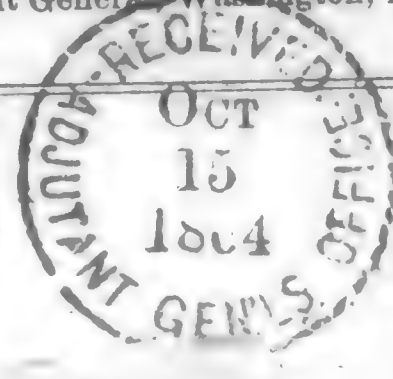
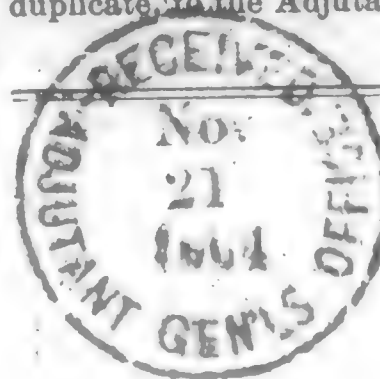
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



*War Dept. A.G.O.*  
*October 15<sup>th</sup> 1864*

*Respectfully returned for*  
*signature*

*Geo. Saggard*  
*Adj. A.G.O.*

ADJUTANT GEN'S OFFICE

*Nov 23 1864*

State with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Henry Clay, Private of  
Captain E. DeWitts Company (1) of the 11th Regiment of Colored  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Louisiana, born in Franklin Co., State  
of Mississippi, aged 40 years, 5 feet 5 1/2 inches high, Dark complexion,  
hazel eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a barber, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Natchez Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the seventh day  
of August, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Mississippi to the present date, is ~~now~~  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of died of disease in Regt  
Hospital Sept 8th 1863

The said Henry Clay ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~ never  
to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and has  
July 27 1863 date of enrollment  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Nineteen <sup>35</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss, this 14th day  
of September, 1864.

James Lynch  
Captain

Commanding Company.

## ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 93. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

## DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 93th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next master-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OR

*Henry Clay*

Late of Company "G"

9<sup>th</sup>

Reg't of

*Louisiana*

Volunteers, who died at *Vicksburg Miss*

on the *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 1863.





Inventory of the effects of Henry Clay late  
a Private of Captain James Lynch Company I of  
the 9th Regiment of Colored Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Natchez in the State of Mississippi on  
the 27th day of July 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 7th day of August 1863, at Vicksburg  
in Company I, 9th Regiment of Louisiana Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Franklin County in the State  
of Mississippi; he was 40 years of age, 5 feet 5 1/2 inches  
high, dark complexion, hazel eyes, black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Laborer; he died in Regt Hospital at  
Vicksburg Miss on the 8th day of September 1863, by  
reason of Disease.

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats .....		Pairs trousers .....		Knapsacks .....		
Caps .....		Pairs flannel drawers .....				
Forage caps .....		Pairs cotton drawers .....				
Great coats .....	No	Flannel shirts .....				
Uniform coats .....		Cotton shirts .....				
Uniform jackets .....		Pairs boots .....				
Flannel sack coats .....		Pairs shoes .....				
Blouses .....		Pairs socks .....				
Stable frocks .....		Blankets .....				
Fatigue overalls .....		Haversacks .....				
				MONEY.	Specie .....	¢
					Notes .....	¢

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Vicksburg Miss

DATE: Sept 14th 1864

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

James Lynch  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.



# CARD NUMBERS.

5458356	25
5458649	27
5458788	28
5458918	29
5459044	30
5459171	31
5459296	32
5459424	33
5459565	34
5459701	35
5459834	36
5459962	37
5460098	38
5460194	39
5460300	40
9118148	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay*

Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Madison Co Miss*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss*

By whom *Capt. Lynch*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(388g)

*Lynch*  
Copyist.

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay T.

Appears with rank of *Private* on**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss; March 9, 1864.*Where born *Madison Co., Miss.*Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*When enlisted *March 1*, 1864.Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*For what period enlisted *three* years.Eyes *black*; hair *black.*Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *4* in.When mustered in *March* —, 1864.Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *I.*Remarks *Muster to take effect  
from date of enrollment.*

Book mark:

*W. Drauner*

(339)

Copyist.



*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay I*

*Qwr*, Co. *I*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Conner*

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry T. Clay*

*Plt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Comb*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry I. Clay

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist



*2* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry C. Clay*  
*Pat*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the U.S.*  
*Gov't by loss of "*  
*one harness 67c*

Book mark:

*Done*

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Nelson C. Cherry*

*Govt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Cherry*

(358)

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Nancy T. Clay*

*Det*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop Ord. Stores*

*Screen shown and*  
*weighed 4 3/4 t*

Book mark:

*Clay*



*D*

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay 1st*

*Pl*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March - Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *113*  $\frac{113}{100}$  for *several days*  
*& wages*

Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Map for C. & G. Co*  
*lost or destroyed by*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Smith*

6

*Henry Clay*, 1<sup>st</sup>  
Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & James*, 186<sup>5</sup>.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *43* / *100* for *ordnance*

*lost or destroyed.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for body &*  
*lost or destroyed by d.*

Book mark:

*San Antonio*

6

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay* 1<sup>st</sup>  
*Pl*, Co. 4, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July - Aug*, 186<sup>5</sup>.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *James H. H.*

(358)

*Jauffhelen*  
Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay 1st

At

, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Vaughan

(358)

Copyist.

6 \$Harty | U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay 1<sup>st</sup>  
Co., Col., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Harty

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mr & Lee, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tamworth

(858)

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay, 1<sup>st</sup>  
priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hudson



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay, II*

*Det.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich. H. Art'y*, 1866

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*David Wren*

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay II*  
*Det. Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.*

Muster-out to date

*May 20, 1866.*

Last paid to

*July 28, 1866.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *2.94*.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *1 Knapsack - 1 Haversack - 1 Canteen - joined as a Recruit*

Book mark:

*1391-1882.*

(361)

*Vanderborn*

Copyist.

U.S. Old H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

438358	26
5458650	27
458789	28
5458919	29
5459045	30
5459172	31
5459297	32
5459425	33
5459566	34
5459702	35
5459835	36
5459963	37
5460079	38
5460195	39
5460301	40
9118150	41
140739564	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay 2<sup>d</sup>*

....., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Pickens Co. S.C.*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar 1*, 1864.

Where *Pickens Co. S.C.*

By whom *Capt. Lynch*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

(383g)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay II,

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of Detachments of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss., March 9*, 1864.

Where born *Pickens Co., Ala.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *March 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*.

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 6* in.

When mustered in *March*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *I.*

Remarks: *Muster to take effect from date of enrollment.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Greener*

(339)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Selay II

Pris, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Henry Selay



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry T. Clay

Private, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

\* Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\* Corrected by L Ballard

Book mark:

Combs

(358)

Copyist.

*C* | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry H. Clay*

*Priv*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Combs*  
Copyist.

*C*

**5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Clay*  
*Capt*

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Copy*



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry C. Clark*

*Sgt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.

*Henry S. Clay*  
*Sgt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Comb*

6

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay 2nd*

*On*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Van Hooker*



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay 2<sup>nd</sup>

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regt.  
Sept.

Book mark:

Jan Houten

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bay 2nd  
Pr., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark: 2235

(358)

Van Hooken  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay 2<sup>nd</sup>

Pl, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Van Hook

(358)

Copyist.



*C* *5th Arty* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Clay 2nd*  
*Pr*, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *W. H. H. H.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *for value*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Van Hook*

(358)

Copyist.

*C* *W. H. Arly* | U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay 2<sup>nd</sup>*  
*Pr*, Co. *I*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *W. H. Arly*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *for value*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Van Hook*

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Lelay, 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Prs, Co. 1, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Prs

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty at  
Depot for Martins Dept since  
July 17/65.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Wm Dren  
Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Clay, III*

*C21*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*"On duty at  
Post 2. H. since Feb 17/66"*

Book mark:

(358)

*Van Orsen*

Copyist.

*A. G. Duncan, Engr.*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay 2<sup>d</sup>

Art, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 Absent sick in Gen  
Hosp No 3 since July 9/65

Feb & March 1866 On duty as  
Teamster in depot of m  
dated Hd qrs Post  
of Vicksburg since  
Feb 17 -66

Apr 1866 in depot of m.  
Depot.

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Clay III  
Sgt., Co. D., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Tuckburg Miss May 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866 .

Last paid to July 28, 1866 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 9.46/100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: 1 Knapsack - 1 Haversack - 1 Canteen - joined as a Recruit

Book mark: V. 108. p. 198. 70.

Wm. T. Owen

(361)

Copyist.



Angston, Henry

, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5439422

23

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | 54 Arty | U.S.C.T.

Henry Clayston

Capt. Power's  
Out, Col. 11, 579 La Vols. 421<sup>x</sup>  
Regt U. S. Cavalry

Appears on a

Company

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

to June 30, 1863.

Station

Millikens Bend La

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent without  
leave since June 20,  
1863. (Enrolled May 1/63  
at Millikens Bend, La.)  
no subsequent record. No  
record of muster in. Period not  
shown

(344)

Werber

X (Over)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5439422

1891

x

This was a temporary organization, and was never mustered in as a company.

The officers and enlisted men were assigned to and mustered in with various companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863, R & P. 441985.



CARD NUMBERS.

17347	24
2836	25
2928	26
2823	27
28078	28
28188	29
48206	32
448452	33
449770	34
116745	35
116914	36
11739559	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: *EB.V.8.P234*

See also

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Clements,

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion

Brown.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Curly

Where born

Adam Parrish, Louisiana

Occupation

Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When

Aug.

, 1863.

Where

Natchez.

By whom

Col. Lieut.

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Discharged July 9/64  
by order of Maj. Genl. Jas.  
B. McPherson, on a certificate  
of disability, dated June 21/  
Chattanooga, Tennessee, 1864  
Hd qrs. Department and Army  
of the Tennessee.

Harin.

(388g)

Copyist.

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Clements.

....., Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Brown.

Eyes Black; hair Curly.

Where born Adams Parish, La.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 1, 1863.

Where Natchez.

By whom Col. Dietz; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability at Vicksburg, Miss. July 9/64, by order of Maj. Gen. Jas. B. McPherson, Federal Ad. Gen. and Army of the Tennessee, Chattanooga. Tenn. June 21/64.

Tharion.

(388g)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Clemens*

*Priv.*, Capt. Shaw's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.*

Muster-in to date

*Aug. 7, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug. 1, 1863.*

Where

*Natchez*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*R. E. Wilson*

(856)

Copyist.

C | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Clemens

Priv., Co. D, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for 7531 August, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

R. E. Wilson  
(858) Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Alfred Clements

Priv, Co. D, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Humphries

Copyist.



*B* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*Alfred Clement*  
*Liv*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Humphries*

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Clements

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Reg Hospital

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Humphries

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Clements

Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & April, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Reg. Hosp't.  
Stop pay for 1 Gun sling. 1 cap  
pouch. 1 bay. scabbard. 1 cart.  
bay belt plate.

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

H. C. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.



Co | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Clemens  
Prk, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regt Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

Harris

Copyist.

5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred C. Cunniff

Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Discharged on Surgeon's

Certificate of Disability July 9/64  
at Vicksburg Miss. by order of Maj.  
Genl. Jas. B. McPherson.

Book mark: 8579 O.M.S. June 20/67

See E.B. V 8 P 234 (over)

(358)

Harris

Copyist.

JAN. 13

5448452

★ 1891 ★

*Disch'd. on Surg. Cert. of  
Dis. June 21/64. at  
Vicksburg. Miss.*



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Clemens

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 July 9-64 Ticksby  
Miss Disibad ont  
Surg Certif of disa-  
bility ordered Maj Gen  
Jas H. McPherson  
dated Hd Qrs. Dept  
& Army of Tenn  
Chattanooga Tenn  
June 21/64

Book mark:

Blanton

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Clemens,  
Prt., Co. D., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1864.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Last paid to Apr. 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined for service as  
a recruit, Aug. 1, 68, Discharged  
on Surgeon's Certificate of  
disability, July 9, 64. Final  
statement given.

Book mark: 269, 754. 292, P165, 69  
EB. 118, P234.

P. Pool,

(361)

Copyist.

Clemens, Alfred.

A.D.

5

Regt

U.S.C.H.A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (<sup>priv</sup> Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation



Adjutant General's Office  
Washington, D.C. Nov. 23, 1869.

The Illustrated Out Rolls of Co.  
"D", 5th U.S. Colored Artillery  
Regt., report the discharge of Pvt.  
Alfred Clemens July 9<sup>th</sup>  
1864, and the Records of the  
Surgeon General's Office (C.  
181. Vol 8, C.D. 1869) indicate that  
the soldier <sup>was</sup> discharged June 21<sup>st</sup>  
1864.

The latter date (June  
twenty first 1864) is held  
to correct and the Company  
Rolls will be amended  
accordingly.

H. R. Ruller  
Brevet Colonel U.S.A.  
Inch's Bureau Col. 4<sup>th</sup> Troop

F. M.  
St. Louis  
Mo.

An letter Nov  
27. 69 to you  
and

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Alfred Clemens

Part of Company D

5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col'd Infantry

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Disch. June 21. 1864.

Rept. & Army of the Tennessee  
discontinued —

En on & Reflcs

# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Alfred Clemens*  
 Rank: *York* Company: *B* Regiment: *5*  
 Arm: *1st Col's Hvy. Art.* State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: *Discharged*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Injury of the hands*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*(Maj. Gen. Com. & Abs. G.)*  
*Dr. H. Munroe. A. A. G.*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*June 21, 1864*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Hickory Miss.*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*By Mr. Rep. - Dept. of Army*  
*of the Tennessee June 3, 1864*

REMARKS.

*General health good*  
*Loss of hands total*

*A. B. Ball*  
 Clerk.



16  
Jenns, Edward

2, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5447741	26
2	5447839	27
3	5447979	28
4	5449820	29
5	9116908	30
6	9116741	31
7	4073955	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Clemens,

Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Curly,

Where born Adams Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 1, 1863.

Where Natchez?

By whom Col. A. S. C. ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: died in Reg. Ho-  
pital at Vicksburg,  
Miss. Sept. 19/63 of  
disease.

Tharin

(383g)

Copyist.

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Clements.

....., Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years ; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black ; hair Curly.

Where born Adams Co, Miss.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 1, 1863.

Where Natchez.

By whom Col. A. S. ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of disease  
in Reg. Hosp. Sept. 14/  
1863

Harvin

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Clements

Priv., Capt. Shaw's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 1, 1863.

Where Millikens Bend

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

H. E. Wiler

(356)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Clemens

Priv.

, Co.

D

, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

7 to 31 August

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co.

D

, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

R. E. C. C. C. C.

(858)

Copyist.

*6* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

*Edward Clemens*

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died in Reg Hospital*  
*Sept. 19. 1863.*

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Humphries*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Clement

Int, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Sep 1863 (9 Feb 1864 AD)

Sep 19-63 Vicksburg Miss  
Died of disease in  
Regl Hospl

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Clemens,  
Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg, Miss. May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to

Pay due from enrollment. 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$22.28/100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks:

Joined original or-  
ganization. Died at  
Vicksburg, Miss., Sept. 19/69.  
Final Statement forwarded.

Book mark: V30, P124, 68. V92, P17, 69.

P. Pool

(361)

Copyist.

*Clemens, Edward*

*P. Co. D.*

**5** Reg. **U. S. C. H.**

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# FINAL STATEMENT

5-26 S. C. A. H.  
OF

Edward Clemens Pvt.

1st Reg't of H. Art'y of A. I.

C. D. 1st Effie L.

VOLUNTEERS.

2d Sept. 19/63

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

February 29, 1864.

Duplicate, without Inventory, sent

2d Auditor.

Rec'd U. S. A. G. O. Jan. 15, 1864.



I certify, on honor, that Edward Clements a Private of  
Captain Shaw's Company (2) of the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of La Colored  
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Adams Co., State  
of Miss, aged 25 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Curly hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Hotchkiss, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Hotchkiss on the 7<sup>th</sup> day  
of Aug, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Miss to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death, died of measles in Regimental  
Hospital at Hotchkiss Miss on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of Sept. 1863, no effects

The said Edward Clements was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, and has  
Aug 1<sup>st</sup> date of his Enrollment  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Twenty two 18 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Hotchkiss Miss, this 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of September, 1863.

James Ingore  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut

Commanding Company

Rankine, William  
5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5439425	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark;

See also



C | 5th Arty | U.S.C.T.

William Chinkum  
Capt, Power's (9th La. Vol. Ad.)  
5th Regt U. S. Col'd Arty.

Appears on a

Company

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for June 30, 1863.

Station Millikens Bend La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Enrolled May 1/63

at Millikens Bend La.

Not taken up on M.rolls  
of 5th U.S. C. H. A. Period  
not shown

Book mark:

x(0000)

Wesher

(344)

Copyist.



JAN. 13

5439425

1891 ☆

\* This was a temporary organization, and was never mustered in as a company. The officers and enlisted men were assigned to and mustered in with various companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863, R & P. 441985.

*Clavel, George*

*N*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5439191	26
2	5457161	27
3	5457303	28
4	5457441	29
5	5457571	30
6	5457694	31
7	5457846	32
8	5458032	33
9	5440091	34
10	9117942	35
11	40739494	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

01159397 Draft

21238155-00 off

5-2109097 P.O. m m

5 2833314. And W D

04.1802940

P.O. W m. @ 548663-8/22/17-7 H. L.

L Ballant & Co

21159397



*6*

**5 H. Arty.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Glouce*

*4*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Scioto Co Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 3.*, 186*5*.

Where *Chillicothe Ohio*

By whom *Ch. Miller* *O.V. Inf* 184*7*; term *One* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered out*  
*Feb 2. 66.*

(883g)

*J. J. J.*  
Copyist.

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Cloud*

Appears with rank of *priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus Ohio, Feb 20, 1863.*

Where born *Scioto Co O*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 3*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Chillicothe*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5' ft. 9 in.*

When mustered in *Feb 11*, 1863.

Where mustered in *Chillicothe*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *East Scioto Sp. Reso Co*

*12" Dist Ohio.*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Put deposited under*

*GO 305-also 10127/6 \$270*

*Put drawn under part 6 same*

*order \$270.*

Book mark:

*G. B. Edwards*

(889)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Cloud

Pri., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 95/100 for camp & garrison  
equifrage.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Miller



*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Blond*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*95*  
100 for

*let & H. Eqr.*

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Milliken*

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George blond  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 186 5.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Milliken

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

George blond

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept. & Oct., 186 5.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(258) Williken Copyist.



*le 15 Harty* **U.S.C.T.**

*George Cloud*  
*Priv., Co. H, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Harty*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Milliken*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Cloud

Plt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by  
reason of expiration of  
term of service. Date of  
Muster out Feb. 2, '66.

Book mark:

(358)

Wm. H. Scott

Copyist.

C. | 5 H Art | U.S.C.T.

George Beloud  
Nbr, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss., Feb. 2, 1866

Muster-out to date Feb. 2, 1866

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ~~March~~ 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 83 <sup>47</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 <sup>02</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 33 <sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub> due \$ 66 <sup>66</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Service for service as*

*Recruit Feb. 3, 1865. Mustered out*

*by reason of expiration of term of*

*service to take effect Feb. 2, 1866.*

*Retains 1. Knapsack 1. Haversack and*

*1. Canteen under Genl Order*

*114. 4th Regt Series of 1865*

Book mark:

*over*  
*Beloud*



JAN. 13

5440091

1991

Balance of clothing apc due the  
wedn #11.76

Returns 1. Springfield R.

Market and 1 set accounts

under Genl ord 101 have

kept Lewis - Stop \$6<sup>00</sup>

Nix dollars.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

George Cloud  
Capt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Mch 1865 - Mch 1/65 Disks  
Curs Recd from  
depot

Feb 1866 Loss Feb 2  
Disch'd expiration of  
service

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*George Cloud*  
Pot., Co. *26*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Vicksburg, Miss, May 29, 1866* .

Muster-out to date . . . . ., 186 .

Last paid to . . . . ., 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled . . . . ., 186 ; drawn since \$ . . . . . 100

Due soldier \$ . . . . . 100 ; due U. S. \$ . . . . . 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ . . . . . 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ . . . . . 100

Bounty paid \$ . . . . . 100 ; due \$ . . . . . 100

Remarks: *Joined a Recruit*  
*Mustered out by reason*  
*of expiration of term*  
*of service*

Book mark : . . . . .

(361)

*Wm. H. Scott*

Copyist.



*Cloud, George*

....., Co. ....,

*5* Reg't *U. S. C. H. A.*

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....

Burial Records .....

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....

C. M. Charges .....

Descriptive Lists .....

Discharge Certificates .....

Enlistment Papers .....

Final Statements .....

Furloughs or L. of A. ....

Med. Certificates .....

Med. Des. Lists .....

Orders .....

Pris. of War Record .....

Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....

Casualty Sheet .....

Confinement .....

Contracts .....

Death or Effects .....

Desertion .....

Discharge from Hosp'l .....

Discharge from Service .....

Duty .....

Furlough or L. of A. ....

Med. Examination .....

Misc. Information .....

Pay or Clothing .....

Personal Reports .....

Rank .....

Transfer to Hosp'l .....

Transfer to V. R. C. ....

Transportation .....

*E.P. filed 11/21/01*  
*200*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Coloud, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of 4 YEARS, Do Declare, That I am 23 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Chillicothe Ohio the 3<sup>d</sup> day of February 1865

Geo H Lauhead

George Coloud  
mark

*Handwritten notes:*  
Discharged 1865  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
1865

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

By Wm B. Abner 2<sup>d</sup> Lt  
184<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Inf

Volunteered at Chillicothe

Feb 3<sup>d</sup> 1865

No. \_\_\_\_\_

George Coloud

# CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

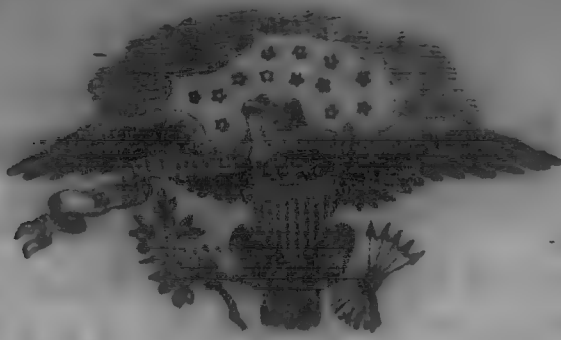
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Ohio



TOWN OF

Chillicothe

I, George Cloud, born in Scioto County  
in the State of Ohio, aged Twenty Three years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Third day of February, 1865,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for  
the period of one ~~THREE~~ YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, George Cloud, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers, whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

3

day of

February, 1865,

BEFORE

E. K. Miller

George Cloud  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. S. Jones

Examining Surgeon

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer George Cloud  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is five  
feet 9 inches high.

W. S. Jones

184 Regiment of Ohio Volunteers, Infantry

RECRUITING OFFICER.

( A. G. O. No. 74 & 76. )

Mustered into the service of the United States, for one year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
Regiment of 118th Volunteers, on the 11th day of February, 1865, at Chillicothe

W. S. Jones  
Examining Surgeon



*William*  
U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5438287	26
5464936	27
5465008	28
5465087	29
5465175	30
5465270	31
5465370	32
5465492	33
5465634	34
5465767	35
5465896	36
5466020	37
5466141	38
5466260	39
5466356	40
4718744	41
40739561	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



C. 15 Hbty, U.S.C.T.

Martin Blower

Co. 16, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Hbty,

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 39 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion blk

Eyes blk; hair blk

Where born James River, Va.

Occupation farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When 4 Feb, 1864.

Where Wbny

By whom Cal H Lieb; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(883g)

Dayton,

Copyist.



C. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower,

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss., March 7, 1864.*

Where born *Far River, N. C.*

Age *39* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *March 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*.

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Battery to which assigned *M.*

Remarks: *Muster to take effect from March 4, 1864.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*R. S. Danner*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower

Pvt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower

Pvt.

Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.



*10* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin C. Lower*

*Pvt.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Feaster*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower

P, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stopped by order  
Regt Court Martial \$5 00

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower

P, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 5 100 for Sentences  
Regt C.M.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbock

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower

P, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 5 100 for Sentinels  
Regl C.M.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower

P, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 5 <sup>100</sup> for sentence  
Regl C.M.

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup> for

Valuation of horse, \$ <sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower

prv, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr 20 to June 30, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop by sentence  
of Regimental Court  
Martial \$5.00

Book mark:

W. M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Cower  
Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower

Pvt

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Payne

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Clower  
Pvt

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.



60

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Glauner

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *James T. Kelly*, 1866.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Blaylock*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Schauer

201, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mech & Agr, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B Taylor

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Martin Blower

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 Guarding Prisoners

Book mark :

Blower

(546)

Copyist.



*61* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Martin Blower*

*Pvt* Co *M*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Vicksburg, Miss May 20* 1866 .

Muster-out to date *May 20*, 1866 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *42* <sup>*43*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *joined as a recruit*

Book mark *V. 34. P. 165. 68*

(361)

*B Taylor*  
Copyist.

65 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Martin Blower  
Pot Co M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg, Miss May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

May 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 42 <sup>43</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as a recruit

Book mark U. 34. P. 165. 68

(361)

B Taylor  
Copyist.

*Courtney Aaron*

*C*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

CARD NUMBERS.

	26
	27
	28
<i>See Courtney Aaron</i>	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



*Bookmark, Mat*

*P. 1*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

	26
	27
	28
	29
<i>See Courtney</i>	<i>30 Mathew</i>
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

534  
Bobb, Alfred  
Co B, 5 U. S. Col'd H.A.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9116072	26
2	9116130	27
3	40739568	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Cobb

Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Newark N.J.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec 31, 1863.

Where Vicksburg

By whom Capt Cornwell; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Married

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Cobb*

Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Newark N.J.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 31.*, 18*63*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss.*

By whom *Capt Cornwell*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married*

*Deserted Sept. 1. 63.*

*Carroll*

(383g)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Cobb

Mnt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863, Miss H Art'y as)

Dec 31/63 Vicksburg

Enlisted in Co. J

Jan 1864 Jan 1 Vicksburg

enlisted in Co. J

Feb 1864 Jan 3/64 Vicksburg  
Deserted

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

330  
*Robin Henry*  
Co *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5 <i>See Robin Henry</i>	30 <i>Henry</i>
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



*Cabm Shadnick*  
Co. *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

*Company 6808*  
Co. F., 5 U.S. COIN. ARTY.

*Private* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	545-1994	26
2	545-2091	27
3	545-2183	28
4	545-2278	29
5	545-2347	30
6	545-2416	31
7	545-2500	32
8	545-2590	33
9	545-2673	34
10	545-2756	35
11	545-2839	36
12	545-2952	37
12	545-3093	38
14	545-3233	39
15	545-3369	40
16	545-3505	41
17	545-3635	42
18	545-3761	43
19	545-3830	44
20	9117373	45
21	40739570	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Ellick Cobbler,

Cob., 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Franklin Co. Miss.

Occupation Barber.

ENLISTMENT.

When June 27, 1863.

Where Natchez, Miss.

By whom Col. F. Aick; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted Corporal  
May 17, 1864, By order  
Lt. Col. E. N. Bruce. Promoted  
sergeant June 15, 1864, by  
order Col. F. Aick.

Thurman



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ellick Cobler

Put, Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 27, 1863.

Where

Natchez Miss

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks :

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Rose

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Ellick Cohler

Put, Co. F, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 7 to 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Rose

(858)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Ellick Cabbler

Put, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep 2nd Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Ellick Cobbler*  
*Put*, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov and Dec*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: .....

.....

*Rose*

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Ellick Cohen

Plt., Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan and Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alex. Cohler  
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 4th April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Rose*

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Cobbler*

*Sgt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*Grecher*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Cobbler

Sgt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Spueh

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Cobler

Sgt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Gruber

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Cobler*

*Sgt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*Spucher*

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Cobler*

*Sgt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*9*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

*Gruber*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Cobler

Sgt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Gricher

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Cobble*

*Serg*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *On special duty*  
*in Reg't 2 Md Art'y*  
*per special order*  
*(720 86)*

Book mark:

(858)

*J. H. Johnson*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Coblen

Sgt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: On duty at Regt. 2nd Dept

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Cobles

Serg, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. J. H.

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Cables*  
*Sgt.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*J A Johnson*

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Cobler

Arg, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

On daily duty  
in Reg't. 2d Mr. Kleps

Book mark:

J. J. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Cobblers

Serjt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty  
at Regtl. Q. M. dept.

Book mark:

E. T. Richardson

(858)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Cobler

Sgt., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June to Aug 1865 at Regl  
of W Dept

Jan to Apr 1866 On duty at  
Regl of W Dept

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander CobbleSergt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

May 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Feb. 28, 1866.

## Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>Due soldier \$ 13 <sup>20</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>100</sup>Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>Remarks: 1 Knapsack, 1 Haversack,1 Canteen + Straps Retained as  
per G. O. No. 114 W. Dept.Joined at original  
organization Promoted  
Corpl. May 16/64. Promoted  
Sergt. June 15/64.

Book mark:.....

E J Richardson

(361)

Copyist.

Cobler, Alexander

Ct Sg't, Co. F.

5 Reg't U. S. C. H. A.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders 3

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Alex Cobler

Sgt. F.

Head Quarters 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col<sup>d</sup> Artillery (Heavy)  
Uburg Miss Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1865

Special Orders  
No 120 Extract

II . . . Sergeant  
Alexander Cobler F Company is hereby  
relieved from further duty in the R & M  
Department, and will report forthwith  
to his Company Commander for duty

By Command of Lieut Col E. N. Owen  
Weller Bischoff  
Lieut Col Artg Adjutant

To the Company Officer  
F Company

Cobbler, Alexander

Sgt. F.

Order

to the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the



Head Quarters 5th U. S. Col'd Artillery (Heavy),

Wicksburg, Miss., Jan, 28<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Special Orders,

No. 16.

Extract:

III

Sergeant Alexander  
Cobbler of Company, is hereby  
detained on special duty  
to take charge of, and to  
direct the labor of the prisoners  
of the Regiment.  
He will report immediately  
to Lieut J A Dean R. I. M.,  
for instructions.

Wm S J Harrison

By Command of Lieut. Col. E. A. Green.

Frederick Williams

Adjutant.

C. O.  
of Company

Cobbler, Alex

Sydney -

Order

Head Quarters 11th U. S. Col'd Artillery (Heavy),

Wicksburg, Miss., ~~June 24<sup>th</sup>~~, 1865.

Special Orders, }  
No. 14. } Extract:

1. The Sergeant. Alex. Gobbler "B" Company, is hereby detailed for Special Duty in W. Q. M. Dept. and will report without delay to Lieut. Joseph A. Dean W. Q. M. for instructions.

By Command of Lieut. Col. E. N. Owen:

Thos. McWilliam  
Adjutant.

Company Officer "B" Co.



CARD NUMBERS.

7190	26
7160	27
7302	28
7440	29
7639	30
78090	31
7945	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*C* 5 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.

*Carter Cordell*

Appears with rank of *priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus Ohio, Feb 29, 1865.*

Where born *Lunenburg Va*

Age *41* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb 13*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Columbus O*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Yellow*, height *5* ft. *10 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb 13*, 186 .

Where mustered in *Columbus O*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100* *100*

Where credited *Green Tp Clark Co*

*7th Dist Ohio*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks *Ant deposited under G.O.*

*305 Also Rec 27/64 \$ 380*

*Ant drawn under paid & same*  
*order \$ 380*

Book mark :

*B. B. Edwards*

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Carter Beadell

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Milliken



*le* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Carter Padell*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Milliken*  
(358) Copyist.

*le* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*lester leodell*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Walter Rodell*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in quarters at  
Vicksburg Sept'r 29/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Carter Codell*

*Pvt.*, Co. *26*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Vicksburg, Miss.*, *May 20*, 1866 .

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to

*April 30*, 1863 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *56* <sup>*58*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ <sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub> <sup>*33*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ <sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub> <sup>*33*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

*Joined a Recruit.*  
*Died while on fatigue*  
*duty Sept. 29, '65, at Vicks-*  
*burg, of disease of the*  
*heart. Final statements*  
*forwarded.*

Book mark: *139.868. 3932, 2<sup>d</sup> and.*

*Wm. B. Scott.*

(361)

Copyist.

*over*

JAN. 13

5458090

★ 1891

*Jan. 27/67.*

*E*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*Carter Crull*

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *41* years; height *5* feet *10 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Where born *Benning Va*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 13*, 186*5*.

Where *Columbus Ohio*

By whom *7 Dist*  
*Capt Oakes P.A.*; term *one* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died Sept 30. 65*

(883g)

*J. W. Wynn*

Copyist.



Codell, Carter  
P. H., Co. H,

5 U.S.C.H.A.  
Reg't

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Pr. Carter Codell H. Company*

*5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S.C. Art. Heavy*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Due Sept 28 1865.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Nov 1 1865*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*[Handwritten signature]*



I certify, on honor, that Carter Codell, a Private of  
Captain Reynold Kalmbach Company (A) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S.C. Art. Heavy  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Lebanon, State  
of Virginia, aged 41 years; 5' feet 10 1/2 inches high; yellow complexion,  
hazel eyes, black hair, and by occupation a laborer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1865, at Columbus Ohio  
by Capt Neibitt, for the period of one years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1865, at  
Columbus Ohio, by Capt Neibitt; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. He died of disease of the heart  
while on fatigue duty at Vicksburg Miss Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1865

The said Carter Codell (Private) was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Dickey, to include the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1865, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Fifty six <sup>58</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 13<sup>th</sup> day of February,  
1865, when his enrolled clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
Thirty three <sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**. (1<sup>st</sup> installment)

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **BUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss, this 29<sup>th</sup> day  
of September, 1865.

Reynold Kalmbach

Capt U.S.C. Art Heavy  
Commanding Company.



INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Carter Codell* *Inf*

Late of Company *H*

*5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *U. S. C<sup>o</sup> Art. Heavy*

Volunteers, who died at *Vicksburg*

on the *28<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 186*5*.



Inventory of the effects of Carter Codell late  
a Private of Captain Reynold Kalamback's Company H of  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S.C. Art. Heavy Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a recruit at Columbus in the State of Ohio on  
the 13<sup>th</sup> day of February 1865, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of February 1865, at Columbus  
in Company H, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S.C. Art. H Volunteers, to serve one  
year or during the war; he was born in Leavenworth in the State  
of Virginia; he was 41 years of age, 5' feet 10 1/2 inches  
high, yellow complexion, hazel eyes, black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Labourer; he died while on duty (Fatigue), at  
Watauga Min on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of September 1865, by  
reason of disease of the heart

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	<u>none</u>	Pairs trousers.....	<u>none</u>	Knapsacks.....	<u>none</u>
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of  
Carter Codell Pri. deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of Carter Codell at Watauga Min  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

DATE:

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Reynold Kalamback  
Capt 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Art. H  
Commanding the Company.



051  
Coffee, Henry  
C., 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5438166	26
5-445835	27
5245944	28
5246050	29
5446159	30
5246297	31
5246439	32
5-446584	33
5246725	34
5246863	35
5-447090	36
5-447624	37
9116542	38
9116461	39
40739569	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Coffee

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 28 years ; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Lawrence St

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.** + Not given

When , 186 .

Where

By whom ; term y'rs.

Remarks :

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Coffee

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Lawrence S.C.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When March 1, 1864.

Where Vicksburg Miss.

By whom Capt Miller; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died at Grenada Miss  
Oct 9, 1865.

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.

Co. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Coffey,

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

*(1 Min. v. a. a. o.)*  
for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss Mar. 23*, 186*4*.

Where born *Lawrence, S. C.*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *March*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *3*, years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black.*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *from Mar. 1*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Battery to which assigned *C.*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Geo. W. Hall*



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Goffe*

*Co. C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Walker*

Copyist.

*B*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Berry Boffer*

*Priv.*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wagner*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Coffey*

*Pvt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *by Sentence*  
*of Reg'tl Court Martial.*

Due Gov't, \$ *1* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ *1* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *1* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wagner*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Boffer

Oct., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 1 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for by sentence of Court Martial

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Wagner Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Coffee  
Pvt.

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec.

1864

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

by sentence

of Court Martial.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Wagner

Copyist.

10

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Boffer

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 1 100 for by sentence  
of Gen. Court Martial

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Wagner

Copyist.



*Co.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Coffee*  
*Port*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Sentence of*  
*Court Martial*

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Magee*

Copyist.

*C.* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Coffee*  
*Pot*....., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$ *1*.....<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Sentence of*  
*Regtl Court Martial*.....

Due Gov't, \$.....<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Stop for ordnance*  
*.77 cts*.....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Mages*  
Copyist.

*B.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Coffee*

*Part*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *—*  $\frac{77}{100}$  for *Ordinance*

*Last or destroyed*

Due Gov't, \$ *—*  $\frac{100}{100}$  for *—*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *—*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *—*

Book mark: *—*

(358)

*Magu*

Copyist.



*B.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry. Coffee*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *—*  $\frac{77}{100}$  for *Ordnance*

*lost or destroyed*

Due Gov't, \$ *—*  $\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$ *—*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *—*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Died of disease*

*Oct 9 - 1865.*

Book mark:

*Magee*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Coffee

Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1865 Died Oct 9  
Grenada Miss

Book mark:

Blair

(646)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Coffee

Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Picksburg, Miss, May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to

Apr. 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled Never, 1866; drawn since \$69 <sup>99</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: joined as a recruit -  
died at Grenada Oct. 9/65,  
Final statements forwarded,  
to A.G.O. Oct. 14/65.

Book mark:

Scheriot

(361)

Copyist.



Coffey, Henry.  
P. Co.

5 Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Henry Coffer*  
*6th Regt of U.S. Col'd Artillery*  
**VOLUNTEERS.**  
*Disch'd Feb 10. 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the Soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Henry Coffee, a Private of  
Captain Walter King Company (H) of the Fifth Regiment of U.S. Colored Artillery  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Lawrence, State  
of South Carolina, aged 28 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1st day of March, 1865, at Pickensburg Miss  
by Capt W. H. Miller, for the period of Three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 1st day of March, 1865, at  
Pickensburg Miss, by Capt Lee; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Died of disease in U.S. Post Hospital  
at Granada Miss on the 10th day of October 1865

The said Henry Coffee was last paid by Paymaster  
W. H. Dickey, to include the 30th day of April, 1865; and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Sixteen 16  $\frac{1}{100}$  dollars, since the 1st day of March,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{1}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{1}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

He is indebted to W. H. Spengler, **SUTLER**, Five 5  $\frac{1}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{1}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Granada Miss, this 14th day  
of October, 1865.

Walter King  
Pr. Lieut.

Commanding Company.



INDEXED NUMBERS

39054	38
113	39
353	40
5390	41
3523	42
55643	43
53803	44
5440241	45
5485983	46
4117884	47
40739571	48
	49
	50
	51
	52
	53
	54
	55
	56
	57
	58
	59
	60

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*James A. Ecker*

Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Galia Co Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 24*, 1865.

Where *Hillsboro Ohio*

By whom *Lt Wright*; term *one y'rs.*

Remarks: *Mustered out by  
reason of expiration of  
term of service*

(383g)

*J. M. J.*  
Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James A Coker*

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*Columbus, Ohio, Feb. 28, 1865.*

Where born *Galia, Co. O.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 24*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Kellebros, O.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb 24*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Kellebros, O.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7<sup>th</sup> Sub. Dist. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist. O.*

Battery to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Anderson*

(839)

Copyist.



James Cox  
 Capt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Company Muster Roll  
for Mar. & Apr., 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : .....

*R. L. Cooke*  
Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

James Cox  
Prvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 57/100 for Clothing  
Condrawn

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. J. Cook  
Compt

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Cox  
Art

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Cook  
Pvt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B J Cooke

(358)

Copyist.

6 5 H. Art'y. U.S.C.T.  
James Coker  
Capt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov. & Dec., 1867

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke  
(358) Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Cooker

Priv.

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Mustered out at

W. B. Miss, Feb. 23/66,

by reason of expiration

of term of service.

Book mark:

E. A. T. L. R. Y.

(358)

Copyist.



C. | 5. H. Aut | U.S.C.T.

James A. Coker

M., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Aut

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Wichburg Miss. Feb, 23 & 24, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb, 23, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865

**Clothing account:**

Last settled <sup>never settled</sup> 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 26<sup>39</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 72<sup>34</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 83<sup>13</sup>/<sub>100</sub> due \$ 66<sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks Joined as Recruit Returns

Knapack, Havasack & Cauteen Mustered out to date Feb, 23, 1866. Returns

Imprised & Mustered & accounted \$6.00 per 40 10/100 of 1865. War. Dept.

Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service.

Book mark:

C. C. C.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James A. Coker  
1st, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Mar 10/65  
Recruit from depot

Feb 1866 Feb 25/66 V.  
Being Miss Mustd  
aft by reason  
Expn't term service

Book mark :

*Shannon*

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Coker

Cot., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: joined a recruit.

Mustered out & discharge  
given Feb 23/66 V.Burg,  
Miss. by reason of  
expiration of term of  
service.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

Cartwright

Copyist.



*Coker, James A*

Co.

*B*

*5*

Reg't

*H. S. C. M.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Final Statements

Burial Records

Furloughs or L. of A.

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Med. Certificates

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Descriptive Lists

Orders

Discharge Certificates

Pris. of War Record

Enlistment Papers

Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Casualty Sheet

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertion

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1827

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH  
THE UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS (USCT)  
5TH REGIMENT HEAVY ARTILLERY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

6/65

(Col. Unassigned)

No. James F. Baker

Volunteered at *Hulltown* *July 1st* 1865

By *B. A. Light & Recording Officer*  
189<sup>th</sup> Regiment of *C. I. A.*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of

Discharged 186

*7<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist*

*Penn Y*

*Highland Co*

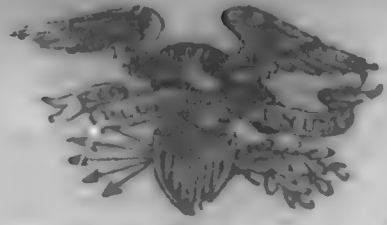
*6<sup>th</sup> Dist*



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, James E. Carter born in California  
in the State of California aged Twenty-two  
years, and by occupation a Farmer do hereby acknow-  
ledge to have volunteered this 1st day of September  
1865, to serve as a **Soldier in the Army of the United**  
**States of America**, for the period of <sup>one</sup> ~~THREE~~ YEARS, unless sooner  
discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, ra-  
tions, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And  
I, James E. Carter do solemnly swear that I will  
bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or op-  
posers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the Presi-  
dent of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-  
cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 1st day of Sept 1865,

BEFORE

Wm. E. Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer,  
agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free  
from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from  
performing the duties of a soldier.

Surgeon Board  
Dr. D. M. Carter  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the volunteer,  
James E. Carter previously to his enlistment, and that he was en-  
tirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of  
lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has Blue eyes, Black hair, Brown  
complexion, is five feet seven inches high

(A. G. O., No. 74 & 76.)

Regiment of

Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Peru H. H. H. H.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
Volunteers, on the 1st day of September 1865, at California

Regiment of

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I James T. Baker desiring to volunteer as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of ~~Three~~ Three Year do declare, that I am Twenty years and months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~ one years.

GIVEN at Uniontown the 2nd day of September 1865

Witness: Thos. B. Brown James T. Baker mark

Volunteered at Uniontown 1865  
 By James T. Baker  
 1865  
 Regiment of 1st  
 enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
 Regiment of  
 Discharged 186  
 1st Bull Run  
 Penn W  
 10th Mass Co  
 Co. 1st

6/65-  
 (Col. Munroe)

## CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR.

I \_\_\_\_\_ do certify, that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a Soldier in the Army of the United States for the period of three years.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1865

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



Robert Daniel

5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5447743	26
5447840	27
5447930	28
5448023	29
5448099	30
5448189	31
5448295	32
5448392	33
5448490	34
5448586	35
5448687	36
5448803	37
5448950	38
5449091	39
5449233	40
5449356	41
5449477	42
5449596	43
5449694	44
9116742	45
9116910	46
2646-B-1888	47
40739542	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: 4590 b.J. '87.  
2646-B-1888

See also



C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Colbert,*

....., *Co. D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*,

Eyes *Black*; hair *Curly*

Where born *Franklin Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 1*, 186*3*

Where *Natchez.*

By whom *Col. dieb*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *"Married" Family*

*in Faguar Co. Va.*

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Colbert*

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Curly*

Where born *Franklin Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 1*, 186*3*

Where *Natchez*

By whom *Col. det.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*Tharrie*

(383g)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Colbert*

*Priv.*, Capt. Shaw's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg, Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Aug. 7, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1, 1863.*

Where *Milliken's Bend*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark : *2646-B-1888*

*R. E. Wilson*

(356)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Colburn*

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *7531 August*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

*R. E. Wilson*

(858)

Copyist.

*B* | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

*Daniel Colbert*

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Nunphries*

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

Daniel Colbert

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Humphries

(358)

Copyist.



C | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Daniel Colbert

Priv, Co. D, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) Humphries Copyist.

B | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Colbert

Priv., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Mch. & April, 186 4

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

R. E. W. Allen

Copyist.

68

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Colbert

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harris

(358)

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Colbert

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Harris

Copyist.

*L*

**5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel C. Colbert*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Oct 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Harris*

(358)

Copyist.

*C* | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Colbert*  
*Pr*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Harris*

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.**  
Daniel Colbert  
Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Jan & Feb'y, 1865.  
Present or absent Present  
Stoppage, \$ 67 for Camp & Gar.  
Equipage.  
Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Harris  
(358) Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Colbert

Prk, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$

67

for

Ampl & Gar.

Equip.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harris

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel C. Albert

Art., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 67 100 for Camp & Gar. Equip.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

T. A. R.  
Copyist.



Daniel Colbert

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1863 -

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(358) Tabler Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Galt

2nd, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sep. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. Galt

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Gilbert*

*Sgt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Tabor*

Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

*Daniel Gilbert*

*Det.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*T. A. H. L.*

Copyist.

*C*

| 5 H. Art'y. |

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Colbert*

*Post*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent ☒ *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On det. duty in  
Post Ordnance Office.*

*As shown on roll.*

Book mark:

*P. Pool*

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Colbert

Int. Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Apr 1866 Absent on Det.  
duty in Post Ord-  
nance office

Book mark:

Harrison

(546)

Copyist.



16 | 5 Ma | 16 flor  
Daniel Colbert  
, Co. 12, 5 Reg't 16 Ma

**NOTATION**  
4590-05-1887 with  
Book mark: 2646-B-1888

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, June 9, 1888.

Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

one Certificate furnished.

(476)

Lespe  
Copyist

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Colbert

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Vicksburg, Miss. May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

May 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Feb. 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 9 <sup>68</sup> 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks:

Retained under G.O.  
114 War Dept, 1 Knapsack,  
1 Haversack, 1 Canteen.  
Joined original organization.

Book mark: 4590-C.T.-'87,

V59, P 26, 69.

P'Pool,

(361)

Copyist.

*Colbert, Daniel*

*P*, Co. *D*,

**5** Reg **U.S.C.H.A.**

*7* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Colbert Daniel

P.D.

Proceedings of an Investigation, held at the  
headquarters of 1st Regt Miss Heavy Art  
AD. at Vicksburg, Miss. January 11<sup>th</sup> 1864.  
by virtue of the following orders, viz:  
Headquarters of the Post  
Vicksburg Miss. January 6<sup>th</sup> 1864.  
Special Orders  
No. 5.

VIII

Upon the recommendation of  
Col W. Lieb Commanding Regiment Lieut Col  
Erastus W. Orr 1st Miss Heavy Artillery  
African Descent is hereby appointed to hear  
and determine the offences, and order the  
punishment of all offences committed by  
members of the Regiment, punishable by a  
"Regimental Court Martial" in accordance with  
the 7<sup>th</sup> Section of an "Act of Congress" approved  
July 17<sup>th</sup> 1862.

By order of Brigadier General J. M. Arthur  
H. H. F. Randall  
Assistant Adjutant General

The Court met pursuant to the above orders  
and proceeded to the trial of Private  
Daniel Albert of Company "D" 1st Regt Miss  
Heavy Artillery AD. who was arraigned on  
the following charge and Specification

Charge and Specification

Private Daniel Albert Company "D" 1st Regt  
Miss Heavy Artillery African Descent



Charge

Using abusive Language to his Superior Officer

Specification: In this that the said Private Daniel Colbert of Company "D" 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Miss Heavy Artillery. African Descent did, on the night of the twenty Fifth day of December 1863 while on guard duty, call the Sergeant of the Guard a "damned liar" The Sergeant being in the discharge of his duty All this at Camp of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Detachment 1<sup>st</sup> Miss Heavy Artillery African Descent on or about the 25<sup>th</sup> day of December 1863

David Kidd  
1<sup>st</sup> Sergt. Co "D" 1<sup>st</sup> Miss  
Heavy Artillery A.D.

Witness. Sergt. Perry Gist  
Co "A" 1<sup>st</sup> Miss H. Art. A.D.

To which the prisoner pleaded as follows

Guilty. to the specification  
Guilty. to the charge

Finding (and) Sentence

The Court, finds the prisoner Private Daniel Colbert Company "D" 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Miss Heavy Art. A.D. as follows:

Of the Specification - Guilty  
Of the charge - Guilty

And the Court do therefore sentence him



Private Daniel Colbert Company "D" 1<sup>st</sup> Regt  
Miss Keary Artillery, to thirty days hard  
Labor with Ball and Chain

E. A. Owen  
Lieut Colonel (and)  
President and Sec

Proceedings, Finding, and Sentence, in the case of  
Private Daniel Colbert are approved. The Sentence however  
is mitigated by the General Commanding to thirty (30) days  
hard labor, and will be carried into effect by the proper  
Commanding Officer.

Head Quarters of the Post  
Vicksburg Miss Jan 13 1864.

By order of  
Brig Genl J. M. Arthur  
W. H. B. Randall  
A. A. Genl

68

Mission

CARD NUMBERS.

27831  
27245  
27331  
27413  
27502  
27608  
273711  
273829  
2743947  
274406  
27444209  
27444351  
27444487  
27444621  
27444746  
27444871  
27444988  
2745099  
27460968  
2746125  
274739572

28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Hiram Cole

, Co B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years ; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black ; hair Black

Where born Lincoln Co Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 14, 1863 .

Where Vicksburg Miss

By whom Capt Cornwell term 3 y'rs.

Remarks :

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Hiram Cole

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Lincoln Co Tenn.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 14, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss.

By whom Capt. Cornwell; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Musician.

Carroll

(383g)

Copyist.

6 | 1<sup>st</sup> H. Art | U.S.C.T.

Hiram Cole  
1<sup>st</sup> Meiss H. Art A.D.  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art  
Co. B.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Vietsburg Meiss, Oct 29, 1863.  
Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1863.

Where Vietsburg Meiss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark :  
\_\_\_\_\_

Lauch

46

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Hiram Cole

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(37)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Hiram Cole

Musicians Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

( )

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Hiram Cole

Musicians Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Hiram Cole

Musician Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apl, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Hiram Cole

Musician, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jennings

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Hiram Cole*

*Musicians*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Henning*

Copyist.

C. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Hiram Cole

Musician, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jennings

Copyist.



C. | 5 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Hiram Cole

Musican, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Jones

Copyist.

*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Hiram Cole*

*Muir*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. J.*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Hiram Cole

Mus., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jennings

Copyist.



*E*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Hiram. Case*

*Muse*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Everett*

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Hiram Cole

Mus., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Elliott

(358)

Copist.

*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Hiram. Cole*

*Muse.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct.*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*40.*

$\frac{100}{100}$  for

*Ind.*

*lost*

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$  for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. E. Elliott*

(358)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Niram. Cole*

*Mus*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *48.* 100 for *and*

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for *lost*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*McEwen*

(358)

Copyist.

*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Heriam Cole*

*Mus*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*M. & F.*

1866

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. C. C. C. C.*

(358)

Copyist.

4 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Simon Cook*

*Musicians*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Stoppage for 1/2  
Shelter tent lost \$4.70*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. A. Edwards*

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Hiram Cole

Int., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.  
Mus.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1863 (1 Miss Harty Asst)

Oct 14 Vicksburg

enlisted in Co

Jan 1864 (Mus) on daily  
duty Regt Musn.

Apr 1864 (4 U. S. C. H. Art'y)  
Musician

Book mark:

B. Harris

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Hiram Cook*

(Kassia, Col'd., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Wichburg, Miss., May 23, 1864* .

Muster-out to date

*May 23, 1864* .

Last paid to

*Feb'y 28, 1864* .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....*2.00*100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*4.90*100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit.*

*To be stopped for 1/2*  
*shelter tent lost*

*\$4.90. Ret'd under*  
*S. I. 117 W.D. / knap-*  
*sack & straps. / Haver-*  
*sack, / blanket & straps*

Book mark :

(361)

*W. A. Edwards*

Copyist.

# CARD NUMBERS

105  
 236  
 413  
 804  
 7485  
 16541  
 2460  
 239573

2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50

Book Mark:

See also



6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Cole

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Lawrence Miss

Occupation Labour

**ENLISTMENT.**

When March 1, 1864.

Where Vicksburg Miss

By whom Capt Miller; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted at Vicksburg  
Miss. March 25, 1864

Carroll

(888g)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Cole

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Lawrence Miss.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT ☒ Not given

When , 186 .

Where

By whom; term y'rs.

Remarks:

Carroll

(883g)

Copyist.

C. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Cole

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detach-**  
**ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

(Miss N. A. A. D.)  
for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated  
Vicksburg Miss, Mar. 23, 1864.

Where born Lawrence Miss.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mar 1, 1864

Where enlisted Vicksburg Miss.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black, hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in from Mar 1, 1864

Where mustered in Vicksburg Miss.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Battery to which assigned C.

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Geo. W. Wall



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Cole*

*Cot*, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since April 1864*

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*J. Walker*

(858)

Copyist.

*b*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Cole*

*R.V.*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*Deserted at  
Vicksburg, Miss. Mch.  
25/64.*

Book mark :

(358)

*Wagner*

Copyist.

b. | 5 H. a. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Cole

Pvt, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. a.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated Vicksburg, Miss. June 1, 1864.

**Deserted :**

When Mar 25, 1864.

Where Vicksburg.

**Arrested :**

When , 186 .

Where

**Remarks :**

**Book mark :**

(851)

Ramsey  
Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Cole

Pr't, Co. C., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apl 1864 (4 U S C H arty)  
Absent without leave  
since Apl 16/64 at  
Vicksburg Miss  
May 1864 (5 U S C H arty)  
Deserted Apl 16/64  
Vicksburg

Book mark:

Blasius

(546)

Copyist.

*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Leaac Cole*

*Det*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Brookburg, Miss., May*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to *Pay due from Enrollment*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 1866; drawn since \$ *18* <sup>*97*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined as Recruit.*

*Deserted at V. Burg, Miss.*

*Mch. 21/64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Scherich*

(361)

Copyist.

*Joseph*  
5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5-437830	26
5-443244	27
5-443342	28
5-443425	29
5-443516	30
5-443623	31
5-443731	32
5-443827	33
5-443941	34
5-444087	35
5-444230	36
5-444372	37
5-444508	38
5-444643	39
5-444769	40
5-444890	41
5-445004	42
5-445115	43
9116124	44
9115967	45
40739594	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



APR 30 1954  
S 1864 249 POTM 116  
S 1954 001 PD off

W. J. Spencer  
4/

*6*

**5 H. Arty.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Cole*

*B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lincoln Co. Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct 14*, 18*63*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss.*

By whom *Capt Cornwell*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp'l. Jan'y 1. 65*  
*Reduced to ranks Feb 1. 65*

*Carroll*

(383*g*)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cole

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Lincoln Co. Tenn

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Oct 14, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss.

By whom Capt Cornwell; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Carroll.

(383g)

Copyist.



6 | 1<sup>st</sup> H. Art | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cole  
Priv, Co. B, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art (1<sup>st</sup> Meiss H. Art A.D.)

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Oct 29, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 14, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Lauch

46

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Joseph Cole  
Art, Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(358)

Copyist.

40

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

Joseph Cole

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Cameron

(258)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

*Joseph Cole*  
*Co. B*, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

*Cameron*

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cole

Art Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apl, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Coanerm

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cole

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 5008

(358)

Yrninge

Copyist.



C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cole  
Put

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jennings

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cole  
Corporal

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: promoted Corporal  
Sept 1/64

Book mark:

(358)

Thurman

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cole  
Sergeant

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. J.

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cole  
Put

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jennings

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Cole  
Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jennings

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph. Cole

Or., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stcpage, \$

23  
100

for

Ord.

lost

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Elliott

(358)

Copyt.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph. Cole

A, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Elliott

(358)

Copyist.

*C.* | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph. Cole*

*Gr*....., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$ *20* *Ord.*  
*100* for *Ord.*  
*lost*

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*McClure*  
(358) Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph. Cole*  
*Pr.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *43* <sup>100</sup> for *ord*  
*lost*

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup> for

Valuation of horse, \$ <sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Elliott*  
Coppist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph. Lake

Pr. Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Oct 21.

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R M Greenough

(358)

Copyist.

10 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph L. Lile  
Privt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March - April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: Spring 1864

(358)

Chas. E. L. Lile

Copyist.

6

5 IL Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cole

Privt, Co. B., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1863 (1 Miss Harty  
Ad) Oct 14 Vicksburg  
Enlisted in Co J

Book mark:

B. Harris

(546)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Cole*

*Privt.*, Co. *B.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Vicksburg Miss. May 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *May 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Feb. 28*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *28.00* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

*Joined as recruit.*

*Appointed corporal*

*April 30, 1864 - reduced*

*Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.*

*Ret'd. under G. O. 114 W.D.*

*Knapsack & straps*

Book mark: *V. 179. P. 53. 73* (over)

(361)

*W. A. Edwards*

Copyist.

JAN. 13

5445115

☆1991☆

1 Haversack, 1 Canteen  
& straps.

JAN. 18

5445115

1991

1 Haversack, 1 lantern  
& straps.



1937

Print Print

CARD NUMBERS.

456153	26
456243	27
456336	28
456424	29
456490	30
456561	31
456662	32
456762	33
456856	34
456944	35
457038	36
457154	37
457296	38
457434	39
457565	40
457688	41
457792	42
457900	43
457968	44
4117931	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*David Coleman*

....., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Grise*

Where born *Brownsville Tenn*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1*....., 186*3*.

Where *Natchez Miss*

By whom *Col H. Gibb*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

(883g)

*J. W. W.*

Copyist.

10

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Pvt., Capt. Vankirk's Co., 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

### Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Nicksburg Miss, Aug. 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 7, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 1, 1863.

Where Natchez Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Lerring

(356)

Copyist.



David Coleman  
Pvt., Co. H, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Aug. 7 to Aug. 31, 1863.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

Lerrin  
(358) Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

David Coleman

Pvt., Co. 4, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Leering  
(358) Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

David Coleman

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Leering

Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

David Coleman

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Leering  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

Lerrin

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Pri.

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Stoppage for 1 can't

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.



C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman  
Pri

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July Aug

, 186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samuelly

(358)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Pn'

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 2 weeks  
40 cents

Book mark:

Trinely

(858)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

R.

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 2 weeks  
40 cents

Book mark:

Donnelly

(858)

Copyist.



0

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Pri

, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1 Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

40

100

for

Ordinance lost or destroyed

\$ 5

by sentence of

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

David Coleman  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 5.00 for Sentence of Reg't  
Court Martial \$0.40 for ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$ 1.00 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 1.00

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 1.00

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Milliken

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

5<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

for

Sentence of

Regimental Court Martial, \$4.40 for ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$

1<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

for

Valuation of horse, \$

1<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

1<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

Book mark:

Milliken

(358)

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Milliken

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Milliken

Copyist.

Co 15th Art'y **U.S.C.T.**

David Coleman  
Priv, Co. H, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Art'y

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent \* present

Stoppage, \$ 29  
100 for Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* corrected by E. D. Safford

Book mark:

(358)

Milliken

Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. H. Scott

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

David Coleman

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm H. Scott

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Coleman

Rot., Co. 26, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Licksburg, Miss, May 20, 1866

Muster-out to date May 20, 1866

Last paid to Feb. 28, 1866

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 14 <sup>70</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at original  
organization.

Book mark: V 5. P 75, 68. V 92 P 143 69.

Wm H Scott  
(361) Copyist.



*Wm. Dudley*  
U.S. Capt. H. Art'y.

*Printe* | *Printe*

CARD NUMBERS.

438940	26
450829	27
450943	28
451084	29
457214	30
451343	31
451456	32
451626	33
451822	34
439933	35
4117156	36
40739576	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

Ed Safford Jr

Aug. 201 1/12/24



C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Dudley Coleman,

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 3 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Mississippi

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When 24 Feb., 1865.

Where V. Burg, Miss.

By whom Sam. T. White; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered in Feb. 25, 1865 by Capt. H. Russey (\$100) one hundred dollars, Bounty due, Ord. 32<sup>d</sup> Sub. Dist, 1<sup>st</sup> Q. D. Ill.

Mustered out, see Register of men discharged No 36

Tharion

(383g)

Copyist.

5 54<sup>th</sup> Reg't | **U.S.C.T.**

Dudley Coleman

Appears with rank of 1st on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd 54<sup>th</sup> Reg't Roll dated Vicksburg, Miss., Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>, 1865<sup>th</sup>

Where born Miss.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Feb. 24, 1865<sup>th</sup>

Where enlisted Vicksburg, Miss.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 8 1/2 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 1865<sup>th</sup>

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Where credited 32 Sub. Det., 1 Eng. Det., 3 Ill.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(339)

Hammond  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Dudley Coleman

Prt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Mustered in Feb'y 24  
1865 at Vicksburg, Miss.

Book mark :

(358)

Lewis

Copyist.



6 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Dudley Coleman

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mich V Apl, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 0 <sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for C. V G. E.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Audley Coleman*

*ser*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 5.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *—* <sup>95</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *Camp & Gar.*

*Equip destroyed.*

Due Gov't, \$ *—* <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *—*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—* <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *—* <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *—*

*—*  
*—*  
*—*  
*—*  
*—*  
*—*  
*—*  
*—*  
*—*  
*—*

Book mark: *—*

*Paul Allen*

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Dudley Coleman*

*Art*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *95* / *100* for *Camp &*

*Gov Equip lost.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Allen*



C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Audley Coleman

priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 95/100 for Camp &

Car Equip lost

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos Allen

*C* | **5** H. Art'y. | **U.S.C.T.**

*Audley Coleman*

*priv*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *95*/*100* for *Camp +*

*Gar. Equip lost*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm L Allen*

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Lindley Coleman*

*priv*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Febr*, 1866.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged  
Mustered-out by  
reason of expiration  
of term of service  
Febr 26th to take effect  
from Febr 23rd 66*

Book mark:

*Amil Allen*

(358)

Copyist.



6 | 54a | U.S.C.T.

Dudley Coleman  
Bat, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd 14a.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Feb. 23 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 23, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled Never, 186  ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 154<sup>44</sup>100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3<sup>20</sup>100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100 100

Remarks: Stop for C. & G. Equip  
lost or destroyed \$3.20  
M.O. by reason of  
expiration of service  
to take effect from Feb 23. 66

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(348)

J. Stewart

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Dudley Coleman  
Sgt, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1865 Feb 27/65 V.  
Burg Miss Recruit  
for 3 years

Feb 1866 Feb 26/66 V.  
Burg Miss Mustd  
out by reason of  
expiration term of  
service

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Dudley Colburn*  
*Priv.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg, Miss, May 20, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit.*  
*Discharged by reason of*  
*expiration of term of service*  
*Feb 20, 66; discharge*  
*given.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*A. J. Hughes*

Copyist.



*Solomon Dudley*

Co.

*E*

Reg't

*45th Reg't*

Inclosures.

Bed Cards  
Burial Records  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge  
Clinical History  
C. M. Charges  
Report of Assignment  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers  
Ex. Preliminary to M. O.

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Des. Lists  
Oath  
Orders  
Pris. of War Record  
Reports of B. of M. O.  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty  
*S. S. R. & S.*

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transfer to V. R. C.  
Transportation

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office

Claim No.

Dudley Coleman  
(Name)  
E 5 Reg't U. S. Col H  
Co. , , City:

To Officer (Mr Brooks) 6.23, 1922  
Div.

For ~~in case of~~ ~~of record~~ ~~of record~~

Dudley Coleman en-  
rolled Feb 24. 65. Vicks-  
burg Miss. 34.  
M/n to service same del-  
place record to 32  
S.D. 1 C.D. 2 C.D.

Age: 18 y. Born Mississippi  
Height: 5 ft 3 1/2 ins.  
Complexion: Eyes: Hair: Black.  
Occupation: Labor 14th 8

Ref (over) 7-2 1922  
Statement furnished  
[Signature]

Vol. Rec. Sec.:-

No record  
has been found showing  
name of owner.

7/3/22

Currier  
R. J. E. B.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED



*Sherman, Henry*

*L*, 5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5438088	26
5463011	27
5463136	28
5463260	29
5463386	30
5463510	31
5463748	32
5464809	33
9118559	34
40739577	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: *L.B 20/740*

See also

C. | 5 H. Arty. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Coleman,

Co. C, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 <sup>6</sup>/<sub>8</sub> inches.

Complexion *alc*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Ga.*

Occupation *Field hand*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *1 Feb*, 1864.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *Capt Robt Miles*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Regt  
Hosp Jan 8/65.*

*Dayton*

(383g)

Copyist.

C

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Coleman

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss; Mch 23 1864.

Where born Georgia

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Field Hand.

When enlisted 1 March, 1864.

Where enlisted Vicksburg Miss.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black, hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 5 1/8 in.

When mustered in to date Mch. 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Vicksburg, Miss.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Davis



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Coleman*  
*Prh*, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

*Harris*

Copyist.

Henry Wickman  
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *George H. ...* Copyist.

6. | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Waleman  
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Forrest

Copyist.



10. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Wolcott

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for work &  
Harrison Equipage / Haversack  
67¢.

Book mark: 5-209314

Chas. H. H. H.

*Henry Coleman*  
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *67* for *lamp & harness*  
*Equipage*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*James A. Forester*

Co. | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Coleman  
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 67/100 for Camp & Garrison  
Equipage.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Ryth Hospital  
Jan 9, 1865

Book mark: L. B. 20/740.

Forsett



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Coleman

Prvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1864 (4 U S C H Art'y)  
Mch 1 - 64 Vicksburg  
Enlisted in Reg't  
by Capt Robert Wilson

Jan 1865 (5 U S C H Art'y)  
Jan 8/65 V Burg Died  
of disease at Regt  
Hospital

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

*C.*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Henry Coleman.*  
*Priv., Co. "L", 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

*never settled*  
Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *61*  $\frac{57}{100}$

Due soldier \$  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit.*  
*Died at V. Brg, Miss,*  
*Jan. 9, '65. Final*  
*statements forward*  
*-ed Jan. 12, 1865.*

Book mark: *242, 538*

*Sitter.*

C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Coleman.  
Priv., Co. "L", 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vicksburg, Miss., May 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

never settled  
Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$  $6\frac{5}{100}$

Due soldier \$  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Joined as Recruit.  
Died at V. B. Miss.,  
Jan. 9, '65. Final  
statements forward-  
ed Jan. 12, 1865.

Book mark:

242, 538

Sitter.



Coleman, Henry -

P, Co. L,

5 Reg't U.S.C.H.A.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Henry Coleman*  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U. S. Col'd, Calif. Heavy

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Dischd Jan'y 8<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Butler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement; otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*McK 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865.*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

(OFFICE INDORSEMENT.)

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*June 6<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

The death of *Priv. Henry Coleman*, Co. L, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Colored Art'y, is reported as follows:  
On Company Muster Roll.

For *Jan'y 7<sup>th</sup> 1865*, *Jan'y 9<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
Company Muster-out Roll.

*January 9<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
Company Descriptive Book.

*Jan'y 9<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
Company Morning Reports.

*January 10<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
Soldier's Final Statement.

*January 8<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

*Not on file*, 1865.  
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

*Not on file*, 1865.  
Soldier's Certificate of Discharge.

*Reg't. Hoeph Register Jan'y 8<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

*Company Returns - Jan'y 8<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
Regimental Return.

For *Jan'y 1865*, *Jan'y 8<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

*(1st Gr. 1865) Jan'y 10<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
Regimental Descriptive Book.

*January 8<sup>th</sup> 1865*.  
By Surgeon General.

*January 8<sup>th</sup> 1865*, is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster Rolls will be amended accordingly.

L. B. 201-40

*Thomas H. Davis*  
Assistant Adjutant General.

*Noted Feb.*





I certify, on honor, that Henry Coleman a Private of  
Captain Robert Wilson Company (E) of the Fifth Regiment of Vol. Heavy  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of Georgia, aged 22 years; 5 feet 5 3/4 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Field Hand, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Captain  
Side, at Vicksburg, on the Twenty-third day of March,  
186 4, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for

the \_\_\_\_\_ and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Vicksburg to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. Died of Disease in  
Regimental Hospital on the 8th day of January 1865  
did of pneumonia died of Lock jaw  
The said Private Henry Coleman was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Dickey to include the Thirtieth day of August, 186 4, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Fifty three <sup>100</sup> dollars, since the 23rd day of March,  
186 4, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
<sup>100</sup> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, <sup>100</sup> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One painted Haversack

Amounting to <sup>68</sup> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, <sup>100</sup> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, <sup>100</sup> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Mississippi, this 8th day  
of January, 186 5.

C.B. Thacker

2nd Lieutenant

Commanding Company.



# *Journal*      *Sergeant* **CARD NUMBERS.**

5454066	26	40739575
5439608	27	
5454161	28	
5454257	29	
5454349	30	
5454427	31	
5454504	32	
5454598	33	
5434714	34	
5454791	35	
5454883	36	
5454975	37	
5455091	38	
5455233	39	
5455371	40	
5455499	41	
5455619	42	
5455735	43	
5455897	44	
5455974	45	
5440315	46	
9117769	47	
9117576	48	
82886-1888	49	
	50	

Book Mark: 82886(EB) 88

See also

6

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

James Coleman

, Co. 6, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 10 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Dark; hair brisped

Where born Lexington Ky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When May 1, 1863.

Where Millikens Bend La

By whom J. C. Robbins; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Unmarried

Appointed Corp'l May

1. 1863. Reduced July

23. 1864

(383g)

J. C. Robbins

Copyist.

*C*

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

*James Coleman*

*C*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *10 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Crisp*

Where born *Lafayette Ky*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 1*, 186*3*.

Where *McLeans Bend La*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Watkins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp*  
*May 1. 63. Promoted*  
*To Sgt Sept 5. 1865.*  
*Mustered out by reason*  
*of expiration of term*  
*of service*

(383g)

*J. C. Watkins*

Copyist.



6 1034 1034 **U.S.C.T.**

James Coleman  
**Capt, Robbing** (Chas. Coleman)  
Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on a  
**Company**  
**Detachment Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above  
for May & June, 1863.  
Station Milliken's Bend La.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* ~~This was a temporary organization, and~~  
~~was never mustered in as a company.~~  
The officers and enlisted men were as-  
signed to and mustered in with various  
companies of the Regiment, Aug. 7, 1863,  
R & P. 441985.

Book mark:

W. A. Edwards  
(357) Copyist.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Coleman  
Corp, Co. 1, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Aug 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 1, 1863.

Where Milliken's Bend La

Period 13 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. 9, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: 8288-C-1888

(356)

James Coleman

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Coleman  
Corp., Co. G, 9 Reg't La. Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 7 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark :

(358)

J. A. Coleman

Copyist.



10 | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.  
James Coleman  
Corp, Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10th, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

Alfred M. ...  
Copyist.

60 | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U. S. C. T.**

James Coleman  
Corp, Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

[Signature]

Copyist.

Lo | 5 H. Art'y. | U. S. C. T.

James Coleman  
Corp, Co. 9, 1 Reg't Miss. H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 186 24

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This organization subsequently became Co. 9, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

W. Leonard  
Copyist.



6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Coleman  
Corp, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Heavy Artillery.

Book mark:

(358)

James Coleman

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Coleman

1st Lt

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1 June 4, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reif

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Coleman  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Reduced from Corp'l,  
July 23 / 64 by order of  
Col. Hill.

Book mark:

(358)

Ref

Copyist.



*6*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Coleman*  
*Lt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Promoted Oct 17*  
*1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*Reif*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Colman

1st

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov 1 Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Disch. by sentence of  
Rt. H. L. M. \$ 5.00  
Promoted Oct. 17 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Coleman

44

, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Promoted from Pvt.

Oct. 17 1864

Adv. by Cert. of Regt. & M.

\$ 5.00

Book mark:

(358)

Ref

Copyist.



C.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Colman  
Cople, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke

Copyist.

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

James Roman  
Corpl., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

0

<sup>20</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

for

Order lost

or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$

<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

for

Valuation of horse, \$

<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

<sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

Stoppage by sentence  
of Reg't Court martial  
\$5.00.

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke

(358)

Copyist.

*James Coleman*  
Corpl Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *July + Aug.*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B. J. Cooke*  
Copyist.



5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Colman*  
*Engrt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Promoted from Corp*  
*per S.O. No. 115 Reg't H. A.*  
*Cr'd dated Sept. 5, 1865.*

Book mark:

*B. J. Cooke*

(358)

Copyist.

*James Coburn*  
*Serjt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted from Corp'l*  
*Sept. 5/65 - per S.O. 115*  
*Hd Qrs 5th U.S.C.A. Ky*

Book mark:

*B J Coyle*  
Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Coleman*  
Sgt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Castling*  
Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*James Coleman*  
*Sergt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out*  
*Apr. 30/66, by reason*  
*of expiration of term*  
*of service.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Basterling*

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U. S. C. T.

James Coleman  
Sgt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1866 Apr 30/65 V. Benq  
Miss Disch'd by  
reason Exps of  
service

Book mark :

B. L. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

*C. 15th Reg't* **U.S.C.T.**

*James Coleman*

*Sgt*, Co. *E*, *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd *St. Ariz*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Vicksburg Miss April 30*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *April 30*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Feb'y 28<sup>th</sup>*, 186 *6*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *Apr 30*, 186 *5*; drawn since \$ *100*

Due soldier \$ *33* *19* *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *03* *03* *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *29* *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined at original*

*organization of 15<sup>th</sup> Reg't*

*Emp'd Jan'y 1<sup>st</sup>, 1863 reduced*

*July 25/64. re-emp't'd Emp'd*

*Oct 16/64. Promoted to Surg'l*

*Sept 5/65.*

Book mark:

*P. J. Evans*



JAN. 13

5440315

1901

Must be by reason of expiration  
of term of service.

Retain Snapsack, Harvick  
& Cantun.

*James Coleman*  
*Sergeant*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg, Miss. May 20, 1866*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined at original*  
*organization, was Corporal*  
*from July 25/64, then private*  
*to Oct. 16/64, then Cpl. to*  
*Sept. 5/65; then promoted*  
*Sergeant, Mustered out & discharged*  
*given Apr. 30/65 - Vicksburg Miss. by*  
*reason of expiration of term of service.*  
 Book mark: *8288 - C. & F.*

65 Hyatt U.S.C.

James Coleman  
Co. G, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C.A.

## NOTATION.

Book mark: 5288 b. 1888.

War Department,

## Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *Jan'y 9*, 1889.

### Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

One Certificate ..... furnished.

(476)

*Darrell*  
Copyist.

*Copyist.*



*Nathan*

5 U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

438844	26
448688	27
448804	28
448951	29
449092	30
449232	31
449357	32
449478	33
449598	34
449695	35
9116922	36
40739579	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also

C.

5 H. Arty.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Coleman,

Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Curly

Where born Maconweather Co. Ga.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan'y 7, 1865.

Where Pickensburg.

By whom Z. Cab. Kinsley; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Tharin.

(383g)

Copyist.

*C*

**5 H. Art'y.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Nathan Coleman*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Rolls of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y. Roll dated

*V Burg Miss, Jan 14* 1865.

Where born *Marietta Ga*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 7*, 1865.

Where enlisted *V Burg Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *8 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Jan 7*, 1865.

Where mustered in *V Burg Miss*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* *100*

Where credited *State of Miss*

Battery to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Ackerman*

(839)

Copyist.



68 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.  
Nathan Coleman  
Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Norris

Copyist.

*6*

| 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Nathan Coleman*

*Pr*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Harris*

(358)

Copyist.

*Nathan Coleman*

*Port.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*Nathan Coleman*

*Port.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Tabler*

Copyist.

Nathan Coleman

Port., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865:

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Nathan Coleman*

*Sgt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*T. H. Lee*

Copyist.



6 | 5 H. Art'y. | U.S.C.T.

*William Coleman*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Tabler*

Copyist.

C | **5 H. Art'y.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Coleman

Prt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. & Apr., 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 8/100 for one Wiper.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. Pool, Jr.

(358)

Copyist.

6

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Coleman

Art, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Jan 7 - 65 Vicks  
burg Miss Enlisted  
Mustd into serv.  
Jan 16/65 by Capt  
De Russey

Book mark:

Blair

(548)

Copyist.



*C*

5 H. Art'y.

U.S.C.T.

*Nathan Coleman,*  
*Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd H. Art'y.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Vicksburg, Miss, May 20, 1864.*

Muster-out to date *May 20, 1864.*

Last paid to *Feb. 28, 1864.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *20* 90  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *08* 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Retained under S.O.*  
*114 War Dept., 1 Knapsack,*  
*1 Haversack, 1 Canteen.*  
*Joined a recruit. Stop for*  
*one Wiper lost 8 cts.*

Book mark: *V124, P49, 71.*

*P'Pool,*

Coleman Nathan

, Co.

5

Reg't

U. S. C. H. A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Nathan Coleman, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and 2 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Keokuk, Iowa the 7 day of January 1865  
Witness: Geo. P. Guerrier Nathan Coleman  
mark



5-445  
Volunteered at Keokuk, Iowa  
7 January 1865  
By Wm. D. Hildesley Attest  
Regiment of Iowa  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_  
Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Mississippi*



TOWN OF

*Rockburg*

I, *Nathan Coleman*, born in *Manitowish Co*  
in the State of *Georgia*, aged *Twenty one* years, *Single*  
and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Seventh* day of *January*, 1865.

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I *Nathan Coleman*, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Rockburg*, *Nathan Coleman*  
this *7th* day of *January*, 1865, *Witness*  
BEFORE *St Col East Prov Marshal* *Wm. Geo. P. Guerrier*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*H. B. Shutsman*  
*Surg 30th U.S. Inf*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *N. Coleman*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations, which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Good* complexion, is *fair*  
feet *8 1/2* inches high.

*St Col East Prov Marshal*  
Regiment of *Volunteers*

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

*Dist of Miss and*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *1*  
Regiment of *Volunteers* on the *16* day of *Jan*, 1865 at *Manitowish*

*St Col East Prov Marshal*  
*Wm. Geo. P. Guerrier*

*Enlisted to Bounty*

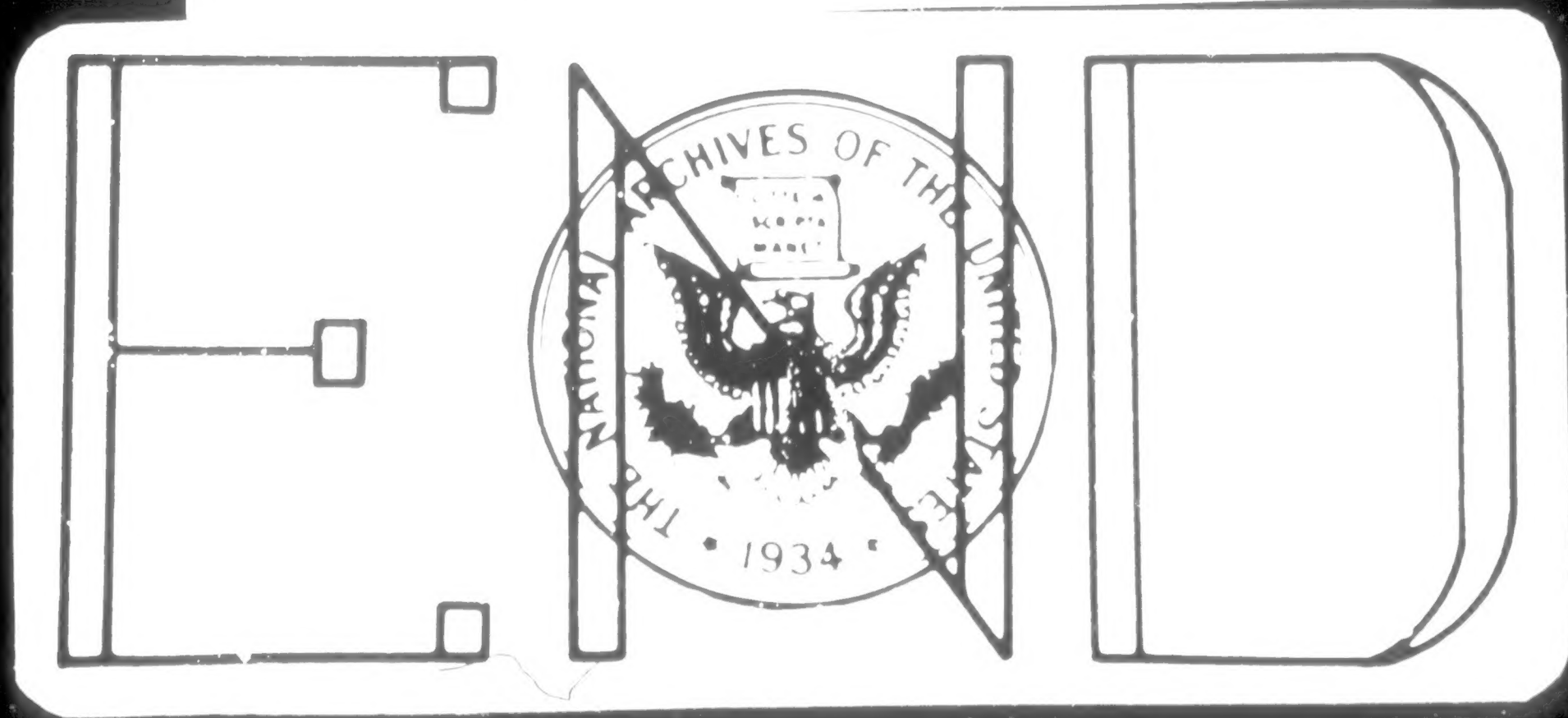


**MICROCOPY**

**1818**

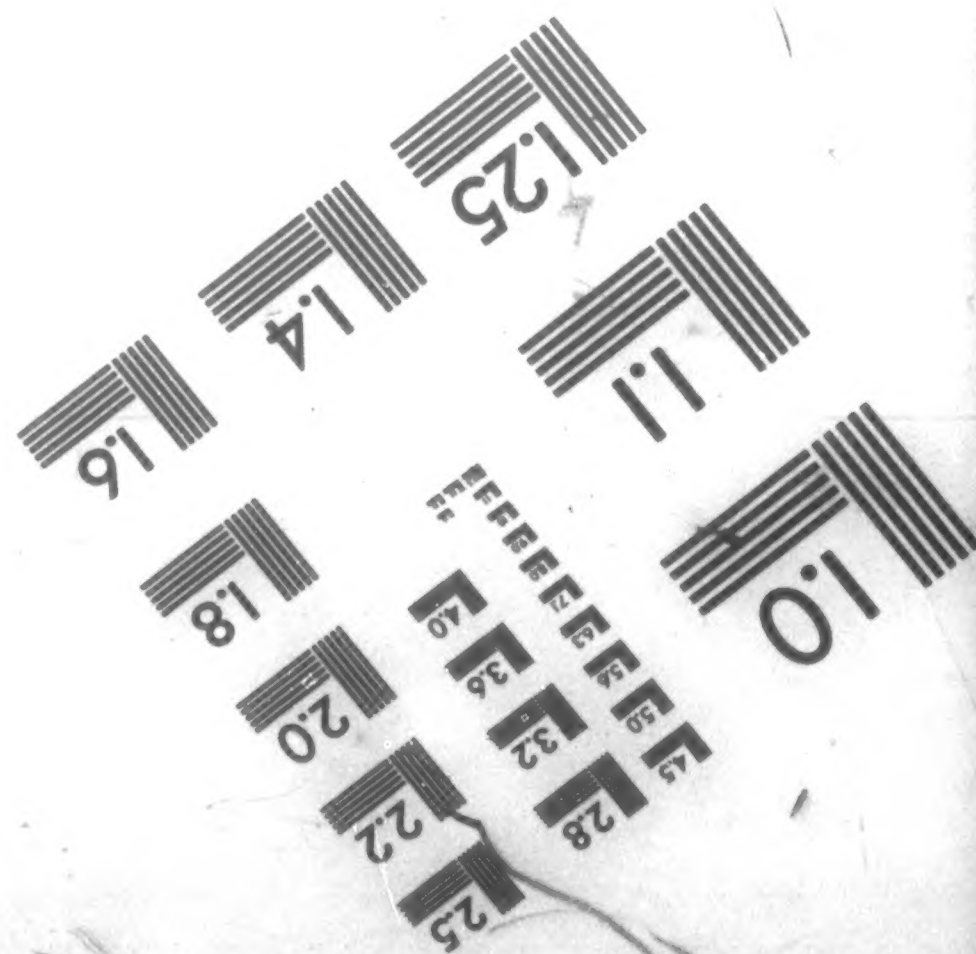
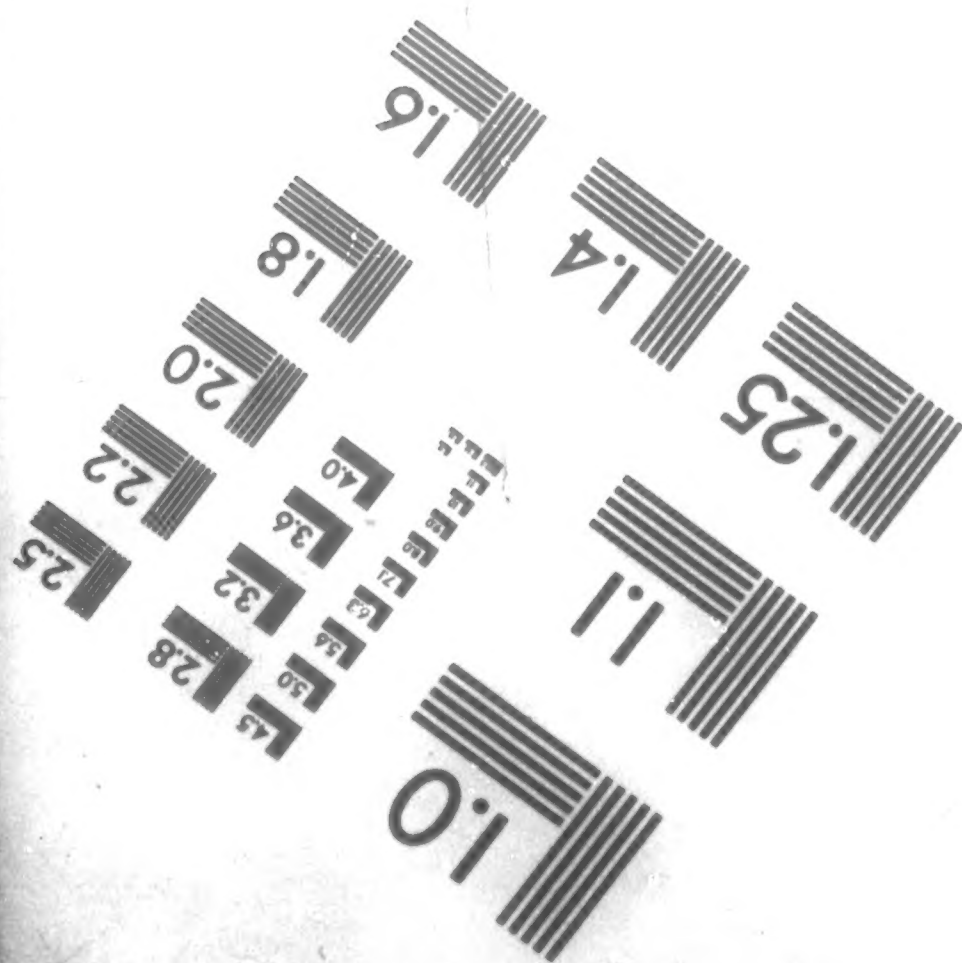
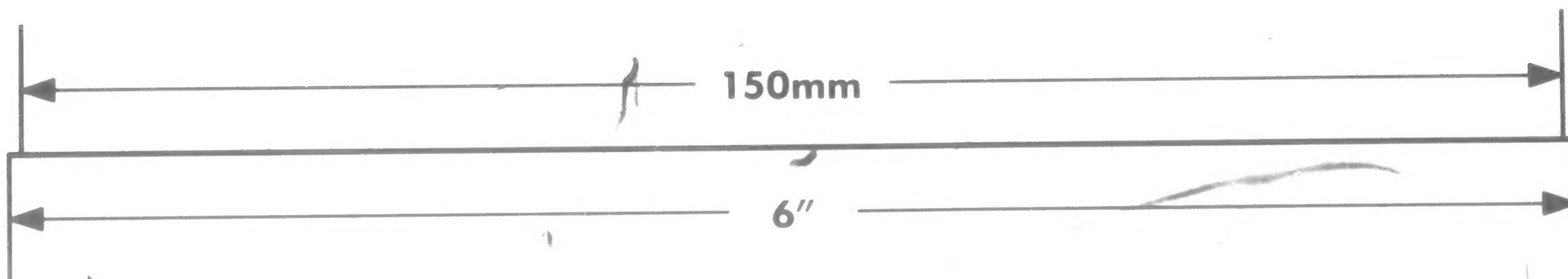
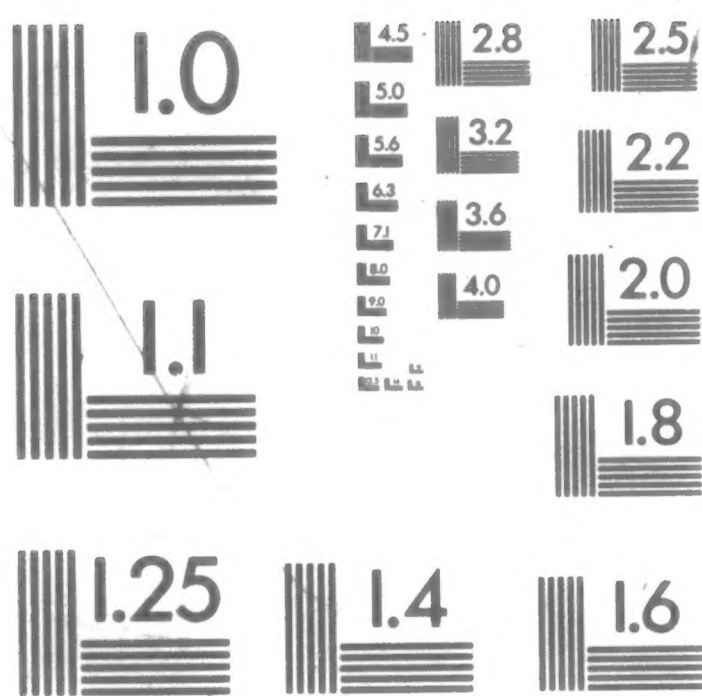
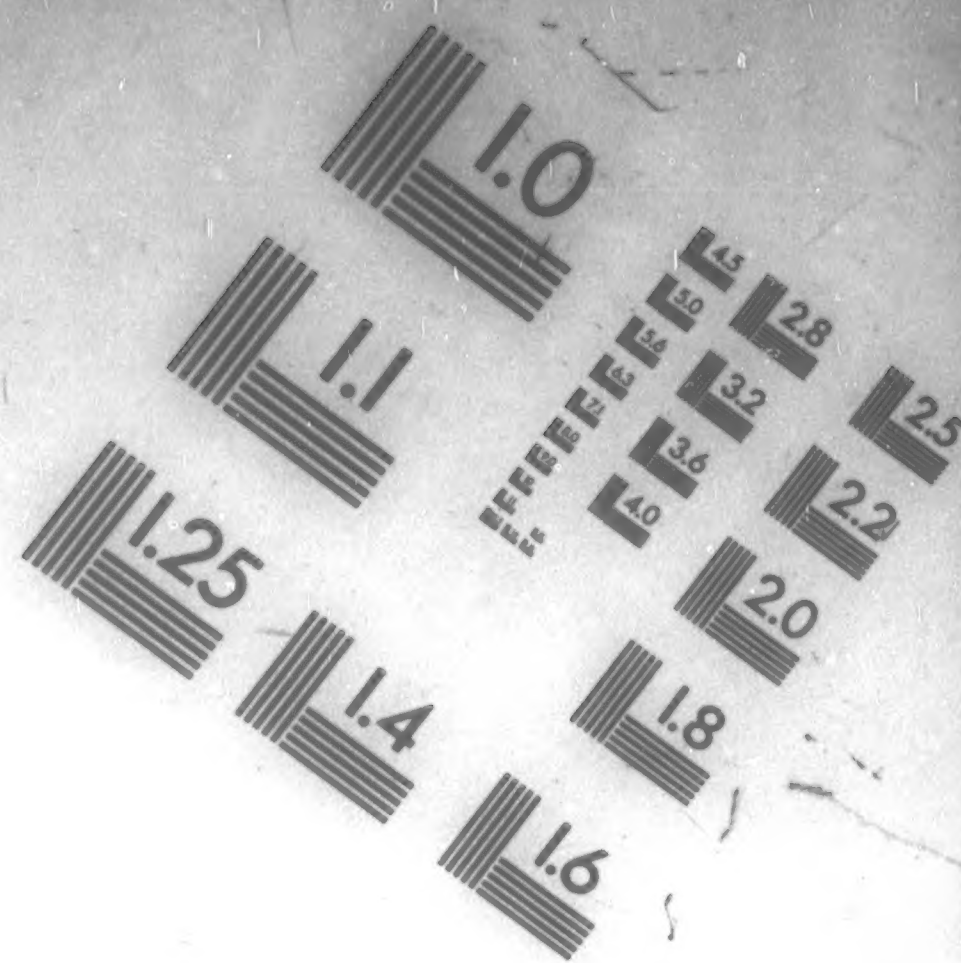
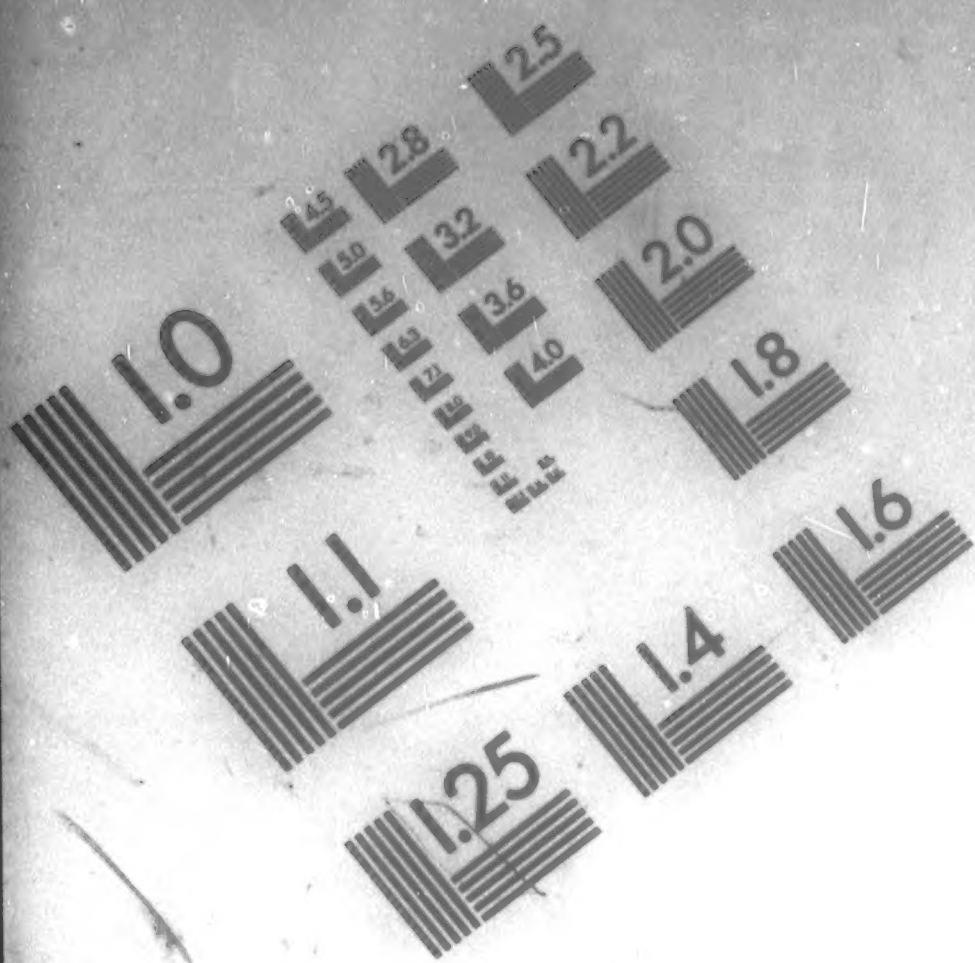
**ROLL**

**82**





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**